B 908902

JUN 16 1961

SCIENCE

16 June 1961

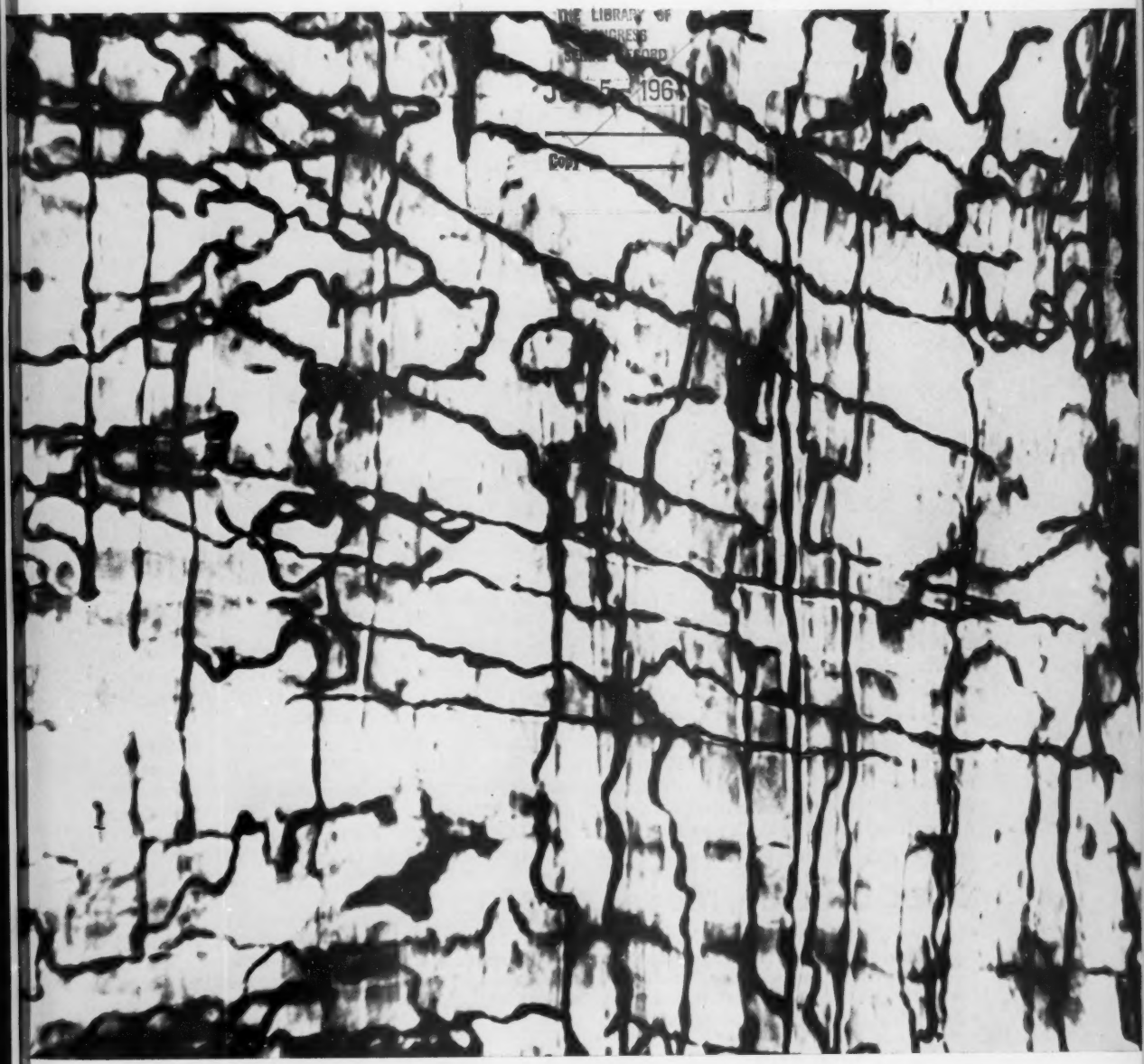
Vol. 133, No. 3468

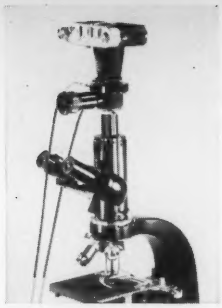
AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE

THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS SERIAL RECORD

JUN 5 1961

COPY





For photomicrography and simultaneous observation, binocular photo tube "FS" is available

the laboratory microscope which fulfills research requirements

Model S 48/76

the new LEITZ LABOLUX IIIa

The Leitz Labolux IIIa is a new laboratory microscope with built-in illumination and the famous Labolux ball-bearing focusing control, which combines both coarse and fine focusing in a single knob. Available with a wide variety of accessories, the Labolux IIIa is recommended for all routine laboratory work and, in addition, can be equipped to fulfill the most exacting research.

A variety of interchangeable tubes is available: monocular, binocular or trinocular (binocular viewing plus photo tube for photomicrography). Tubes can be rotated 360° so that the Labolux IIIa may be faced away from the observer, for increased accessibility to all controls and to the object stage, and to make "conference-viewing" by two consultants more convenient.

Among the condensers available are the Abbe type, the Berek 2-diaphragm condenser, and condensers for phase contrast and dark field observations. The Labolux IIIa is readily adapted to fluorescence microscopy by addition of the Leitz fluorescence accessories. The large stand, in a new contemporary design, is constructed for a lifetime of use with fatigue-free operation and precision performance. All controls, including the knobs for the mechanical stage, are in a low convenient position. High-power objectives have spring-loaded mounts for prevention of damage to lenses and slides.

LABOLUX IIIa, Model S 25/95

• inclined binocular tube S with knurled knob to adjust for proper interpupillary distance • built-in mechanical stage #25 • two-lens condenser #95 • substage unit with rack and pinion focusing accepts sleeve-type condensers • quadruple nosepiece with achromats 3.5X, 10X, 45X and 100X oil immersion, the last two having spring-loaded mounts • paired 10X wide-field eyepieces • horizontal carrying case • 3-step transformer, 6 V., 2.5 Amp.

For literature and/or a personal demonstration in your laboratory, write Dept. SC-616

Leitz

E. LEITZ, INC., 468 PARK AVENUE SOUTH, NEW YORK 16, N. Y.
Distributors of the world-famous products of Ernst Leitz G. m. b. H., Wetzlar, Germany—Ernst Leitz Canada Ltd.
LEICA CAMERAS · LENSES · PROJECTORS · MICROSCOPES · BINOCULARS

SCIENCE is published weekly by the AAAS, 1515 Massachusetts Ave., NW, Washington 5, D.C. Second-class postage paid at Washington, D.C., and additional mailing office. Annual subscriptions: $8.50; foreign postage, $1.50; Canadian postage, 75¢.

INTRODUCING A NEW CONCEPT IN PULSE HEIGHT ANALYZERS

New low cost 128 and 256 channel pulse height analyzers

Specially designed for budget conscious laboratories or laboratories requiring additional analyzers for less sophisticated work, these completely new analyzers feature . . . Advanced high speed transistor circuitry including crystal control oscillator and 5 MC scaler . . . All transistor circuitry is on plug-in cards for easy access . . . Plug-in Cards have bifurcated and double-sided contact pins to assure extreme reliability . . . New Dead Time Specification—(12.5 plus 0.2N) μs . . . Removable Power Supply . . . Simplified Operating Design.

For additional information or a demonstration of these Analyzers, contact RCL or your nearest RCL Representative.

RCL

RADIATION COUNTER LABORATORIES, INC.

5121 West Grove, Skokie, Illinois, U.S.A., YOrktown 6-8700

NEW SPECTROPHOTOMETER GIVES HIGHEST UV-VIS PERFORMANCE AT LOW COST

A new ultraviolet-visible spectrophotometer — the Perkin-Elmer® Model 202—provides photometric and wavelength capabilities you expect from more expensive instruments. Its low price brings it within the range of any lab budget.

The Model 202 covers two regions: 190 to 390mμ in the ultraviolet, and 350 to 750mμ in the visible. Two scanning speeds—two and eight minutes per scan—are available for survey or precise work.

Features:

- **EASE OF OPERATION:** Minimum controls, plus Automatic Gain Control and slit programming, makes the Model 202 easy to run. Records linearly in absorbance units (0 — 1.5).
- **OPTICAL NULL RECORDING:** For high accuracy in quantitative analysis, plus high reproducibility.
- **AUTOMATIC GAIN CONTROL:** An exclusive feature, automatically increases energy of the system in high absorption areas. Makes the most difficult differential analyses routine.

NOTEBOOK-SIZE CHART: Spectra of each range recorded on standard 8½x11 chart, with large ordinate for accuracy. Linear wavelength presentation. Specifications are:

	ULTRAVIOLET	VISIBLE
Resolution	0.2mμ at 250mμ	1.5mμ at 600mμ
Photometric accuracy in absorbance units	±.01	±.01
Photometric reproducibility in absorbance units	.005	.005
Wavelength accuracy	±0.5mμ	±1.0mμ
Wavelength reproducibility	0.3mμ	0.5mμ

For literature and spectra, write to Perkin-Elmer Corporation, 910 Main Avenue, Norwalk, Connecticut.

INSTRUMENT DIVISION
Perkin-Elmer *Corporation*
NORWALK, CONNECTICUT

16 June 1961, Volume 133, Number 3468

SCIENCE

Editorial

A Matter of Perspective ... 1883

Articles

Economic Potential of Communication Satellites: *W. Meckling* ... 1885

Satellites promise quantum jumps in overseas capacity at low cost if commercial traffic jumps too.

Dilemma of Academic Biology in Europe: *W. V. Consolazio* ... 1892

University customs steeped in the past make difficult the development and retention of creative scientists.

The Humoral Regulation of Breathing: *B. W. Armstrong* et al. ... 1897

A concept based on the physicochemical composition of mixed venous and arterial blood is presented.

Science in the News

Hanford and Stanford: $100 Million Project Approved; The PRDC Case: Private Safety and Public Power ... 1907

Book Reviews

Communist Manipulation of Behavior: *L. E. Hinkle, Jr.* ... 1912

The Russians use confession to convict and condemn, the Chinese to rehabilitate and reform.

H. E. Driver's *Indians of North America*, reviewed by *C. H. Fairbanks*; other reviews 1914

Reports

Estimation of Total Body Fat from Potassium-40 Content: *E. C. Anderson* and *W. H. Langham; G. B. Forbes* and *J. B. Hursh* ... 1917

Sound Production in Scorpions: *R. Rosin* and *A. Shulov* ... 1918

Theory of Oxygen Transport through Hemoglobin Solutions: *I. Fatt* and *R. C. La Force* 1919

Effects of Plant Nutrients on Uptake of Radiostrontium by Thatcher Wheat: *C. C. Lee* 1921

Vitamin B_{12} Requirement of a Marine Blue-Green Alga: *C. Van Baalen* ... 1922

Synthesis of Uracil under Conditions of a Thermal Model of Prebiological Chemistry: *S. W. Fox* and *K. Harada* ... 1923

Quantal and Graded Analysis of Dosage-Effect Relations: *L. J. Cronbach* and *G. C. Gleser; S. Loewe* ... 1924

Chromosomes of Lemurine Lemurs: *E. H. Y. Chu* and *B. A. Swomley* ... 1925

Evoked Cortical Activity from Auditory Cortex in Anesthetized and Unanesthetized Cats: *N. Y. S. Kiang, J. H. Neame, L. F. Clark* ... 1927

Clay Mineral Composition of Sediments in Some Desert Lakes in Nevada, California, and Oregon: *J. B. Droste* ... 1928

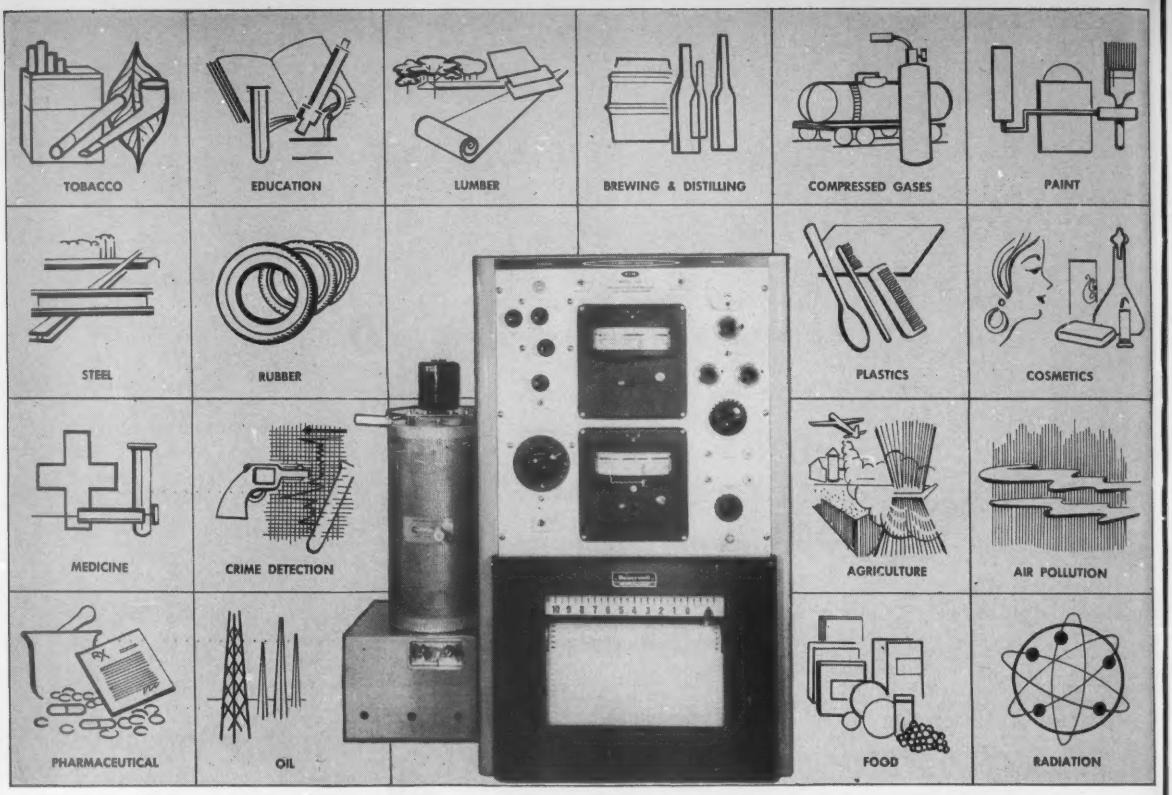
Departments

Letters from *A. J. Coale* and *H. von Foerster* et al.; *I. F. Laucks; J. Hart; T. H. Jukes, H. G. du Buy, J. L. Showacre; S. Raymond; F. C. Lu; R. R. Freeman* ... 1931

New Products; Plant Physiologists; Forthcoming Events ... 1947

Cover

Capillary network at the juncture between vertical and longitudinal muscle bundles in the tongue of the rat. The blood vessels are revealed by their specific reactivity for alkaline phosphatase (× 420). [Richard A. Ellis, Brown University]



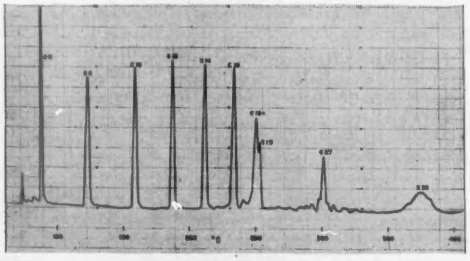
For Research and Development in all Industries

MODEL 500 LINEAR PROGRAMMED HIGH TEMPERATURE GAS CHROMATOGRAPH

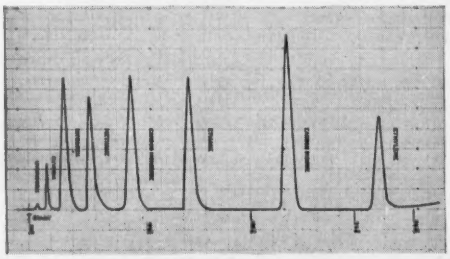
The technique of linear programmed temperature gas chromatography combined with high temperature operation makes possible these previously difficult analyses: (1) wide boiling mixtures; (2) gases (H_2, O_2, N_2, CO, CO_2 and light hydrocarbons); (3) trace quantities of high boiling residues in low boiling solvents; (4) correlation of retention times with analytical distillation data; and (5) temperature sensitive materials.

Two such analyses are shown below. Note that with programming, both separations required only one column. Without programming, the methyl ester separation would have required a fixed high column temperature with a loss in resolution of the lower boiling components. In the separation of gases at a constant column temperature, ethane, carbon dioxide and ethylene would not have eluted. To chromatograph this mixture at constant temperature, two columns and two samples are necessary.

With a Model 500, column scouting is easily performed because columns can be changed and baselines re-established in ten minutes. Heating from room temperature to 300°C takes about 10-15 minutes (27 minutes to 500°C) and cooling back to room temperature takes about the same time. Model 500 has separate and independent temperature controls, each to 500°C, for column, detector, and injection port. In addition, eighteen linear heating rates from 0.29 to 42°C/min. provide a wide selection for optimum column conditions.



CONDITIONS:
COLUMN TYPE: 2 FT. SILICONE GUM RUBBER
COLUMN TEMP. PROGRAMMED AT 5.6°C/MIN. FROM 75°C to 400°C.
This is a typical programmed temperature chromatogram demonstrating a separation of methyl esters with widely differing boiling points. Observe the sharp peaks, shaped nearly alike.



CONDITIONS:
COLUMN TYPE: 4 FT. MOLECULAR SIEVE 5A
COLUMN TEMP. PROGRAMMED AT 4.0°C/MIN. FROM 35°C TO 247°C.
By programming column temperature, H_2, N_2, O_2, CO, CO_2, ethane, and ethylene all separate on a single column in one run. Using the same column, the programmed temperature technique works equally well for the separation of nitrous and nitric oxide in the presence of these gases.

Similar analytical advantages with Model 500 apply to the other industries illustrated above. Write for our bulletins on Model 500. These describe in detail all the specialized analyses.

F&M SCIENTIFIC CORPORATION, 1202 Arnold Ave., Air Base, New Castle, Del., EAst 8-6606

Adams Cyclo-Mixers

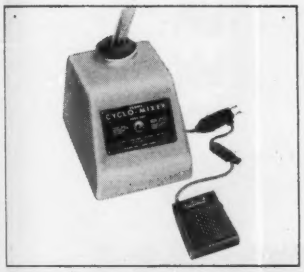
T.M. PAT. PEND.

make mixing or agitation in tubes or small flasks quick, complete, and easy... do away with time-consuming and fatiguing hand mixing... eliminate possible contamination from finger-capping or stirring rods. You can mix liquids of different densities... prepare liquid emulsions... dissolve solids of low solubility efficiently and conveniently with an Adams Cyclo-Mixer.

Single-Unit Cyclo-Mixer with Foot Switch: When used with the unique Clay-Adams Foot Switch, both hands are left free for holding tubes or flasks. The compact, easily portable Single-Unit Cyclo-Mixer mixes solutions, dissolves most solids **in only seconds.** It accommodates containers of various shapes and sizes—from 0.25 microchemistry tubes to 40-mm. diameter tubes and flasks.

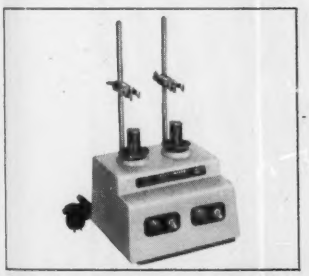
For procedures requiring prolonged, controlled mixing in test tubes: Two-Unit or Four-Unit Cyclo-Mixers provide any desired degree of agitation—from gentle mixing to violent churning. They operate at 3 speeds with separate motor and speed control for each tube. Equipped with interchangeable cups, they can accommodate round-bottom tubes from 15 mm. to 25 mm. in diameter and up to 200 mm. in length. Tube clips and support bars eliminate the need for constant monitoring. *Available from your dealer.*

Clay-Adams
New York 10, N. Y.

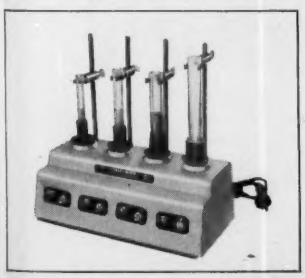


Cyclo-Mixer, Single Unit, with foot switch ....each **$68.50**

Cyclo-Mixer, Single Unit, without foot switch .....each **$59.50**



Cyclo-Mixer, Two Unit .....each **$154.00**



Cyclo-Mixer, Four Unit .....each **$248.00**

Quick as a wink*

***Mixing time required for one typical laboratory procedure reduced from 20 minutes to 11 seconds!**

TESLA ELECTRON MICROSCOPE—Desk Model BS 242A

Guaranteed Local Service

Installation and Instruction Included in Price

TESLA

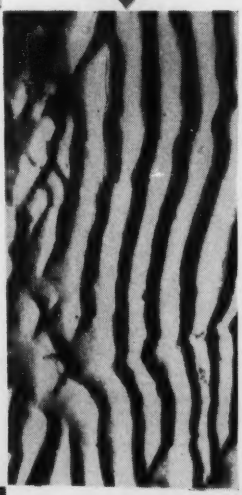
The Little Giant

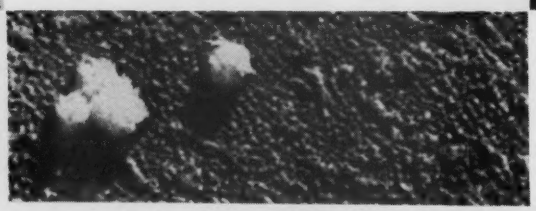
60 kV
30,000X
30Å

TESLA

FEATURES

- Resolving power 30Å to 50Å in routine operation, optimal resolution 25Å
- Magnification 1,000X to 30,000X, adjustable in steps
- Accelerating voltage 60 kV ±0.01%
- High-voltage stability better than 10^{-4}, ripple less than 2.5×10^{-5}
- Specimen inserted under vacuum
- Specimen motion controlled from microscope platform
- Microscope may be tilted for stereo-photography
- Viewing port usable for diffraction patterns
- Uses standard 35 mm film (36 pictures) or ten 2" x 2" plates
- Dimensions of basic instrument: 14½" wide, 18" deep, 34½" high
- Low initial cost and minimal maintenance





Made in Czechoslovakia

Worldwide Distribution by

KOVO

For Complete description, technical data, and ordering information, write for BULLETIN 8-2000

EXCLUSIVE SALES AND SERVICE IN U.S.A.

NATIONAL INSTRUMENT LABORATORIES, Inc.

828 Evarts St., N.E., Washington 18, D. C. **Tel.: NOrth 7-7582**

a picture of precision.....THIS IS THE L-128 LABORATORY MAGNET BY HARVEY-WELLS

STANDARD PERFORMANCE RATINGS-L-128

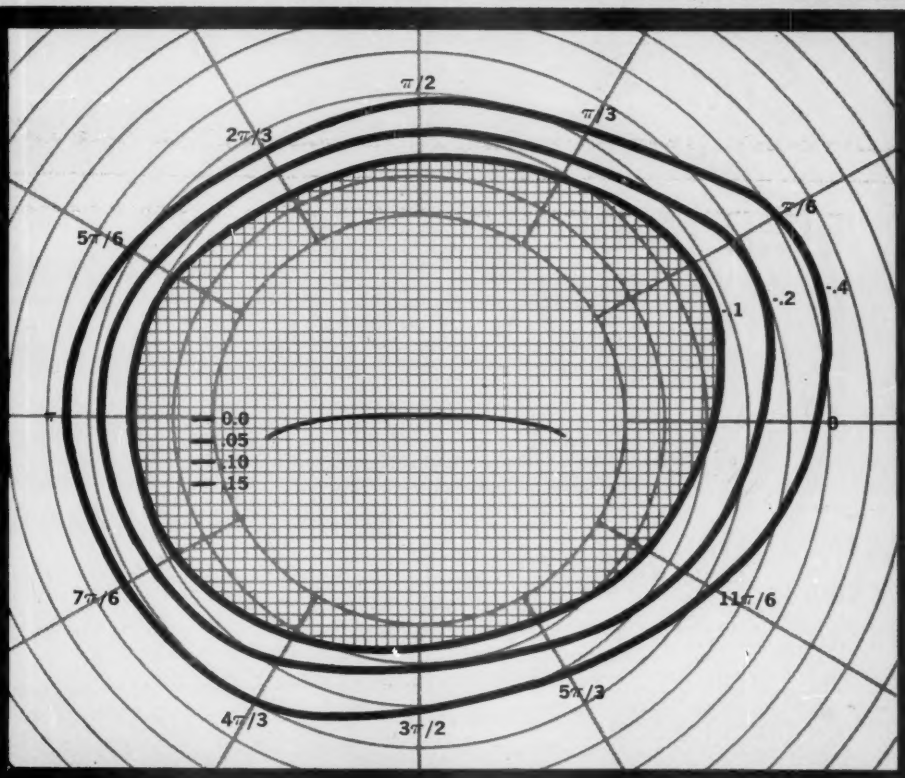
Gap Width
2.00 inches

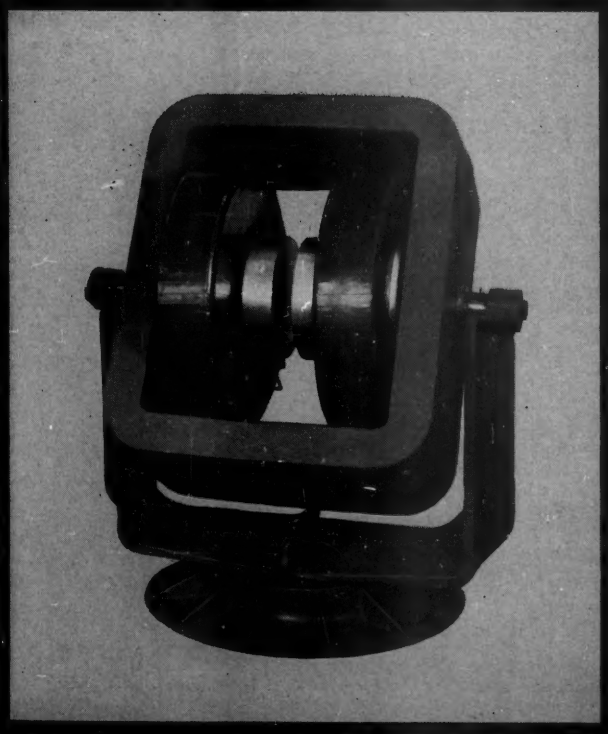
Pole Diameter at Gap
12.00 inches

Field Strength
13,000 gauss

Homogeneity
Better than one part in 10^5 over a minimum volume of one cubic inch.

*Tapered Pole Caps are available to meet specific customer requirements of much greater field strength at no additional cost.





The homogeneity curve pictured here was plotted from a typical Harvey-Wells L-128 Electromagnet operating at 10950 gauss.

The concentric curves are full scale field plots in the median plane of a 12 inch diameter, 2 inch wide air gap. The inset curve shows the field strength in gauss over the central 2 inch region in the front to back median plane.

Guaranteed homogeneity is 1 part in 10^5 over a minimum volume of one cubic inch.

Homogeneity of the type shown here, in a magnet capable of producing 30 kilogauss*, makes the combination of the L-128 and its matching HS-1050 solid state power supply a most versatile and reliable electromagnet system.

HARVEY-WELLS CORPORATION
Magnetics Division, 43 Kendall St., Framingham, Mass.

Please send complete information on the L-128 Electromagnet

NAME _____

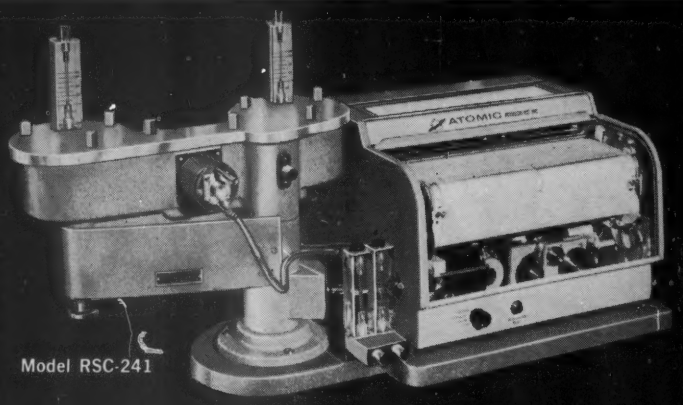
POSITION _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

new! MOST Sensitive SCANNER EVER MADE!

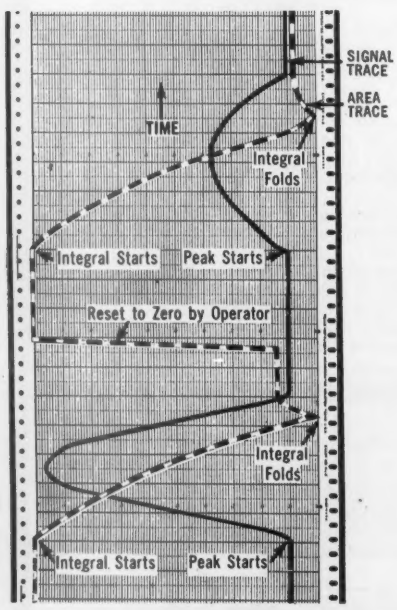


Model RSC-241

AUTOMATIC INTEGRATING
4-Pi Radiochromatogram Scanner
with EXTRA-WIDE chart paper

"SCANOGRATOR" *
for counting TRITIUM, CARBON-14 and SULPHUR-35 with maximum efficiency

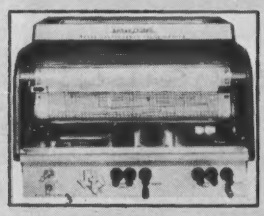
*Trade Mark



EXCEPTIONALLY EFFICIENT! COMPLETELY AUTOMATIC!

- Simultaneously traces a scan (showing the count rate) and integrates the area under each peak (giving total counts).
- Features a wide-grid (9.75") potentiometer recorder with 10-speed transmission and automatic gear shift.
- Model RSC-241 "Scanograter" combines the excellence of a true, windowless 4-pi scanner with the convenience of an all-new electronic integrating recorder. It represents the most efficient method of performing scans . . . by simultaneously counting both sides of one or more continuous radiochromatogram strips. Though designed for all low-energy betas, it is equally efficient for other emitters such as Iodine 131.

INTEGRATING RECORDER
available separately



- Perfect mate to your existing radiochromatogram equipment
- Ideal for gas chromatography systems
- It automatically computes the areas under each peak and simultaneously presents an accurate figure for determining concentrations of activity
- Makes quantitative analyses quick, easy, accurate
- Just imagine the wide variety of applications in your laboratory

Write for Bulletin S-241

ATOMIC *accessories inc.* SUBSIDIARY OF BAIRD-ATOMIC, INC.

811 W. Merrick Road, Valley Stream, New York • Represented Nationally by Baird-Atomic Sales Offices

New B/A Gamma Spectrometer —

luxury features in a compact, economy package

Model 8250 Spectrometer incorporating the All-Electronic Scaler Model 135, the Model 250 Amplifier Analyzer and Model F-8 Fan Filter Assembly.

Baird-Atomic announces the new Model 8250 single channel Spectrometer which can be quickly and easily calibrated in energy units (Mev) for any energy range from X-rays to cosmic rays. Spectra can be positioned as desired by the high voltage and the gain controls. Any degree of differential operation (relative window width) or integral operation may be obtained.

The Model 8250 is a combination of two instruments just added to the Baird-Atomic line. They are the Model 250 Amplifier-Analyzer and a new all-electronic Model 135 Scaler. The Scaler, which combines a 5 decade, 5 micro-second scaler and an electronic timer on one chassis, is excellent for both general lab counting work and for use with the most sophisticated automatic sample changing systems.

Write today for details on these instruments and their system combinations.

Offices in Cambridge • New York • Philadelphia • Detroit • Cleveland • Washington, D. C. • Atlanta • Dallas • Chicago • Los Angeles • San Francisco • Ottawa, Canada.

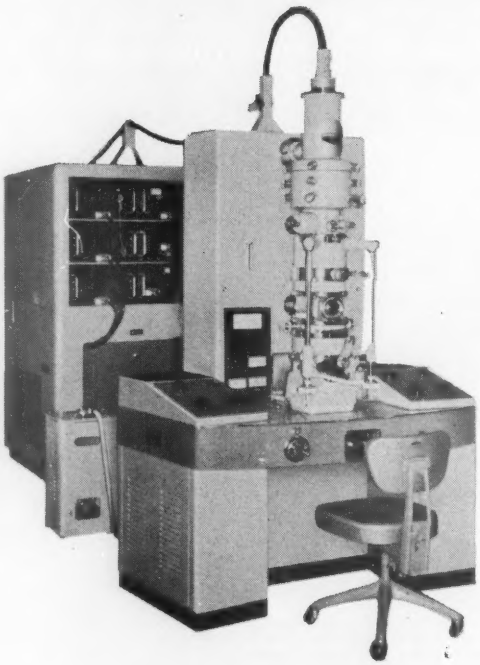
Engineers and scientists: *Investigate challenging opportunities with B/A. Write Industrial Relations Director. All qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, creed, color or national origin.*

BAIRD-ATOMIC, INC.

33 university road · cambridge 38, mass.

ADVANCED OPTICS AND ELECTRONICS . . . SERVING SCIENCE

HITACHI Electron Microscopes



featuring the new HU-11

Hitachi, Ltd. of Japan, in advance of worldwide competition, announces the successful production of the HU-11, the latest in electron microscopes.

The new HU-11 is an enlarged, high efficiency electron microscope, guaranteed 8-10 Angstrom Unit resolution, capable of probing the very basic structure of matter. This is possible in the HU-11 because it is equipped with a chromatic aberration compensating lens system, a development uniquely Hitachi.

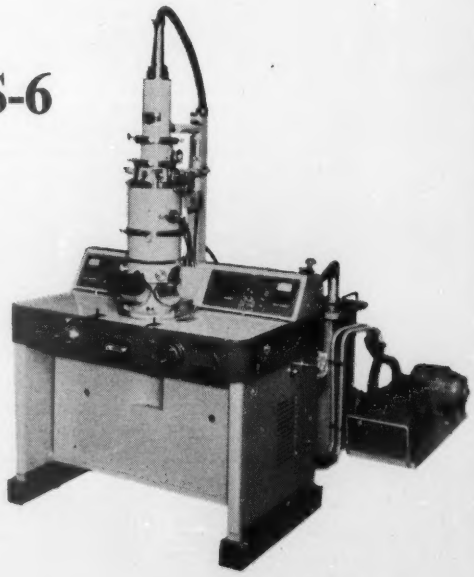
Other improvements include an enlarged specimen chamber facilitating handling of accessories, an exhaust system trap reducing contamination to a minimum (therefore eliminating the need to disassemble the column), increased exposure area of photography permitting recording of high resolution diffraction rays.

...and presenting the HS-6

Hitachi's outstanding HS-6, the permanent magnet electron microscope, is equipped with four lenses (condenser, objective, intermediary, projection) with a resolving power reaching 25 A.U. upwards and ensures an electron optical magnification continuously changeable from 2,000x to 20,000x.

The HS-6 is proving itself doubly invaluable photographically as an electron diffraction camera using an additional specimen stage and as the so-called "selected area" diffraction camera. (Camera chamber is loaded with 18 cassettes permitting 36 successive exposures.)

Simplicity of operation, mechanics and circuitry make the HS-6 the ideal instrument for researchers in the most sensitive medical and biological fields.

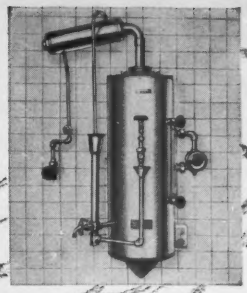


Hitachi, Ltd.
Tokyo Japan
Cable Address: "HITACHY" TOKYO

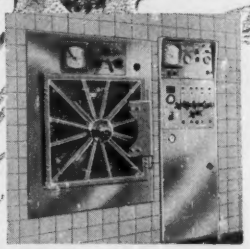
For more detailed information get in touch with

ERB & GRAY SCIENTIFIC, INC.

854 S. Figueroa St., Los Angeles 17, Calif.
5927 Riverdale Ave., New York 71, N.Y.

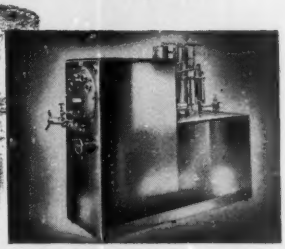


WATER STILLS
Capacities from ½ to 500 gal./hr.
Steam, Electric or Gas Heat.

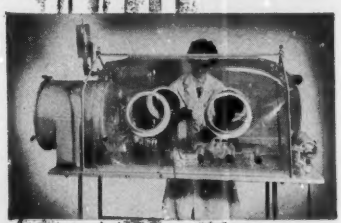


STERILIZERS
Pressure Steam, Gas-Steam,
and Gas. Chambers 16″ x 16″ x 24″
to 60″ x 66″ x 120″.

TALK MICROBIOLOGICAL EQUIPMENT...



BIOGEN • *continuous culture apparatus*
For batch or continuous culture of pure
microorganisms in controlled conditions.



DRY BOX
Flexible film chamber.
Efficient, economical,
easy to work with.

FREEZE DRY APPARATUS
Laboratory, pilot plant and
production models. Used for the
preservation and concentration
of labile substances.

GERM FREE LIFE APPARATUS
Complete service, including
flexible operating,
rearing and transfer chamber.

and you have to talk to American Sterilizer!

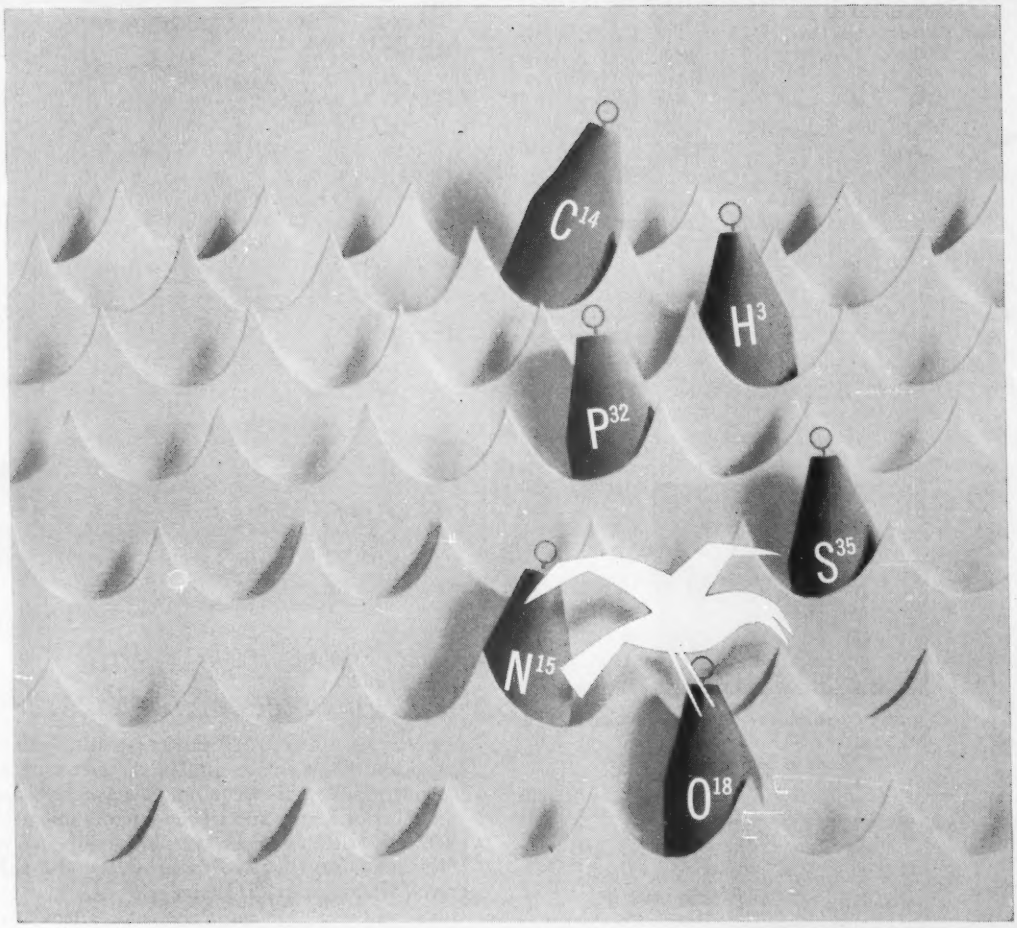
● Here at Amsco, sterilization is still of prime concern. However, to parallel the great strides of modern biological technology, we've developed a number of highly specialized microbiological devices—all designed to do their job better with less personnel time and attention and at a cost well within practical limits.

If you've a problem in this area, a letter to our Scientific and Industrial Department may lead to its economical resolution.

SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT

AMERICAN STERILIZER
ERIE • PENNSYLVANIA

World's largest designer and manufacturer of Sterilizers, Operating Tables, Lights and related biological equipment



markers for biologic channels

OVER 100 LABELED BIOCHEMICALS AVAILABLE FROM SCHWARZ. If you are charting metabolic passages, investigating enzyme mechanisms, or exploring many other areas of biology and biochemistry, SCHWARZ isotopically-labeled biochemicals are useful markers. We have attached C^{14}, H^3, P^{32}, and S^{35} to a long list of purine and pyrimidine compounds, sugars and sugar phosphates, amino acids, metabolic cofactors and other compounds of biologic importance. Many are supplied exclusively by SCHWARZ.

Important radiochemicals are constantly being added. Latest additions include Tritiated L-Tyrosine (*HTYL), Tritiated Deoxycytidine (*HDCY), C^{14}-Fructose 1,6-Diphosphate, Barium (*CFDB) and C^{14}-D-Fructose (*CFR). *HTYL is the second optically pure tritiated L-amino acid to be produced at SCHWARZ (Tritiated L-Histidine was first, in 1960). We are the only commercial producer of these two products.

Also available is a wide range of N^{15}-labeled compounds. And, through an arrangement with the Yeda Company at the Weizmann Institute, a number of O^{18}-amino acid derivatives can be prepared on special order. For a complete price list that includes our labeled compounds and a long list of unlabeled biochemicals, write to Dept. FB.

SCHWARZ BIORESEARCH, INC. • Dept. FB • Mount Vernon, New York
BIOCHEMICALS • RADIOCHEMICALS • PHARMACEUTICALS for research, for medicine, for industry

NIKON model 6 OPTICAL COMPARATOR

for fast, accurate evaluation of ultracentrifuge photo plates

A major pharmaceutical manufacturer recently investigated the use of a Nikon 6 Optical Comparator for measuring and analyzing ultracentrifuge photo plates. The performance was so impressive, the unit was immediately purchased and added to the company's instrumentation facilities. The news travelled.

Within less than a month, a Nikon 6 Comparator was acquired by a large hospital, and shortly thereafter, by several other hospitals and by a food research laboratory. The Comparator, in each instance, demonstrated a marked superiority over equipment previously used—greater speed and convenience, and greater accuracy.

The Nikon 6 Optical Comparator is essentially a macro projector with a magnification range from 10x to 100x—extendable to 500x. Any object, thing, substance, specimen, photo plate or slide placed upon the stage, appears on its 12" screen as a sharp, bright, magnified image, which can be observed by many people simultaneously —studied, evaluated and precisely measured. And all of this can be done comfortably in a normally lit room. The Model 6 Comparator is provided with surface as well as sub-stage illumination.

New laboratory applications for the Nikon 6 Comparator are being constantly reported. In addition to the analysis of ultracentrifuge data, its use has been extended to many phases of chromatography, evaluating fringe patterns and reading electrophoresis photo plates and cells.

You may have an inspection or measurement problem which lends itself to the unique capabilities of the Nikon 6 Optical Comparator. Why not tell us about it. Write to Dept. S-6.

NIKON INC., INSTRUMENT DIVISION, 111 Fifth Ave., N. Y. 3, N. Y.

SARGENT

Laboratory Recorders

Designed For Your Specific Laboratory Needs

Model MR

The Model "MR" Recorder

Here is the ultimate in recorders designed exclusively for almost all measurements commonly made in the chemical laboratory. This instrument measures current and voltage and all other quantities which can be transposed into potential or current signals.

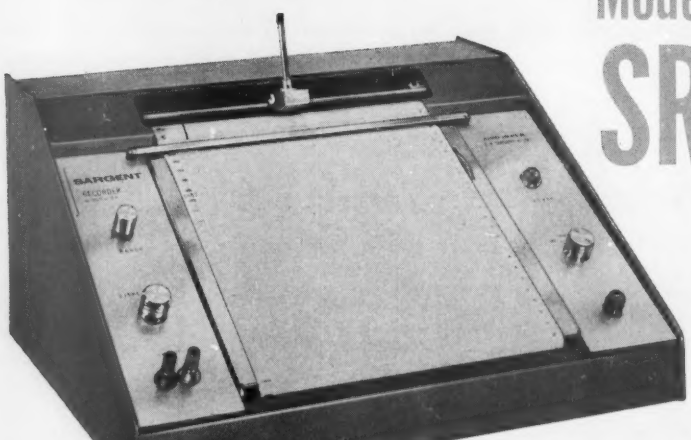
The Model "MR" features: 31 Potentiometric Ranges; 9 Chart Speeds, or 27 Chart Speeds with the Sargent Ratio Multiplier Attachment; and it is designed for laboratory bench operation.

S-72150 Sargent Recorder
(Pat. No. 2,931,964).....**$1725.00**

S-72151 Sargent Recorder
with Ratio Multiplier Attachment, 27 Chart Speeds.....**$1775.00**

For complete specifications write for Bulletin R

Model SR



The Model "SR" Recorder

Sargent offers the Model SR to fill the need for a low cost recorder that features: maximum accuracy at a minimum cost; 250 mm width chart; fast balancing speed of 1 second; high sensitivity, high gain amplifier; and square cornering at 10,000 to 50,000 ohms input. This instrument provides the minimum required flexibility at the lowest possible cost.

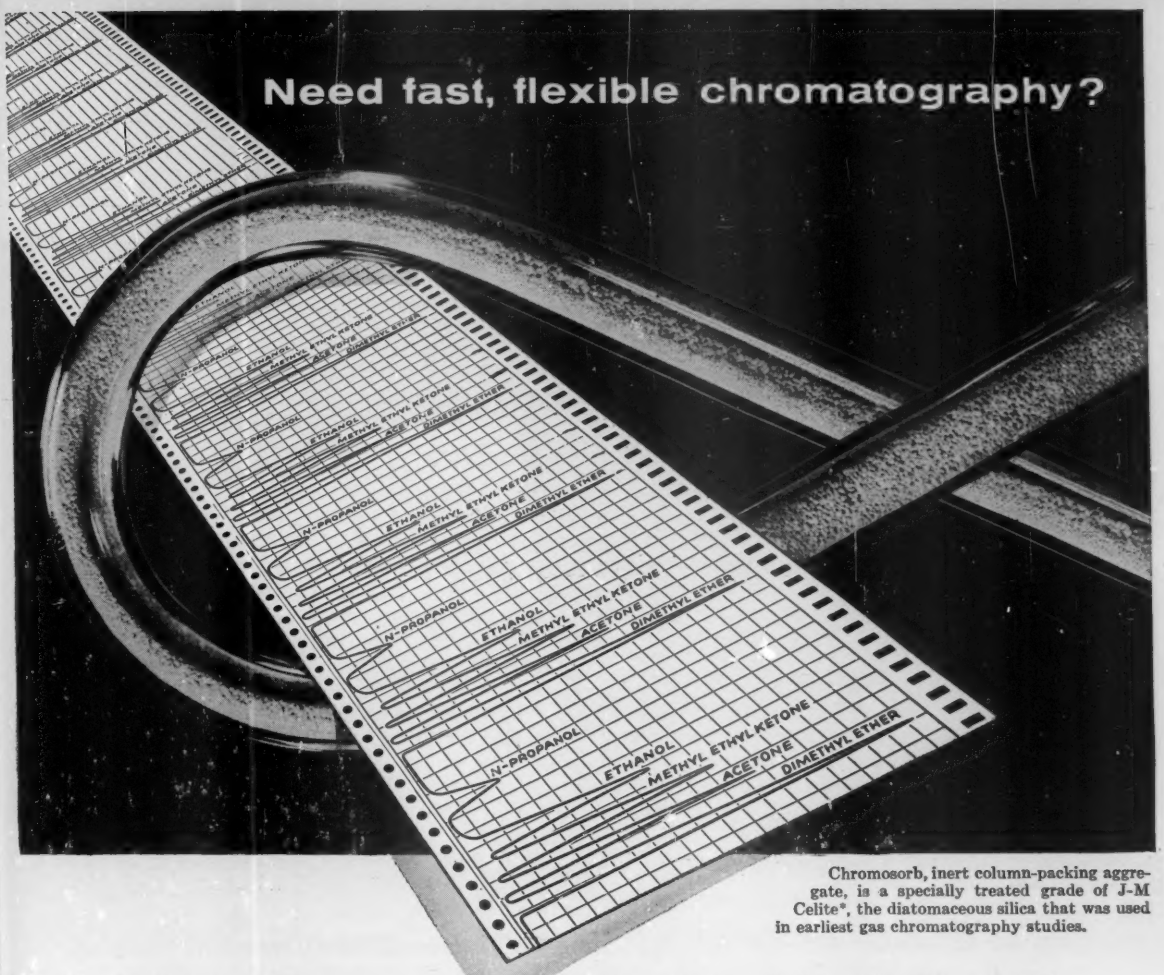
S-72180 Sargent Recorder
(Pat. No. 2,931,964)..... **$675.00**

For complete specifications write for Bulletin SR-B

Designed and Manufactured by E. H. Sargent & Co.

SARGENT SCIENTIFIC LABORATORY INSTRUMENTS • APPARATUS • SUPPLIES • CHEMICALS

E. H. SARGENT & CO., 4647 W. FOSTER, CHICAGO 30, ILLINOIS
DETROIT 4, MICH. • DALLAS 35, TEXAS • BIRMINGHAM 4, ALA. • SPRINGFIELD, N.J.



Chromosorb, inert column-packing aggregate, is a specially treated grade of J-M Celite*, the diatomaceous silica that was used in earliest gas chromatography studies.

You always get a good "picture" with Johns-Manville Chromosorb

As an aggregate in gas-liquid partition chromatography, J-M Chromosorb® gives high partitioning effect with maximum number of theoretical plates. Good resolution is obtained because it is chemically inert and won't adsorb components being passed through. You get uniform results, optimum reproducibility, and good flow of carrier gas without excessive pressure drop.

Chromosorb combines optimum surface area with high uniformity. For reduction of fines, all grades are water-screened to close tolerances. Packing is easy. Its physical stability and non-adsorption let you re-use the same column packing again and again. For further information, contact the dealer nearest you.

*Celite is Johns-Manville's registered trade mark for its diatomaceous silica products.

For gas phase chromatography or where inertness is needed... Chromosorb

Typical Properties

Calcined diatomaceous earth aggregate.

Color	light pink
Free Fall Density—lbs./cu. ft. (avg.)	20-23
Specific Gravity—true	2.15
Water Absorption—cc./gr. (avg.)	2.4
Moisture—% by weight, maximum	1.0
pH (avg.)	6-7
Surface Area—sq. m./gm. (avg.)	3-5

For chromatographic studies... Chromosorb W

Typical Properties

Flux calcined diatomaceous earth aggregate.

Color	white
Free Fall Density—lbs./cu. ft. (avg.)	15-16
Specific Gravity—true	2.30
Water Absorption—cc./gr. (avg.)	4.0-5.0
Moisture—% by weight, maximum	1.0
pH (avg.)	8-10
Surface Area (BET Method)—sq. m./gr. (avg.)	3-4

For fine filtration of liquids in laboratory application... Celite Analytical Filter Aid

Quality diatomite, calcined at high temperatures and acid-washed to remove organic and inorganic impurities. Filters out all types of precipitates, including the difficult-to-handle gelatinous and semi-colloidal materials, and produces brilliantly clear filtrates at high flow rates.

JOHNS-MANVILLE

JOHNS-MANVILLE JM PRODUCTS

CES tackles one of the toughest sterilization jobs of all time

The problem is to keep our space probe vehicles completely free from earthly contamination—to keep our celestial neighbors pure for biological study. To this end, the National Aeronautics and Space Administration has awarded a research contract to the Castle Company for development of procedures for the sterilization of space craft components.

It's a complex problem. The thousands of components required contain all types of metals, plastics, fibers, synthetics — all different in composition and reaction to sterilization—all presenting different problems of accessibility.

But it's the challenging kind of problem that CES—the Castle Engineered Sterilization program—is uniquely qualified to tackle. Because whatever the product—from catheters to coconuts; whatever the sterilization method—steam, dry heat, gas, radiation, chemical—CES has the experience and the research facilities to provide the practical answer.

WRITE today for CES literature if yours is a problem of sterilization or disinfection. There's no obligation for preliminary research and planning.

Castle CES

Castle

WILMOT CASTLE COMPANY, 8006 E. Henrietta Rd., Rochester 18, N. Y.

Subsidiary of Ritter Company Inc.

KEEP UP TO DATE

ON NEW INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT

By using the attached postcard you can always be sure of having the latest available information on instruments and equipment for the laboratory. Just tear out the attached card and circle those items that interest you. Fill in your name and drop it in the mail. No stamp is necessary. In a few days you will receive the requested information.

HOW TO USE CARD

For advertisements. Circle the number of the page on which ad appears. **U,** upper ad; **M,** middle ad; **L,** lower ad; **I,** inside ad; **O,** outside ad. If more than one item appears in an ad, indicate at the bottom of the card which item is of interest; otherwise the request cannot be processed.

For New Products. Circle the number given at the end of each paragraph in the New Products section (pages 1947–1954).

Additional card on page 1951

READERS' SERVICE 16 June 1961

Print name and address on front of card

Advertisements

1845	1860	1875		1932			1939,O		1946,I		1955,UI		1961,LI
1846	1862	1876		1933,UI			1940		1948		1955,UO		1961,O
1848	1863	1877		1933,UO			1941,UI		1949,UI		1955,L		1962,O
1849	1864	1878		1933,L			1941,UO		1949,UO		1956,O		1962,I
1850	1865	1879		1934,O			1941,L		1949,L		1956,I		1963
1851	1866	1880		1934,I			1942,O		1950,U		1957		1964,U
1852	1867	1881		1935			1942,I		1950,LO		1958,U		1964,LO
1853	1868	1882		1936,UO			1943		1950,LM		1958,LO		1965,I
1854	1869	1884		1936,UI			1944		1951		1958,LM		1965,O
1855	1870	1929,I		1936,LO			1945,UI		1952		1959,I		1966
1856	1871	1929,O		1937			1945,UO		1953		1959,O		Cover 2
1857	1872	1930,UO		1938,O			1945,L		1954,O		1960		Cover 3
1858	1873	1930,UI		1938,I			1946,O		1954,I		1961,UI		Cover 4
1859	1874	1930,L		1939,I									

New Products

1	3	5	7	9	11	13	15	17	19	21	23
2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	

Not good after 16 August 1961

Have you included your address?

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT NO. 12711
NEW YORK, N.Y.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
No postage stamps necessary if mailed in the United States

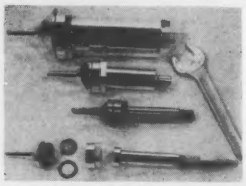
— Postage will be paid by —

SCIENCE MAGAZINE
Room 1740
11 West 42 Street
New York 36, New York

Name .....
Position ..... Department .....
Company .....
Address .....
.....

SEPARATION

The Long Life Sieve is designed to allow the operator to replace the screen upon failure. The savings in cost of testing is realized when the cost of the replacement of the screen alone is compared with the cost of the replacement of the sieve screen unit as now practised. The frame of the sieve is constructed of chrome plated brass.



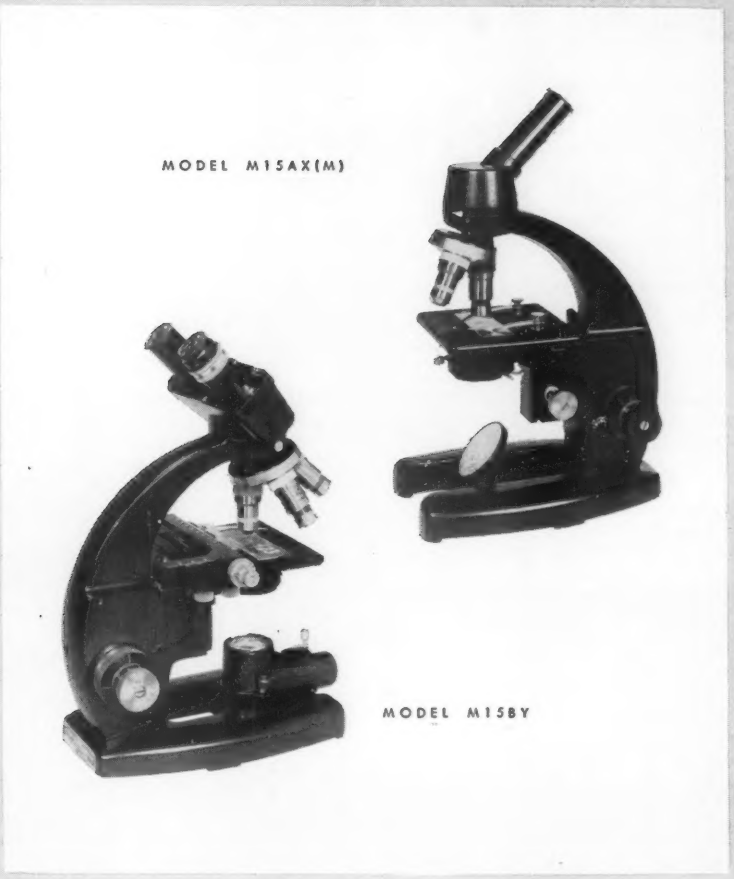
Vac-Pres Filters are bacteriological filters which may be used for vacuum or pressure filtration. These filters are available in 10 ml, 50 ml and 250 ml capacities. Other sizes upon request. The Vac-Pres Filters manufactured of brass with the interior silver plated and the exterior chrome plated. Stainless steel also available.

The CSI High Speed Angle Centrifuge gives the laboratory worker a reliable and modern high speed centrifuge with maximum safety and flexibility by its unit design and interchangeable standard rotors. Speed 14,000 rpm plus. (Pat No. 2,699, 289)

BROCHURE AND PRICE UPON REQUEST

CUSTOM SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS, Inc.
541 DEVON STREET KEARNY, N. J.

Circle 1862 on Readers' Service Card



The Cooke M15 . . . gives you superior optical performance . . . a clean, rational design for maximum versatility, convenience and durability . . . carefully executed in the finest materials . . . at York in England.

Model M15AX(M) 60X to 400X, $220.00

Model M15BY 30X to 1000X, $454.00

Send for details on these and other M15 models.

COOKE, TROUGHTON & SIMMS, INCORPORATED

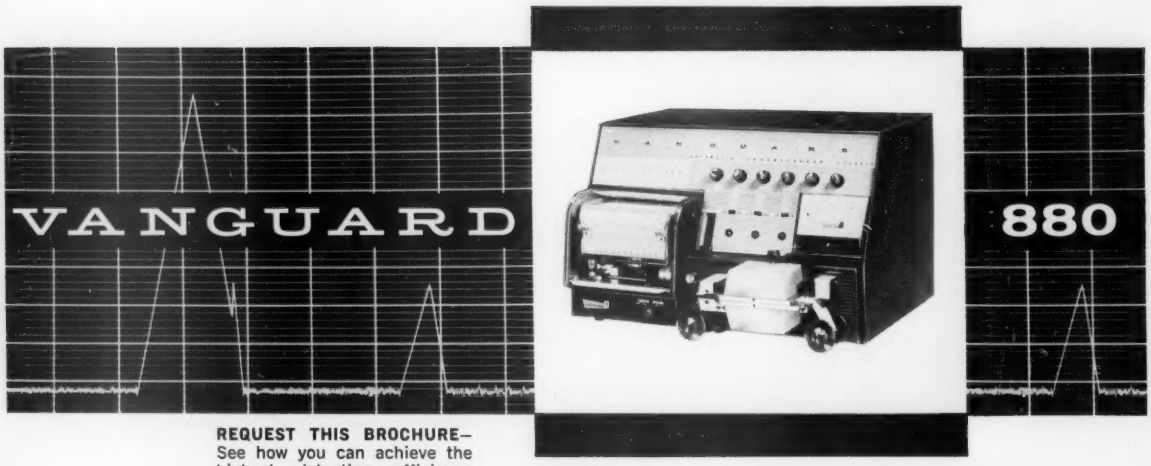
91 WAITE STREET, MALDEN 48, MASSACHUSETTS • IN CANADA: 77 GRENVILLE STREET, TORONTO

NEW SENSITIVITY
IN CHROMATOGRAM SCANNING....

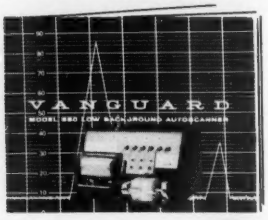
Vanguard 4 pi AUTOSCANNER reduces background to less than 10 c pm., revolutionizes counting of H^3, C^{14}, and S^{35}

Vanguard's new, completely transistorized Model 880 Low Background AUTOSCANNER revolutionizes chromatogram scanning of low-energy, beta-emitting radioisotopes. Specially designed to meet the exacting requirements of medical, agricultural and pharmaceutical research, the AUTOSCANNER utilizes the most advanced electronic and mechanical design, integrated into a compact, one-piece console. With the Model 880, analyses can be performed with the highest possible degree of sensitivity—even when counting tritium, carbon-14 and sulphur-35.

NEW STANDARD ACCESSORY, TOO! Also available is the new, exclusive Vanguard Model 880ADS, a completely automatic system for quantitative integration and digital presentation of radioactive zones. For complete details concerning either the Model 880 or Model 880ADS, please write or call.



REQUEST THIS BROCHURE—See how you can achieve the highest detection efficiency available for chromatogram scanning. Booklet outlines distinctive features and lists all operational characteristics of the Model 880 AUTOSCANNER.



- Features 4 pi scanning—counts radiation on both sides of strip simultaneously
- Reduces background to less than 10 cpm.
- Completely transistorized for longer, more reliable performance
- Handles chromatograms 1½ to 4 cm. wide in lengths to 100 ft.
- Gas and power shut off automatically at end of scanning period
- 10 scanning speeds, 5 rate meter time constants, 7 count rate ranges, 3 individual slit width collimations
- Automatically marks solvent fronts, leading and trailing edges of strips
- Windowless gas-flow, geiger detection
- Accuracy of better than 2% of count rate on all ranges
- Compact, completely integrated, one piece unit

VANGUARD
INSTRUMENT COMPANY

Designers and Manufacturers of Precision Nuclear Instrumentation for Research • P.O. Box 244 • LaGrange, Illinois • FLeetwood 4-5656
Regional Office: 115 New Montgomery Street • San Francisco, California • EXbrook 2-0511

Good mixer, yes . . . but hardly the tool for the many blending, mixing and grinding requirements of today's scientific laboratory. To meet these requirements Waring designs and manufactures a specialized line of Blendors® and accessories. Let us send you complete details. Just fill in and mail the coupon.

WARING

COMMERCIAL BLENDORS ARE SERVING FIRMS AND LABS IN THESE FIELDS

INKS—Detergents to reduce pen clogging

CEMENT—Waterproof cement testing and mildew repellent concrete

CERAMICS—Kaolin and clay slurries

COATINGS—Films, TV tubes, recording tape, adhesive compounds, duplicating machine emulsions

COSMETICS—Shampoos, nail polish, deodorants, powder, hand cream, hair dyes, aerosol hair spray and shaving lather

ELECTRONICS—Cathode ray tube coatings

FERTILIZERS—Both liquid and dry, seed research, plants, cross-pollination, crab grass killer development

FOOD PROCESSING—Relishes, herb and condiment blending, dressings, dog foods

GENERAL LABORATORY USE—Experimental dispersions, emulsions, polymers, slurry and solutions

HOMOGENIZING TEMPLATE EMULSIONS—Sheet aluminum, stainless steel

INSECTICIDES—Repellents and killers

INSULATION—Rock wool-fiber glass, asbestos, ground glass beads

PAINT—Color sampling, water-base, rubber-base, waterproof, enamels

PAPER—Waste paper evaluation, pulping wood fiber, coatings

PETROLEUM—High octane fuel, additives, grease, detergent motor oils

PLASTICS—Experimental mixes, color testing, powder and resin blending

PRINTING INK—Color blending, waterproof inks, engraving fluids

RUBBER—Latex, sponge, synthetic

TEXTILES—Strength tests for synthetics, Nylon, Orlon, Dacron, wool and cotton

TOBACCO—Chemical analyses, homogenized, experimental blends, mixtures

VINYL—Upholstery bases color sampling

Waring

WARING PRODUCTS CORPORATION

WINSTED • CONNECTICUT

A Subsidiary of
Dynamics Corporation of America

GENTLEMEN:
Send me complete information on your Blendors for laboratory and industrial use. My field of interest is .....

NAME .....

TITLE .....

COMPANY .....

CITY/ZONE ..... STATE .....

American made by American craftsmen to help the American economy

IN THE FOREFRONT OF RESEARCH

SERVALL®

Automatic Superspeed Refrigerated Centrifuge

From its convenient, elevated control panel, to the completely smooth-walled stainless steel combination rotor-chamber/evaporator, the RC-2 stands out as the foremost Refrigerated Centrifuge in the Superspeed range. Acceleration, Timing, Braking, Temperature Control, etc. are all automatic. High gravities reduce running time; acceptance of six different rotors directly onto the unequalled SERVALL-Blum Gyro-Action self-balancing drive provides functional versatility in routine and research applications. SS-34 Rotor adapts to SERVALL Continuous Flow System which collects sediment in 8, 4, or 2 standard 50 ml stainless steel tubes. We invite you to "lift the lid" on the RC-2 and see for yourself why it is *the* Refrigerated Centrifuge designed to researchers' requirements. 17,500 rpm — 37,000 x G (with SS-34 Rotor). Write for Bulletin SC-6RC-2

Ivan Sorvall, Inc. Norwalk, Connecticut

SERVALL CENTRIFUGES SERVE YOU BEST

The LGP-30 Electronic Computer begins breaking up figure-work bottlenecks the very same day it is delivered.

The Royal Precision LGP-30 is a complete electronic computer system that is delivered to you ready to go to work. It requires no special personnel. It is simple to program and operate . . . an engineer can use it himself. It requires no air-conditioning or expensive site preparation. In fact, it requires *no* site preparation. Just roll the LGP-30 to where it's needed and plug into the nearest convenient 110-volt AC wall outlet. It's mobile, so it goes anywhere . . . desk-size, so it takes little room.

And, though the LGP-30 can solve routine and theoretical math problems 30x faster than any man—it rents for little more than the salary of an additional engineer. Amazing? No, just well-designed, *advanced*. Let us tell you more about it. Write: Mr. Floyd Ritchie, Royal McBee Corporation, Port Chester, New York.

ROYAL McBEE / GENERAL PRECISION
ELECTRONIC DATA PROCESSING SYSTEMS

PICKER NUCLEAR

goes all the way . . . offers first

FULLY TRANSISTORIZED

SCALERS *AT SENSIBLE PRICES*

Among these new scalers, there's one (or more) precisely tailored to your need. Common to all are . . .

all this counting prowess

all-electronic decades
all-electronic timer (*optional*)
preset count and preset time
1 microsecond resolving time
1600, 3200, and/or 500 volt HV supply
12 or 25 mv input sensitivity
precision pulse height analyzer or discriminator (*optional*)
automatic operation
count and time read-out (*optional*)
simplified controls

all these operating advantages

(because they're *fully* transistorized)

greater operating stability
greater long term stability
no need for warm-up delay
longer component life
greater compactness
easier circuit replacement
more uniform production quality

prompt delivery

get details from your local Picker representative, or write Picker X-Ray Corporation, White Plains, New York

no capital investment if you'd rather rent—ask about the PICKER RENTAL PLAN

The New Brunswick Scientific Company Presents The PsycroTherm(TM)

A CONTROLLED-ENVIRONMENT INCUBATOR-SHAKER

Patent Pending

PsycroTherm can be used as an Incubator, Shaker, Environmental Chamber, BOD Incubator, Refrigerator

For the Growth of Microorganisms under Controlled Conditions of Temperature, Atmosphere, and Agitation

THE PSYCROTHERM is a rigidly controlled environmental incubator with a continuous-duty shaking mechanism. Though it occupies comparatively little floor area, it has 10½ cubic feet of *usable* work space in the incubation chamber, where static and shake cultures can be incubated simultaneously or separately.

A VERSATILE UNIT

With fully integrated heating and refrigeration systems the unit is ideal for work with psycrophilic, mesophilic, and thermophilic systems. Temperatures can be accurately regulated from 0° C to 60° C with a control tolerance and temperature gradient both within ± 0.5° C. In non-refrigerated units, the temperature range is from ambient to 60° C, with the same tolerance and gradient as above.

There are many interchangeable shaker platforms. They have large capacities for flasks, tubes, and other culture and reaction vessels.

CHOICE OF SHAKER MECHANISMS

The degree of agitation can be selected and the temperature controlled for the growth of aerobic and anaerobic organisms. Models are available with either Gyrotory® or reciprocal agitation, and illumination for photosynthesis studies. The PSYCROTHERM can also be used as a BOD incubator.

CONTINUOUS DUTY SHAKING

The shaking mechanisms are precision built for continuous operation, long life, and for smooth, quiet, reproducible agitation. Speed is adjusted mechanically and will never drift nor vary when workloads or voltages change. The rotary shaker mechanism has a range of speeds between 50 rpm and 400 rpm. The reciprocating shaker mechanism has an adjustable stroke from 0 to 3½" and a speed range between 40 and 285 oscillations per minute.

OVERALL DIMENSIONS: Width 40", Depth 29", Height 65"
CHAMBER DIMENSIONS: Width 32½", Depth 21", Height 26"

UNCONDITIONAL ONE-YEAR WARRANTY

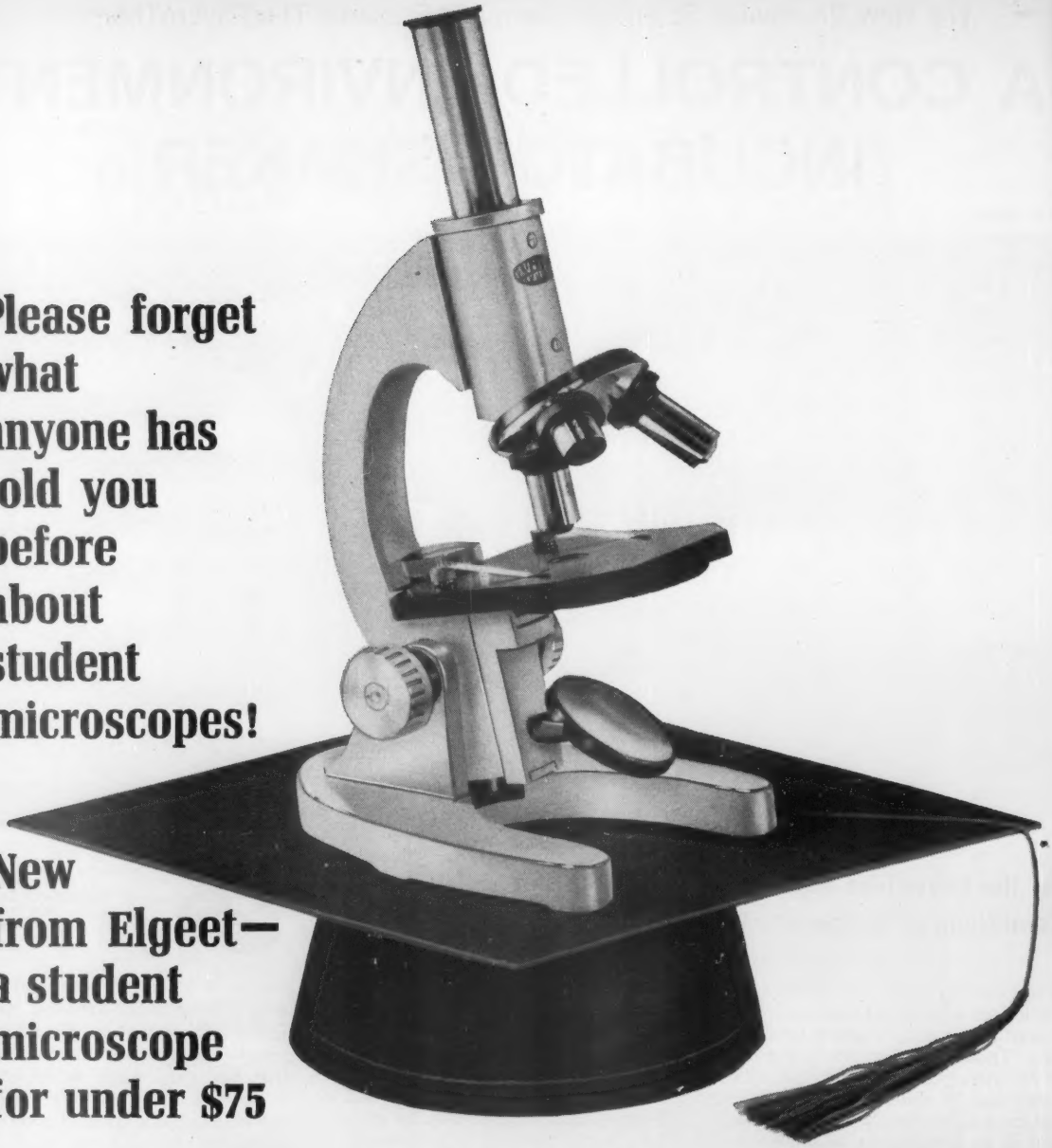
Write for Catalog G26S/6161

NEW BRUNSWICK SCIENTIFIC CO., INC.

PRECISION LABORATORY APPARATUS

P.O. BOX 606, NEW BRUNSWICK, NEW JERSEY

Please forget what anyone has told you before about student microscopes!



New from Elgeet— a student microscope for under $75

Precision...AND features never before made available in a microscope under $100... The new Model SS series incorporates focusing by stage movement, easily accessible coarse and fine adjustment controls, mirror or illuminator models...and all features outlined on this page. Sounds unbelievable? Order a sample today—compare!

There are ELGEET-OLYMPUS MICROSCOPES *in a range from this new SS series up to the famed Elgeet "New Slant" models priced to approx. $175.00. Write for literature ES-660.*

EYEPIECE—hard-coated 10x Huygenian; may be locked in if desired.
STAGE—Focusing by stage movement —eyepiece never moves— Extra-large (90x120mm). Stainless steel clips.
OBJECTIVES—Hard-coated, parfocal and achromatic.
SS-2—10X and 40X; SS-3—4X, 10X and 40X.
STAND—Full-size, balanced, Permitting a 90° arm movement.
FOCUS CONTROLS—Large, easily maneuverable COARSE and FINE adjustment knobs.
ILLUMINATION CONTROL—Revolving aperture disc with positive click stops.
LIGHT SOURCE—Plano-concave mirror. 15w. LSK illuminator available.
CONDENSER—Built-in N.A. 0.65.
FINISH—Durable, handsome, pearl gray, baked enamel with chrome-plated parts.
CARRY CASE—Fitted hardwood case with lock and key.
PRICES—SS-2—$69.95; lot of 5—$62.95
SS-2 (with illuminator)—$78.45; lot of 5—$68.80
SS-3—$79.50; lot of 5—$71.55
SS-3 (with illuminator) $86.00; lot of 5—$77.40.

Elgeet SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENT DIVISION, 838 Smith Street, Rochester, N.Y.

he best $250 you'll ever invest

A New...Fully Guaranteed...Professional Quality...GAS CHROMATOGRAPH.

A speedy, reliable solution to routine gas and volatile liquid analysis problems . . . Quickly pays for itself in savings in time and material . . . Inexpensively makes gas chromatography available to everyone.

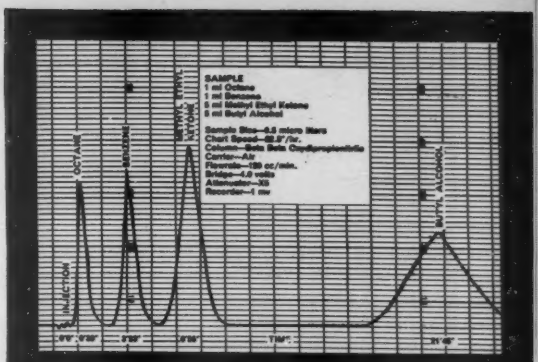
Ideal for quality control of any raw material or finished product with boiling point to 105°C. (and many up to 120°C.) . . . Safeguards the quality of the product you sell . . . the products you buy.

A few applications for The Chronofrac*:

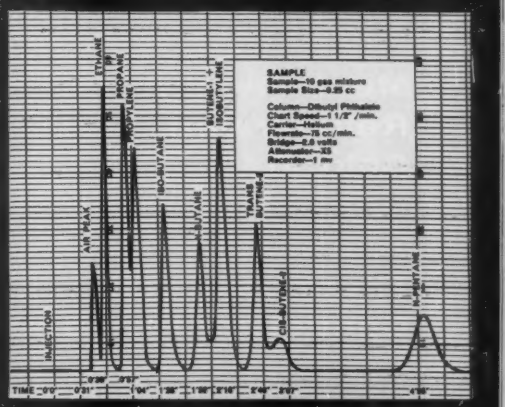
Combustion products
Flue gases
Chemical reaction converters, stream and towers such as:
Ammonia oxidation process — nitric acid
Acetone, and by-products such as methyl ethyl ketone
Depropanizers
Low molecular weight intermediates
Alcohols thru C_4
Natural and liquid petroleum gases

Simply installed and operated . . . sets up in 30 minutes or less . . . easily operated by non-technical personnel with less than an hours instruction.

Closely examine the illustrated chromatograms of actual test separations... see how effectively the CHRONOFRAC performs routine analysis . . . how easily this $250 instrument can take over your present work load . . . and free your expensive equipment for more complex analyses.



"Chronofrac" VP-1 liquid separation of 4 major organic groups using catalytic combustion detection.



"Chronofrac" VP-1 separation of 10 gases utilizing thermal conductivity detection.

CHRONOFRAC®

MODEL **VP-I**

*Chrono (logical) Frac (tionation)

BUILT-IN FEATURES:

BASELINE STABILITY
Low drift assures true peak areas

DUAL DETECTION
Catalytic combustion and thermal conductivity

WIDE ATTENTUATION
1 — 125 four position selectivity

HIGH SENSITIVITY
5 PPM Hydrogen in any gas

The CHRONOFRAC is in stock now, at selected laboratory supply dealers. Write for 4-page illustrated bulletin and nearest stock location.

Since 1920

PRECISION SCIENTIFIC CO. PS

3735 WEST CORTLAND STREET • CHICAGO 47, ILLINOIS

LOCAL OFFICES IN:
CHICAGO • CLEVELAND
HOUSTON • NEW YORK
PHILADELPHIA • SAN FRANCISCO

FLASH EVAPORATOR BATH

Flash evaporation procedures are completely automated with the new VirTis Flash Evaporator Bath. The compact, mobile, cabinet contains two stainless steel tanks —one for cooling condenser flasks — the other for heating evaporator flasks.

The solvent in the cold bath is mechanically refrigerated to a low of −50°F. Water in the hot bath is electrically heated and thermostatically controlled between +50°F. and +150°F.

Two 1,000 ml. or two 2,000 ml. flash evaporator flasks and condensers can be operated at one time. Built-in support rod receptacles and locking clamps will accommodate two standard flash evaporator motors for simultaneous operation.

The Flash Evaporator Bath can be used for a variety of vacuum distillations requiring precisely controlled heating and cooling. Equipped with circulating pumps, the instrument provides a convenient source of controlled heating and cooling fluids for distillation equipment.

VirTis Flash Evaporator Pyrex brand glass evaporator flasks and condensers provide added convenience for removal of dried materials or gummy residues. The new glassware can be used in conjunction with the Flash Evaporator Bath or on present equipment. Evaporator flasks are available with ground glass flanges or with "Quickseal" silicone rubber gaskets.

For full details write:

THE VIRTIS COMPANY, INC. GARDINER, N.Y.

High Voltage Supply Unit

with built-in electronic stabilizer 150 kV D.C.

CARL ZEISS

WEST GERMANY

MODEL HA 150R

A 60 kV unit is also available.

This unit embodies the most advanced features and offers important advantages in research and technical fields. It can be used for:

- High voltage supply for electron-optical examinations
- Examinations of structure by means of electron diffraction
- Deflecting voltage for particle accelerators
- High voltage source for neutron generators
- Electric testing of materials
- Electrostatic spraying
- Electronic sorting
- High voltage supply during lectures, etc.

A safety device is incorporated to protect the operator against being subjected to dangerous high-voltage discharges. The unit is free of disturbing high-frequency radiation, and has only small interfering magnetic fields. Line voltage fluctuations of $\pm 10\%$ have practically no influence upon output. Mounted on casters—easily movable.

Write for literature.

CARL ZEISS, INC.

485 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

COMPLETE SERVICE FACILITIES

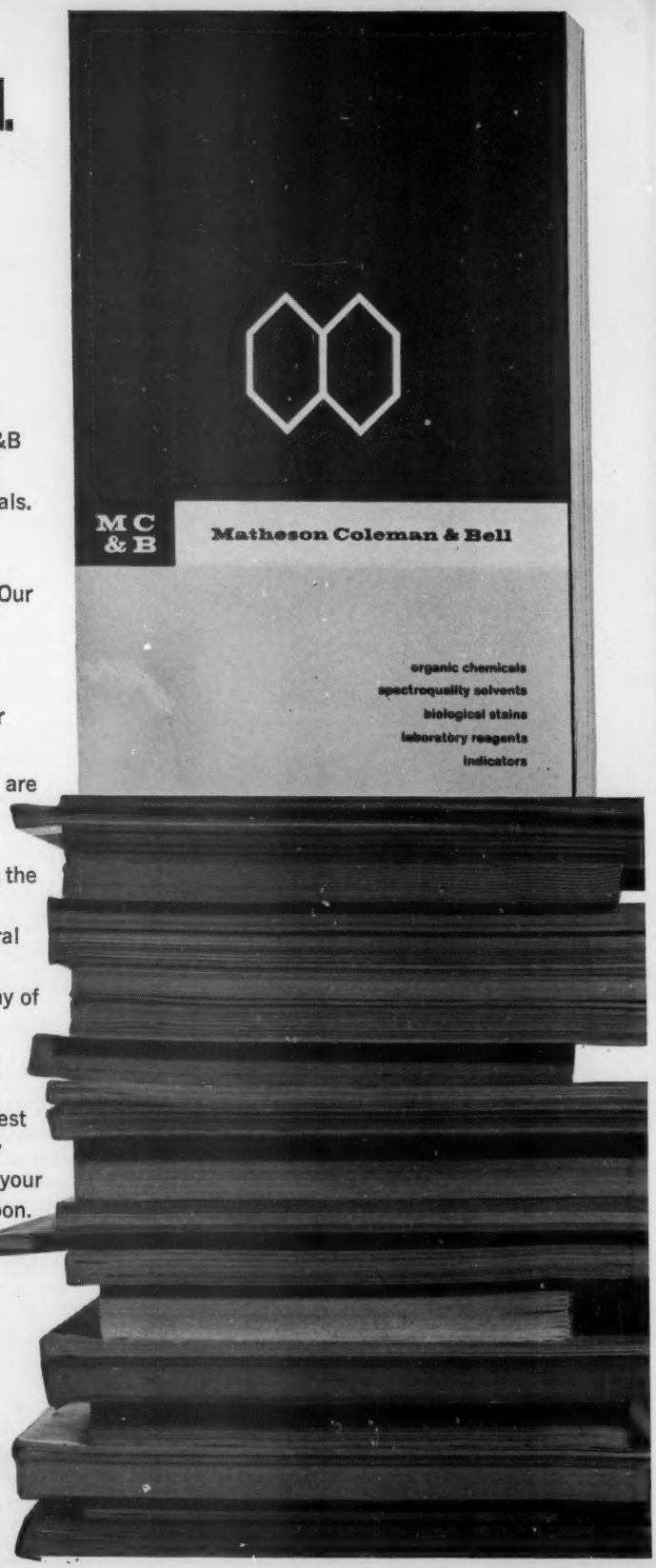
IMPORTANT NEW CHEMICAL CATALOG!!!

from America's fastest growing producer of laboratory chemicals

Probably your files are already jammed with chemical catalogs—but here's one you really should add to the top of the stack!

SCOPE — During the past several years, MC&B has risen to a position as one of the nation's leading suppliers of organic laboratory chemicals. In addition, MC&B offers a large line of inorganic reagents and elements, and a very comprehensive line of stains and indicators. Our line of laboratory compounds brings the total listings to almost 5000 items. We are basic manufacturers of many of these items, and every lot of every item is checked by our control laboratory.

NEW ITEMS — The busiest people at MC&B are the analytical chemists, organic synthesis specialists and engineers who staff our New Products Group. They're busy developing the new items that you tell us are important to your work. The new catalog contains several hundreds of these new listings, including a unique line of Chromatoquality Solvents. Many of these items are not available elsewhere. Because of the completeness of the line, the exclusive items, and the outstanding service offered by our distributors, we suggest that the MC&B catalog be consulted in every important chemical buying decision. Phone your MC&B distributor for a copy, or mail the coupon.



Matheson Coleman & Bell
Division of The Matheson Company, Inc.
Norwood (Cincinnati) Ohio; East Rutherford, N. J.

Matheson Coleman & Bell
P. O. Box 85 C East Rutherford, N. J.
Please send your new MC&B Chemical Catalog

Name_____
Firm_____
Address_____
City & State_____

IMPROVED PERFORMANCE—WITHOUT INCREASED COST—
NOW AVAILABLE IN NEW SANBORN SYSTEMS DESIGNED SPECIFICALLY FOR BIOPHYSICAL RESEARCH

For recording up to four physiologic phenomena simultaneously—two new Sanborn systems offer all the benefits, operating advantages and improved performance of modern electronic components and instrument design. Signals to each system are fed through versatile, highly developed interchangeable preamplifiers available in ECG/General Purpose, Carrier, Low Level, Heart Sound and other types. Both vacuum tubes and transistors are used in the Preamplifiers, depending on the best component for the particular circuit. Additional reliability is obtained through the use of printed wiring boards and other electronic advances. Recorders in each system are also of improved design.

Series "964" direct writing (heated stylus) *system* has frequency response to 125 cps, horizontal chart movement for easy viewing and notations, nine chart speeds from 0.25 to 100 mm/sec.

Series "564" photographic system has identical preamplifiers and packaging. It features five chart speeds, simplified controls for easy operation, and 500 cycle galvanometers for recording phenomena beyond the response range of a direct writer. Other advantages include wide scale deflection (up to 15 cm) and ability to overlap traces.

For complete information call the nearest Sanborn Branch Office or Service Agency — or write Manager, Research Instrument Sales, Medical Division.

MEDICAL DIVISION

SANBORN COMPANY

175 Wyman St., Waltham 54, Massachusetts

What's *different* about the NEW 906C VISICORDER OSCILLOGRAPH?

At first glance you may see no difference at all. Just the same functional lines and compact size that you have come to recognize in the Visicorder.

They have not changed since 1956, when the Visicorder principle of oscillography made immediate readout of high frequency data possible for the first time.

Until now, all the improvements that have maintained the Visicorder's record of leadership have been internal:

—increased capacity to 14 channels
—higher frequency response (0-5000 cps)
—simultaneously recorded grid lines
—self-starting lamp for remote operation

But the 906C has a new feature you *can* see, (look carefully at the back of the case) and one that represents still another breakthrough; a built-in flash tube timing system which not only generates its own time base, but which can also be triggered *externally*. You can, in other words, use the 906C's timing system to record time lines simultaneously with data. Or you can trigger the timing circuit externally—either by supplying a pulsing voltage of only +10v into 20K ohms impedance, or simply by causing impedance to drop to 100 ohms or less through shorting-out or other means.

Thus your "time" signal may actually be an event marker related to shaft rotation, belt movement, or any other effect which might be more conveniently fed to the timing circuit than to a galvanometer.

(Owners of Visicorders 906, 906A, and 906B will be glad to know that only a *field-change* is necessary to economically and easily add this timing system to their instruments).

Write today for full information on the brand-new 906C Visicorder. Ask for Catalog HC-906C. Or call us at SKyline 6-3681, Direct Distance Dialing Code 303.

Minneapolis-Honeywell, Heiland Division
5200 East Evans Avenue, Denver 22, Colorado

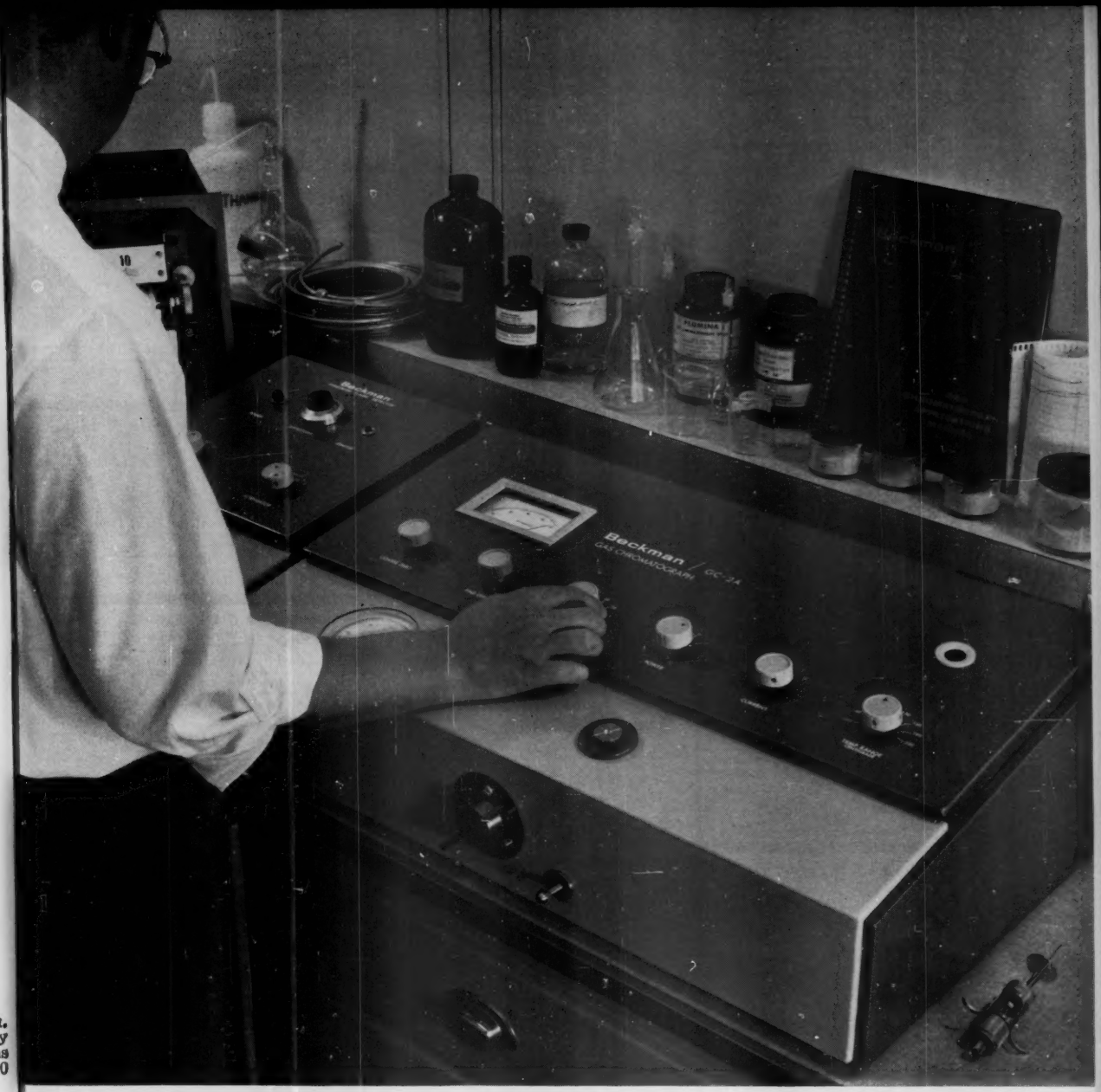
Honeywell

First in Control

SINCE 1885

HONEYWELL INTERNATIONAL

Sales and Service offices in all principal cities of the world. Manufacturing in United States, United Kingdom, Canada, Netherlands, Germany, France, Japan.



Highest sensitivity laboratory chromatograph...the New Beckman GC-2A.

The GC-2A employs the most sensitive thermal conductivity detector to be found in any commercially available laboratory gas chromatograph. Extremely stable, full-proportional temperature control over a wide range is combined with a precise carrier gas flow control system to provide exceptionally reproducible retention volumes and peak heights. The 2A functions economically and efficiently in a broad range of applications from routine qualitative analyses to the detection of low, 0.5 ppm. concentrations encountered in trace analyses, and in high efficiency, fast analysis techniques that use small samples. ⌘ An ultra-sensitive Hydrogen Flame Detector, shown above, the new Beckman Stream Splitter for optimizing column efficiency, micro liquid sampling apparatus for highly reproducible samples, and over 100 different standard ¼″, and ⅛″ packed columns...make this the most versatile of any commercial laboratory gas chromatograph. Consult your Beckman laboratory apparatus dealer. Or write for Data File 38-24-04. **Beckman**

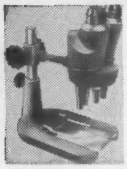
Scientific and Process Instruments Division
Beckman Instruments, Inc.
Fullerton, California

GET READY FOR THE SPACE and SCIENCE ERA! SEE SATELLITES, MOON ROCKETS CLOSE-UP

AMAZING SCIENCE BUYS for FUN, STUDY or PROFIT

American Made — Terrific Buy!

STEREO MICROSCOPE



Years in development. Precision American made. Used for checking, inspecting, small assembly work. Up to 3" working distance. Clear, sharp, erect image. Wide, 3 dimensional field. 2 sets of objectives on rotating turret. 23X and 40X. 10 Days Free Trial.

Stock No. 85,056-W ---------$99.50 f.o.b. Barrington, N.J.

Low Power Supplementary Lens Attachment for above Stereo—provides 15X down to 6X with clear, extra large 1½" field at 6X.

Stock No. 30,276-W ----------$7.50

Photographers! This is an actual photograph of the moon taken through our Astronomical Telescope by a 17-year student.

See the Stars, Moon, Planets Close Up!

3" ASTRONOMICAL REFLECTING TELESCOPE

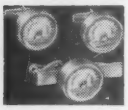
60 to 180 Power. An unusual Buy! Famous Mt. Palomar Type

You'll see the Rings of Saturn, the fascinating planet Mars, huge craters on the Moon, Star Clusters, Moons of Jupiter in detail. Galaxies! Equatorial mount with lock on both axes. Aluminized and over-coated 3" diameter high-speed f/10 mirror. Telescope comes equipped with a 60X eyepiece and a mounted Barlow Lens, giving you 60 to 180 power. An Optical Finder Telescope, always so essential, is also included. Sturdy, hardwood, portable tripod—FREE with Scope:—Valuable STAR CHART plus 272 page "HANDBOOK OF HEAVENS" plus "HOW TO USE YOUR TELESCOPE" BOOK.

Stock No. 85,050-W ----------$29.95 Postpaid

4¼" Reflecting Telescope—up to 255 Power, all-metal pedestal mount.
Stock No. 85,105-W ----------$79.50 F.O.B. Barrington, N.J.

THERMOMETER TIE BAR AND CUFF LINKS REGISTER AS HOT CONVERSATION PIECE



Ruggedly precise new style item in matched set of cuff links and tie bar—featuring non-breakable, accurately calibrated thermometers. Sensitive to a tolerance of 1 degree (although some wearers have noted violent fluctuations when worn in close proximity to certain blondes and redheads of the warmer sex"). Easy to read. Indicia range from 20 (degrees) to (plus) 120 (degrees) Fahrenheit on circular dial. Silver plated, gift boxed—Tie Bar and Cuff Links also available separately.

Stock No. 1700-W Tie Clasp ----------$3.25 Ppd. tax incl.
Stock No. 1701-W Cuff Links ----------$6.55 Ppd. tax incl.
Stock No. 1702-W Set of Clasp & Links, $8.75 Ppd. tax incl.

WHIRLING WONDERS

Wonderful World of Whirling Wheels

Here's a new adventure in optical impressions—created by the magical effect of these fascinating, rotating discs. In addition to weird shapes and fantastic "after images" this kit demonstrates "stop motion" stroboscopic principles—"off center" focus and even hypnotism. Kit includes 13 discs, approx. 5" in dia. battery holder, rheostat, small motor mounted on bracket. bulb, socket, plug and complete booklet of instructions and experimental use.

Stock No. 70,414-W----------$9.95 Postpaid

CRYSTAL GROWING KIT

Do a crystalography project illustrated with large beautiful crystals you grow yourself. Kit includes the book "Crystals and Crystal Growing" and a generous supply of the chemical you need to grow large display crystals of potassium aluminum sulfate (clear), potassium chromium sulfate (purple), potassium sodium tartrate (clear), nickel sulfate hexahydrate (blue green) or heptahydrate (green), potassium ferricyanide (red), and copper acetate (blue green).

Stock No. 70,336-W ----------$9.50 Postpaid

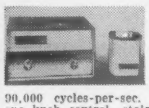
NEW! THERMO-PILE KIT!

Converts Heat Into Electricity

For demonstrations, experimentation in the exciting field of thermoelectricity. Convert the heat of a blow torch, a gas jet, or even the heat of the sun into electricity. You receive 20—14" gauge, 6" long chromel-alumel thermocouples; washer, bolt and nut for making reflector; other materials for making a thermo-pile; a small 1.5-3 V DC motor to run from thermo-pile (gives you visual demonstration of electricity created). Kit includes full directions for setting up and experimenting with thermo-piles.

Stock No. 70,436-W ----------$15.00 Postpaid

HIGH PITCHED SOUND—LOW PITCHED PRICE IN ULTRA SONIC SOUND WAVE CLEANER



High-frequency sound waves clean tedious surfaces — tricky crevices. Uses electrical energy in cleaning optical lenses, mechanisms, photo eqpt. Cleaning fluid activated by sound waves—cleans without disassembly—needs no chemicals, no scrubbing. Ultra Sonic generator 90,000 cycles-per-sec. output. Gray, baked-enamel fin., one knob control, stainless steel tank. Works on H/current. Pint cap. tank 3½"x3½"x2½" int. cap.; ext. of tank: 4"x4"x5" deep); gen. 6" high. 10¼" wide, 7½" deep —40 wat cap. (Wt. 20 lbs.).

Stock No. 85,124-W ----------$69.95 F.O.B.

Request Information on Larger Sizes.

"FISH" WITH A GIANT MAGNET

Bring Up Under-Water Treasures

Real fun! Profitable, too! Simply trail this powerful 5 lb. Magnet out the stern of your boat—retrieve outboard motors, fishing tackle, anchors, other metal valuables. Alnico V-Type Magnet has terrific lifting power—2000 Gauss rating—lifts over 125 lbs. on land—more under water. Many industrial uses, too; recover tools and parts from inaccessible spots, hold work in place, rid shop floors of metal fragments, pins, etc.

Stock No. 70,183-W 5-lb. size ----------$9.95 Pstpd.
Stock No. 70,416-W 3½-lb. size ----------$7.95 Pstpd.

WOODEN SOLID PUZZLES

Here is a fascinating assortment of wood puzzles that will provide hours of pleasure. Twelve different puzzles, animals and geometric forms to take apart and reassemble, give a chance for all the family, young or old, to test skill, patience, and, best of all to stimulate ability to think and reason while having lots of fun.

Stock No. 70,205-W ------$3.00 Postpaid

NEW LOW PRICE FLASHLIGHT POINTER

. . . Point It Out With Arrow Projected

Ideal for pointing our interesting features on movie and slide projection screens. Excellent lecture tool. For teacher use on maps, etc. Flashlight focuses an arrow where you point it.

Stock No. 60,117-W ----------$5.95 Postpaid

War Surplus American-Made 7x50 Binoculars

Big savings! Brand new! Crystal clear viewing—7 power. Every optical element is coated. An excellent night glass—the size recommended for satellite viewing. Individual eye focus. Exit pupil 7mm. Approx. field at 1,000 yds. is 376 ft. Carrying case included. American 7 x 50's normally cost $195. Our war surplus price saves you real money.

Stock No. 1533-W ----------Only $55.00 postpd. (Tax included)

OFFSPRING OF SCIENCE...REALLY BEAUTIFUL! CIRCULAR DIFFRACTION-GRATING JEWELRY

1" diameter

Shimmering rainbows of gemlike color in jewelry of exquisite beauty—made with CIRCULAR DIFFRACTION-GRATING REPLICA. Just as a prism breaks up light into its full range of individual colors, so does the diffraction grating. Promises to become a rage in current fashion.

Stock No. 30,349-W Earrings ----------$2.75 Pstpd.
Stock No. 30,350-W Cuff Links ----------$2.75 Pstpd.
Stock No. 30,372-W Pendant ----------$2.75 Pstpd.
Stock No. 30,390-W Tie-Clasp ----------$2.75 Pstpd.

SCIENCE TREASURE CHESTS

For Boys—Girls—Adults!

Science Treasure Chest — Extra-powerful magnets, polarizing filters, compass, one-way-mirror film, prism, diffraction grating, and lots of other items for hundreds of thrilling experiments, plus a Ten-Lens Kit for making telescopes, microscopes, etc. Full instructions included.

Stock No. 70,342-W ----------$5.00 Postpaid

Science Treasure Chest DeLuxe—Everything in Chest above plus exciting additional items for more advanced experiments including crystal-growing kit, electric motor, molecular model set, first-surface mirrors, and lots more.

Stock No. 70,343-W ----------$10.00 Postpaid

NEW BATTERY POWERED WALL CLOCK FOR OFFICE AND FACTORY

There's real savings with this battery powered wall clock that eliminates the need for wall sockets, wiring, nearness to outlets . . . and does away with unsightly extensions and dangling cords. The clock is all chrome, has a 12½" diameter face and will run with faultless accuracy for up to three years on a single, inexpensive battery. This is the perfect "put anywhere—use everywhere" clock for office, factory, home, shop, store, farm, camp, cabin, hotel, club, boat or plane. Price includes battery.

Stock No. 70,435-W ----------$25.00 Postpaid

50 POWER MEASURING POCKET MICROSCOPE

Fountain pen size, makes direct reading measurements; for checking small parts and dimensions under powerful magnification. Precision, glass etched reticle calibrated for measurements up to 1/10" by .001" divisions.

Stock No. 30,225-W ----------$7.95 Postpaid

ABOVE INSTRUMENT ON STAND—RACK & PINION FOCUSING

Stock No. 70,404-W ----------$19.75 Postpaid

LIFE SIZE HUMAN SKULL

Invaluable educational aid! Fascinating conversation piece! Skull is anatomically correct—made of natural bone color, bone hard, lifetime plastic. Parts snap together—take apart. Spring-action lower jaw. Removable skull cap for examination of skull cavity, nasal passages, etc. Ideal for scientists, doctors, dentists, teachers, students, artists. Stand and Instruction and Anatomy Chart included.

Stock No. 70,294-W ----------$4.95 Postpaid

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG "W"

Optics for the Science Class! Optics for the Space Era!
144 PAGES! OVER 1000 OPTICAL BUYS!

Huge selection of lenses, prisms, war surplus optical instruments, parts and accessories. Telescopes, microscopes, binoculars, infrared snipercope, etc. Low-cost Science and Math Learning and Teaching aids.

Request Catalog W.

ORDER BY STOCK NUMBER . . . SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER . . . SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO. BARRINGTON, NEW JERSEY

COLEMAN

Coleman Junior Spectrophotometer with Ultramicro Analytical Program

Program for Economical Laboratory Growth

Good laboratory planning provides for the orderly growth and expansion of laboratory facilities.

Planning that begins with a Coleman Junior Spectrophotometer assures immediate mastery over the great science of spectrophotometric analysis—but more important it sets the stage for the addition of new techniques and whole new analytical sciences:

The Coleman Ultramicro Analytical Program adds the whole new science of ultramicro analysis to the Junior Spectrophotometer, without interruption of existing routines or addition of unnecessary new equipment;

The Coleman Flame Photometer combines with the Junior Spectrophotometer, in a masterpiece of efficiency and economy, to add rapid, precise flame measurements of Na, K, Ca, Mg;

The Coleman Electronic Photofluorometer is the finest and most economical instrument for general fluorimetric analysis. Operated with the Junior Spectrophotometer it achieves a fifteen-fold gain in sensitivity that gives it analytical capabilities surpassing those of instruments costing more than twice as much.

This is planned instrumentation, providing orderly, economical expansion of laboratory scope, without obsolescence or disturbance of the foundations upon which the growth is built.

Coleman Flame Photometer

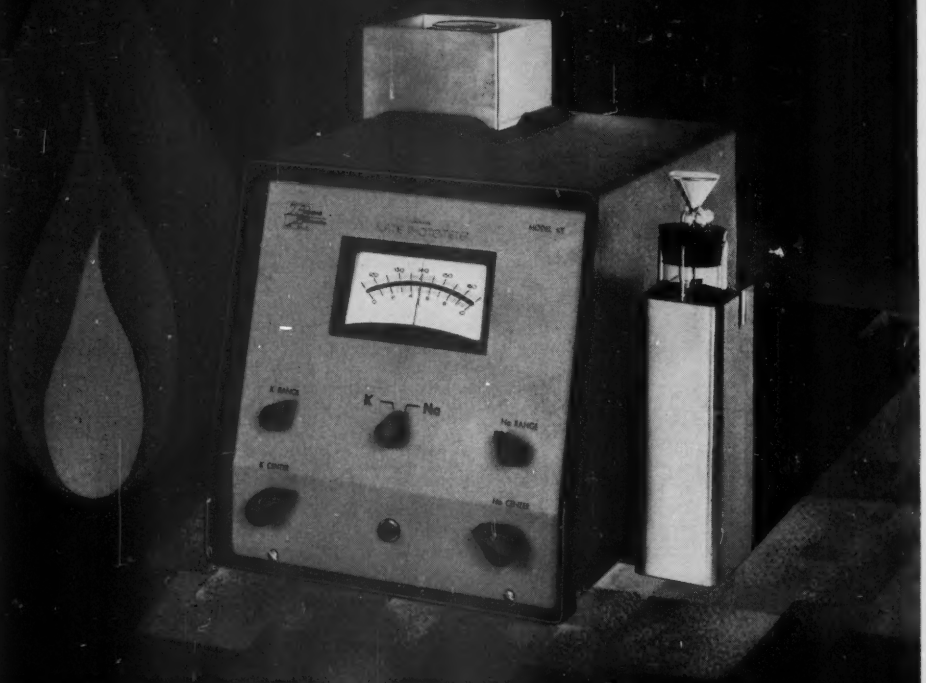
Coleman
Electronic Photofluorometer

Coleman Ultramicro Analytical Program	Bulletin No.	SB-263
Coleman Electronic Photofluorometer	Bulletin No.	SB-245
Coleman Flame Photometer	Bulletin No.	SB-242A

COLEMAN INSTRUMENTS, INC., MAYWOOD, ILLINOIS

Now–Determine Na and K Simultaneously

...in less than 20 seconds



NEW BAIRD-ATOMIC FLAME PHOTOMETER PROVIDES TWO DETERMINATIONS FROM JUST ONE DILUTION WITH ±0.5% REPRODUCIBILITY.

A single 0.05cc sample (diluted 1:200) – and a flick of a switch...that's all it takes to accurately determine Na and K concentrations with the Baird-Atomic Flame Photometer, Model KY. Tedious calculations, between-run cleanings and recalibrations are gone forever.

Its exclusive B/A Multilayer Filters provide a rejection factor of more than 99.9% at unwanted wavelengths making it more efficient than spectrophotometer-type instruments. Compact and portable, the B/A Model KY operates equally well on manufactured, natural or bottle gas. Because of its sealed air system and thorough shielding, readings are not affected by tobacco smoke, solvent fumes or other airborne contaminants.

Write today for more complete information . . . Engineers and scientists — investigate challenging opportunities with Baird-Atomic.

Only the Baird-Atomic Flame Photometer offers you the combined advantages of:

- **Instantaneous meq/liter readout**
- **Double beam instrument accuracy**
- **Simultaneous single-sample determinations**

B/A Flame Photometer Condensed Specifications. Metals Analyzed and Guaranteed Sensitivity (1% of full scale):

Metal	meq/l	mg%	ppm
Na	0.001	0.002	0.02
K	0.0025	0.001	0.01
Li	0.028	0.02	0.02

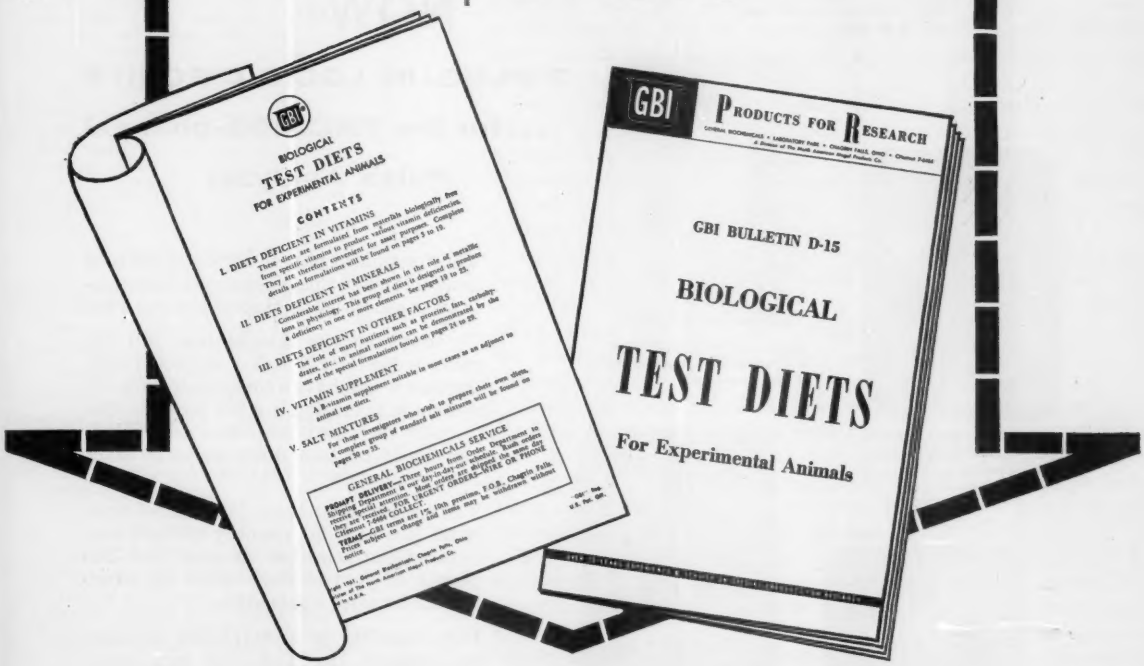
Reproducibility: ±0.5% av. Size: 15" x 17" x 16" Wgt.: 35 lbs.

BAIRD-ATOMIC, INC.

33 university road · cambridge 38, mass.

ADVANCED OPTICS AND ELECTRONICS . . . SERVING SCIENCE

new..Reference Manual on ready to use test diets for animal depletion experiments



Avoid the tedious, time-consuming work of preparing test diets in your own lab. Get dependable and uniform results by feeding GBI ready-to-use, biological research preparations. Our large scale production facilities enable us to offer economical and complete test diets for depleting test animals of various nutritional factors. Carefully prepared salt mixtures and dietary supplements are also available at reasonable cost.

GBI TEST DIETS—complete and ready-to-use for a wide range of nutritional investigations. Many standard diets offered and others custom-built to your specifications.

GBI SALT MIXTURES—All official formulas available. Uniform composition and prepared under laboratory controlled conditions.

GBI PROTEINS—Vitamin-Free or Regular forms of animal or vegetable proteins. Also in hydrolyzed powder or liquid.

WRITE FOR YOUR COPY OF BULLETIN D-15

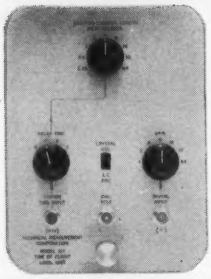
GBI®

PRODUCTS FOR RESEARCH

GENERAL BIOCHEMICALS

A Division of The North American Mogul Products Co.

60 Laboratory Park • Chagrin Falls, Ohio • CHestnut 7-6464



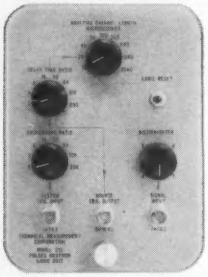
MODEL 211 TIME-OF-FLIGHT UNIT— Channel lengths from 0.25 to 64 μsec.

MODEL 210 PULSE HEIGHT UNIT — 10 + 0.25 N μsec. dead time, built-in linear amplifier

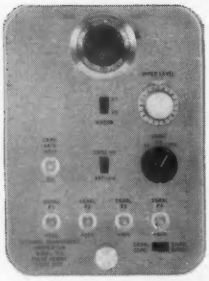
NOW—

7 PLUG-IN LOGIC CIRCUITS

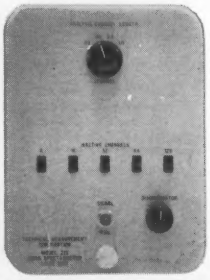
...for the TMC 256-channel Pulse Analyzer



MODEL 212 PULSED NEUTRON UNIT—Used for exponential and critical experiments

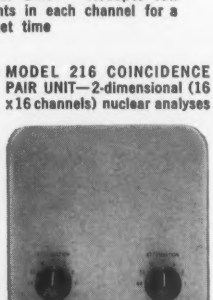


MODEL 213 PULSE HEIGHT UNIT— 4 simultaneous inputs, 4 methods of storage, 10+0.25N μsec. dead time



MODEL 215 MASS SPECTROMETER UNIT — Accepts ion counts in each channel for a preset time

MODEL 214 MULTISCALER UNIT—Allows consecutive channel scaling for preset times



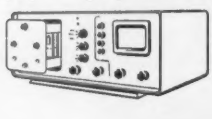
MODEL 216 COINCIDENCE PAIR UNIT—2-dimensional (16 x 16 channels) nuclear analyses

The 7 standard plug-in logic circuits now available make this 256-channel pulse analyzer the most useful system you can own.

By loosening one thumbscrew, you can remove one logic circuit — replace it with another — and have a completely different system in operation in a few seconds. The 7 units shown are standard but, TMC can build custom units to your exact requirements.

The basic transistorized 256-channel computer provides all memory circuits and data output selection circuits. Add the plug-in of your choice — have the exact system for your application.

Data handling is accomplished through an accessory, the Model 220 data handling unit. Strip chart and X-Y recorders, paper tape printers and punches may be used for readout.



Complete literature on request.

TMC

TECHNICAL MEASUREMENT CORPORATION

441 WASHINGTON AVE., NORTH HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A.

16 June 1961, Volume 133, Number 3468

SCIENCE

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION
FOR THE
ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE

Board of Directors

CHAUNCEY D. LEAKE, *Retiring President, Chairman*
THOMAS PARK, *President*
PAUL M. GROSS, *President Elect*

HARRISON BROWN — DON K. PRICE
HENRY EYRING — ALFRED S. ROMER
H. BENTLEY GLASS — WILLIAM W. RUBEY
MARGARET MEAD — ALAN T. WATERMAN
PAUL A. SCHERER, *Treasurer*
DAEL WOLFLE, *Executive Officer*

Editorial Board

KONRAD B. KRAUSKOPF — H. BURR STEINBACH
EDWIN M. LERNER — WILLIAM L. STRAUS, JR.
PHILIP M. MORSE — EDWARD L. TATUM

Editorial Staff

DAEL WOLFLE, *Publisher* — HANS NUSSBAUM, *Business Manager*

GRAHAM DUSHANE, *Editor*

JOSEPH TURNER, *Associate Editor* — ROBERT V. ORMES, *Managing Editor*

ELLEN E. MURPHY, *Assistant Editor*

NANCY TEIMOURIAN, *Assistant to the Editor*

News: HOWARD MARGOLIS

Book Reviews: SARAH S. DEES

Editorial Assistants: NANCY S. HAMILTON, EDGAR C. RICH, BARBARA SUTHERLAND, CONRAD YUNG-KWAI

Staff Assistants: GENEVIEVE M. KIRBY, PATRICIA D. PADDOCK

Advertising Staff

EARL J. SCHERAGO, *Director*

BERNICE SCHWARTZ, *Production Manager*

Sales: RICHARD L. CHARLES (New York, N.Y., PE 6-1858); C. RICHARD CALLIS (Old Bridge, N.J., CL 4-3680); HERBERT BURKLUND (Chicago, Ill., DE 7-4973); DILLENBECK-GALAVAN (Los Angeles, Calif., DU 5-3991)

SCIENCE, now combined with THE SCIENTIFIC MONTHLY, is published each Friday by the American Association for the Advancement of Science at National Publishing Company, Washington, D.C. SCIENCE is indexed in the *Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature*.

Editorial correspondence should be addressed to SCIENCE, 1515 Massachusetts Ave., NW, Washington 5, D.C. Manuscripts should be typed with double spacing and submitted in duplicate. The AAAS assumes no responsibility for the safety of manuscripts. Opinions expressed by authors are their own and do not necessarily reflect the opinions of the AAAS or the institutions with which the authors are affiliated. For detailed suggestions on the preparation of manuscripts, see *Science* **125**, 16 (4 Jan. 1957).

Advertising correspondence should be addressed to SCIENCE, Room 1740, 11 West 42 St., New York 36, N.Y.

Change of address notification should be sent to 1515 Massachusetts Ave., NW, Washington 5, D.C., 4 weeks in advance. Furnish an address label from a recent issue. Give both old and new addresses, including zone numbers.

Annual subscriptions: $8.50; foreign postage, $1.50; Canadian postage, 75¢. Single copies, 35¢. Cable address: Advancesci, Washington.

Copyright © 1961 by the American Association for the Advancement of Science.

A Matter of Perspective

If sending a man to the moon and bringing him back were entirely a scientific affair, then, as one suggestion has it, we ought to send a midget. Not only would the midget himself constitute a much smaller payload, but his requirements for food, oxygen, shielding from harmful radiation, and disposal of body wastes would be comparably reduced in scale.

Our present astronauts, it is true, do have the benefit of military training and discipline. But midgets who have had professional experience in circuses and carnivals will have absorbed the equally demanding traditions of show business. As for intelligence, Barnum's famous Tom Thumb was so bright that at the age of five he could be convincingly billed as an eleven-year-old.

This suggestion concerning our moon efforts would have been readily understood by the Eisenhower Administration. In those days American research in space was not regarded as part of a weight-lifting contest with the Russians. The problem was one of balancing the great costs of increased rocket power against the possibilities of miniaturization.

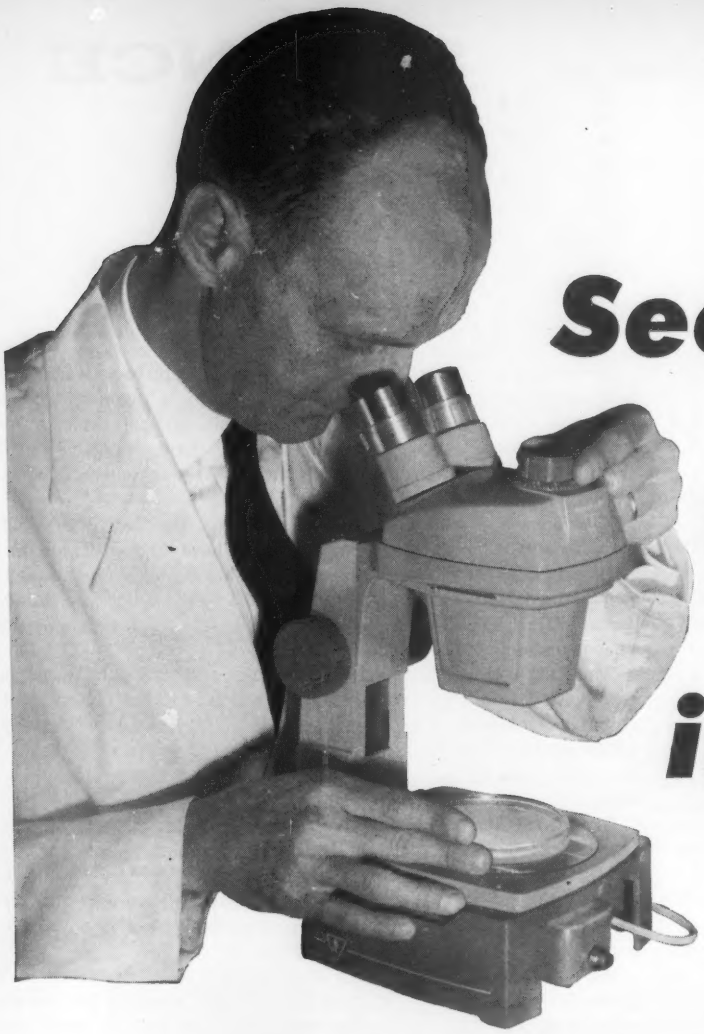
From such a viewpoint, we would have no cause to bow our heads in shame if we put one of the little troupers on the moon for a few days. He could do as much scientific work there as any normal-sized person. Besides, anyone concerned about national prestige who really looks into the matter can see that mere rocket power is not the best indicator of a nation's scientific prowess.

But times have changed. In the thinking that characterizes the Kennedy Administration, the trip is no longer regarded as entirely a scientific affair. There is a space race going on and we must win it in terms the judges can understand. The presence of an American midget on the moon, if followed by the appearance of a Russian of more ordinary dimensions, would still leave us running second.

In the matter of specifying costs, there is also a contrast between the two administrations. Under Eisenhower, no public statement was ever made concerning the cost of a lunar landing. Under Kennedy, we are given the bill. The cost (for a normal-sized person) over the next five years is put at $7 to $9 billion, with the total cost estimated at $20 to $40 billion.

Kennedy has kept his promise to discuss public issues honestly. Science stands to gain from the trip to the moon, possibly greatly. But the primary issue, as Kennedy says, is the effect of the undertaking on the struggle between the Soviet Union and the West. It may well be that midgets, like everyone else, should ask not what their country can do for them, but what they can do for their country. Their service, however, lies elsewhere.

Of course, even if we proceed on these terms we may still lose. The Russians, with their greater experience in matters concerning prestige and confidence, may turn around and send up the fattest fat-lady they can lay their hands on.—J.T.



See it for real in 3-D

StereoZoom Microscopes show the most understandable images of the specimen you've ever seen. You see it magnified naturally, in three dimensions, upright and unreversed. You see it in depth, with the details of its structure in their true relationship.

...and zoom to any magnification from 3.5X to 120X

Just turn the zoom knob. That's all there is to it. Instead of a few arbitrary fixed powers you have an infinite number of repeatable magnifications throughout the entire range of the instrument. (Available from 3.5X to 120X.) See the specimen better than ever before . . . in magnifications you've never seen before!

BAUSCH & LOMB
SINCE 1853

Made in America, to the world's highest standards.

BAUSCH & LOMB INCORPORATED
75918 Bausch Street, Rochester 2, N. Y.

☐ Please demonstrate StereoZoom Microscopes.
☐ Please send Catalog D-15.

NAME, TITLE .....

PROFESSIONAL ADDRESS .....

.....

.....

16 June 1961, Volume 133, Number 3468 SCIENCE

CURRENT PROBLEMS IN RESEARCH

Economic Potential of Communication Satellites

Satellites promise quantum jumps in overseas capacity at low cost if commercial traffic jumps too.

William Meckling

Man's first erratic sorties into space have afforded him an irresistible opportunity to indulge his fancy. The fantasy life he has conjured up encompasses both the technological possibilities and the potential benefits of space exploitation. In technological matters, "The difficult we can do now; the impossible will take a little longer," is accepted as a fact of life. Manned space platforms, moon bases, interplanetary travel, and the like are straightforward engineering problems—applications of known technology. On the social side the guiding principle is: "Benefits are directly proportional to romantic appeal." In brief, wishful thinking plays a leading role in the space drama.

A realistic appraisal, however, suggests that many a moon will set ere man establishes an encampment there and that the resources consumed in the effort will be prodigious. What is of greater importance, many more—perhaps an infinite number—will set before the investment is recovered. The same can be said for many of the other dramatic space endeavors. It will be a long time before they are realized, they will be costly, and it will be an even longer time before there is any significant payoff, if there ever is.

Amidst all this fantasy, however, there are one or two satellite applications that show definite promise of being near term. One of these is the use of satellites as communication relays. In purely physical terms, the advantage of communication satellites is the opportunity they offer for line-of-sight transmission over long distances. Because radio transmission in the atmosphere at the higher frequencies is limited to line of sight, microwave communication links at the surface of the earth must be fairly short—for example, 30 miles. For normal overland applications this requirement is not a serious disadvantage. Indeed, such links now provide at very low cost a substantial portion of our long-distance communication capacity. For transoceanic communications, however, microwave stations every 30 miles or so are impractical; and it is here that satellites come into the picture, for they enable us to have microwave links thousands of miles long.

Physical Characteristics of Communication Satellites

Basically, the idea of communication satellites is very simple. The satellite receives a signal radiated from earth and either reflects it or repeats it, for pickup by another ground station. Reflecting satellites are called passive; the Echo I balloon sponsored by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration is an example. Satellites that receive and retransmit signals are called active. Active satellites can be either immediate or delayed repeaters. Delayed repeaters receive at one time (and place) and relay the signal at a later time (and different place). The Army Signal Corps Courier satellite is an example. Immediate repeaters receive and transmit simultaneously and are called "real-time" repeaters. The Advent program of the Department of Defense is an example.

Satellites can also be classified according to orbital characteristics. The important distinction is between the so-called 24-hour equatorial orbit and all lower orbits. If a satellite is placed in orbit at an altitude of roughly 22,300 miles, its velocity will be such that it traverses a complete orbit every 24 hours. If the orbit also lies directly over the equator, the satellite will remain stationary over a specific point on earth. Satellites in lower orbits will be continuously moving with respect to points on the earth.

Satellites also differ in the extent to which their position and attitude may be controlled. At one extreme, the motion of the satellite and its orientation may be left entirely to the vicissitudes of orbital injection forces plus whatever natural forces are at work. At the other extreme, very sophisticated control equipment may be installed to control position and orientation precisely.

Obviously, a wide variety of communication-satellite systems is possible —passive, active, low-orbit, 24-hour-equatorial-orbit, real-time, delayed-time, attitude-controlled, position-controlled, and so on. Within each of these categories, of course, the number of variations in system design is virtually unlimited. There are variations in size, shape, and mount of antenna, in type of tubes, in orbital inclination, in number of satellites, in satellite weight and

The author is affiliated with the Rand Corporation, Santa Monica, Calif., in the economics department.

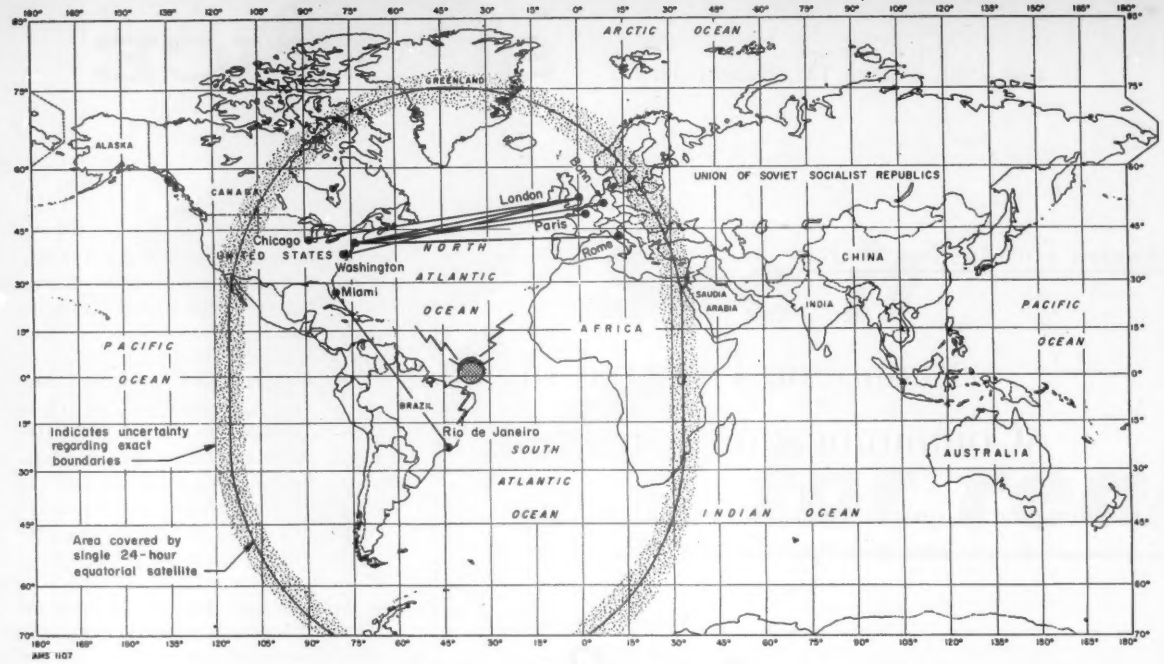


Fig. 1. Twenty-four-hour system links.

size, and so on. The various systems have different operational characteristics and pose different development problems.

Because of its great altitude, a single 24-hour satellite is simultaneously visible from widely separated points on the earth's surface (see Fig. 1), hence it could provide communication services over a large area. Three 24-hour equatorial satellites could provide continuous global coverage except for the polar regions. Such extensive coverage, however, also imposes penalties. For one thing, the energy required to place a given payload in orbit increases with altitude. For another thing, the 24-hour satellite will need position- and attitude-control systems to overcome natural forces tending to pull it out of orbit, as well as to offset any initial orbital placement errors. Position and attitude control adds to complexity and reduces reliability. The 24-hour equatorial system, because of its complexity and the requirement for large boosters, will probably take longer to develop than some of the other systems.

With lower-altitude systems the receiving and transmitting antennas at the ground terminals must sweep from horizon to horizon. They must focus on the satellites as they become visible over one horizon and follow them until they disappear over the other. As each satellite disappears, a new one, visible to both ground stations, takes its place. Because the area of simultaneous visibility is reduced at the lower altitudes, more satellites are required to provide continuous (or nearly continuous) service between any pair of ground terminals. In low-altitude systems the problems of development and reliability can be eased by dispensing with the attitude- and position-control systems, but this too increases the number of satellites required. Without position control, the satellites are randomly spaced, hence more satellites are required to insure that at least one is, at nearly all times, visible to each pair of ground stations.

All of the systems under serious consideration for commercial communications require very large receiving antennas and very sensitive receivers. The former must in effect be radio telescopes of the sort used by astronomers. The reason for this requirement is the low signal strength in the link from satellite to ground. With passive systems the reflected signal is quite weak at the distances involved, and even with active systems the power available in the satellite will be relatively small, at least in the near future. Because of this, it will be many years before satellites can be used for general broadcasting. Relay of television and radio programs from one terminal to another via satellite will be possible, but rebroadcast will be necessary for local audiences.

Uncertainties

The problem of evaluating the economic prospects for communication satellites is in principle the same as the problem of evaluating any other long-term production process. The development, production, and operation of a satellite system will require a stream of future expenditures and will provide a stream of receipts. Of course, a large number of alternative satellite systems might be developed. Moreover, each of them could be developed on a variety of schedules. Also, there are alternatives to communication satellites—for example, submarine cables—to be considered. If we knew the relevant expenditures and receipts profiles for each of the alternatives, we could determine the optimum program for providing future communication services.

Needless to say, in the real world we are going to have to settle for a lot less than this ideal. We are not going to forecast with much accuracy either the stream of costs or the stream of

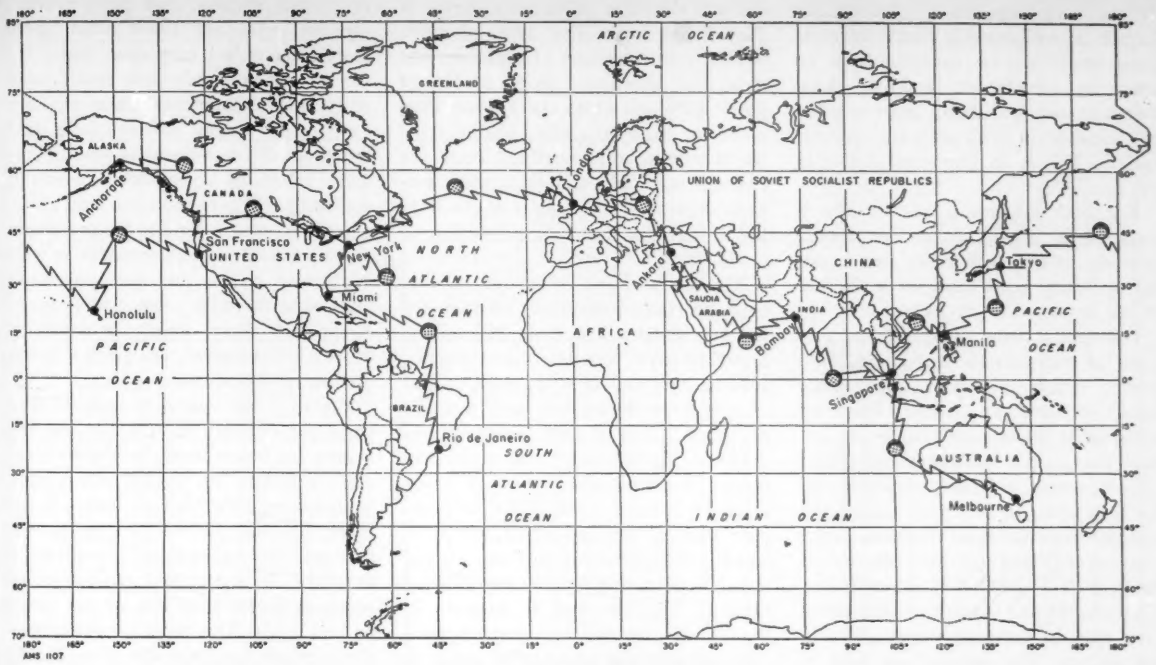


Fig. 2. Low-altitude-system links.

revenues for any system. The cost of various kinds of satellite systems depends on a host of technological questions that won't be answered even approximately until development has been carried much further than at present. What will be the useful lifetimes of various satellites? What will happen to launching costs? What will the probabilities of launch success be? How many usable channels can we really get out of given equipment? And so on.

Uncertainty about receipts is, if anything, greater than uncertainty about costs. Forecasting the demand for telephone and telegraph services 10 or 15 years in the future is difficult enough, let alone forecasting such things as demand for international television or data processing. In brief, until more evidence is available, conclusions must be regarded as tentative.

Costs of Communication Satellites

From the extensive array of candidates, two rather promising systems have been selected for analysis here. One is a low-altitude system; the other is a 24-hour equatorial system. Both are real-time active communication systems.

In the low-altitude system, there would be a maximum of 120 very lightweight active satellites in orbit at any given time. The satellites would be multiple-launched—that is, a number of them (say 40) would be placed in orbit with a single firing. They would not be position-controlled but would be dispersed around the earth in belts, with random spacing within each belt. It is estimated that one of these repeaters could provide either 600 *one*-way telephone voice channels or one television channel between a pair of stations. *Two*-way voice communication is achieved by using two different satellites visible simultaneously from two ground stations. Because of the large number of satellites in orbit, at least two satellites would be simultaneously visible from any pair of ground stations more than 99 percent of the time.

The ground network postulated consists of 13 stations encircling the world, as shown in Fig. 2. Since 600 pairs of two-way voice channels are provided between any pair of stations, the total capacity is 7800 station-to-station channels.

The 24-hour system considered here employs a single large satellite in a 24-hour equatorial orbit over the Atlantic. It is estimated that such a satellite could provide 4800 two-way voice channels. Part of the capacity (600 one-way channels) could be used for television, if desired. Service between seven pairs of stations is postulated—New York and London, New York and Bonn, New York and Paris, New York and Rome, Washington and London, Chicago and London, and Miami and Rio de Janeiro—as shown in Fig. 1. For global coverage three such satellites would be required, but the annual cost per voice channel (which is used here as a basis of comparison) would not be materially affected.

The two satellite systems present different problems from the point of view of service interruption. Because of the random spacing of satellites in the low-altitude system, two satellites would not always be visible from each pair of ground stations. This means that for any given link, interruptions of a few minutes' duration would be a daily occurrence. On the other hand, satellite failures would only gradually degrade the capability of the low-altitude system. As failures occurred, the interruptions would gradually grow more frequent and of longer duration.

With the 24-hour system, uninterrupted service would be provided around the clock except when a failure occurred. When that happened, however, it might be days or even weeks before service could be restored because

of the time required to successfully launch a replacement. Such interruptions would not be tolerable from an operating standpoint, and we have therefore assumed that a spare satellite will be kept in orbit with the 24-hour system. This is an important factor in the cost.

For both systems a 15-year life is assumed for ground equipment. Development costs, launch costs, and terminal operating costs throughout the life of the systems are all included.

Different systems entail different patterns of expenditure with time. Submarine cables require a large initial outlay relative to annual operating costs, while for satellite systems the annual charges for launching and operation represent a larger proportion of the total cost. In order to make valid comparisons between systems, costs must be adjusted to take account of different time profiles of expenditures. What this means is simply that interest costs must be correctly incorporated in the analysis. The interest rate used in this study is 8 percent.

Cost based on full utilization. The cost data are summarized in Figs. 3 and 4. The unit of measure is cost per (two-way) station-to-station voice channel per year.

In an attempt to take account of some of the uncertainties cost curves are shown for a variety of assumptions. The parameters which are varied are (i) mean time to failure (MTF), (ii) probability of launch success, and (iii) load factor. These are not the only important parameters, but only a limited number of variations can be presented here.

Figures 3 and 4 also show costs for submarine telephone cables and for the TD-2 microwave relay system. The TD-2 is an important type of overland microwave system used by the American Telephone and Telegraph Company for long-line communication channels. The microwave costs are system-wide averages based on the company's experience in the United States. As previously mentioned, microwave links are not practical for transoceanic communications; they are included here to indicate the competition satellites will face in *overland* transmission. Submarine telephone cables are the chief competitor of communication satellites in transoceanic communications. Such cables are themselves a new development. The first transatlantic telephone (not telegraph) cable was placed in service in 1956. The cable costs shown in Fig. 3 are for a new type of cable which the American Telephone and Telegraph Company plans to lay in 1963; they are substantially lower than costs for existing cables. Unlike costs for communication satellites, costs per channel for cable and microwave systems depend on the length of the link, hence they are shown as a function of circuit length.

Figure 3 shows estimated annual costs per (two-way) voice channel for the two systems, based on full utilization. The term "cost per voice channel," as used here and in subsequent discussion, is synonymous with "cost per unit of output," as that term is usually understood. For communication systems, output is measured in terms of voice channels *actually used*. Thus, to compute cost per unit of output, some assumption must be made about utilization. In computing the cost per channel (that is, cost per unit of output) in Fig. 3, the number of channels used (the output) was taken to be equal to the capacity of the system. Looked at from a slightly different viewpoint, the costs shown are the level annual prices that would have to be charged per voice channel in order to recover all costs, if all channels are sold every year. Thus, for the low-altitude system, when the mean time to failure of the satellites in orbit is 2 years and the probability of launch success is .75, a price of about $8500 per year per channel would just cover all costs, if all channels were sold at that price each year. For the 24-hour system, when the mean time to failure is 1 year and the probability of launch success is .75, a price of about $10,000 per year per channel would also cover all costs, if all channels were sold at that price each year. By comparison, for the new cables, the annual cost of a 3000-mile transoceanic link would be about $27,000 per voice channel. To put these figures in perspective—the telegraph companies pay $240,000 per year for one voice channel in the existing submarine cable. This bears out a point mentioned earlier: costs with the new cables will be substantially lower than costs with the present cables. Moreover, it appears that substantial reductions in toll charges should be possible—a fact that is of some interest in later discussion.

The ultimate potential of communication satellites is clear from these curves. Even with very pessimistic assumptions for mean times to failure, probabilities of launch success, and launch costs, satellite costs are lower than cable costs for any but very short links. On the other hand, only with much more optimistic assumptions than any we have made could we conclude that satellites will be competitive with microwave relays in conventional overland applications. There are some land areas, of course, where terrain factors might make a satellite system competitive with microwave relays, and some overland links—for example, from San Francisco to New York—might be available at very low marginal cost, given a global satellite communication system.

Figure 3 also seems to indicate that costs per channel for the low-altitude system are below those for the 24-hour satellite system for roughly comparable assumptions. (We assume shorter mean times to failure for the 24-hour system because of its greater complexity.) However, it would be rash indeed to conclude in favor of one or the other on this basis. The range of uncertainties is much too large for us to decide this question now.

Cost based on geometric increase in use. By present standards, satellites represent very-large-capacity international communication systems. In mid-1960 there were only 105 telephone voice channels between the United States and Europe and only 240 additional channels between the United States and other overseas points—345 in all. Even by domestic standards the capacity of communication satellites is impressive. At that same date, for example, there were some 850 channels between Los Angeles and New York and 2600 between New York and Chicago (*1*).

Thus a world-wide, low-altitude system with 7800 voice channels would provide about 20 times the number of transoceanic channels presently routed to the United States, and a single 24-hour transatlantic satellite with 4800 voice channels would provide about 45 times as many channels between the United States and Europe as are presently available. To appreciate the magnitude of these figures, one should remember that international telephone traffic to and from the United States in the last 10 years has increased by only a factor of 3.

For our purposes, the important point is that costs per unit of output, computed on the basis of full utilization, appear to be biased on the low side. One very convenient way to take

Annual cost per voice channel (thousands of dollars)

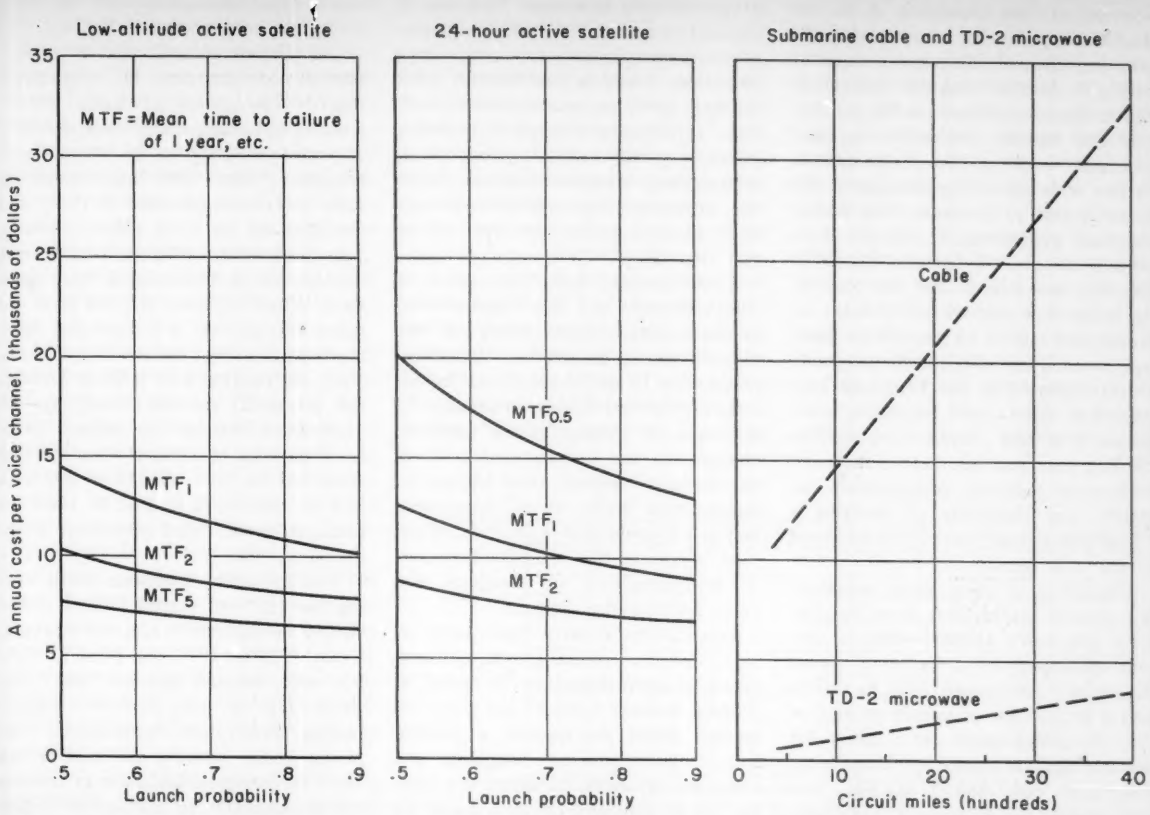


Fig. 3. Annual cost per voice channel on the basis of full utilization. MTF_1, average effective life of 1 year; MTF_2, of 2 years; and so on.

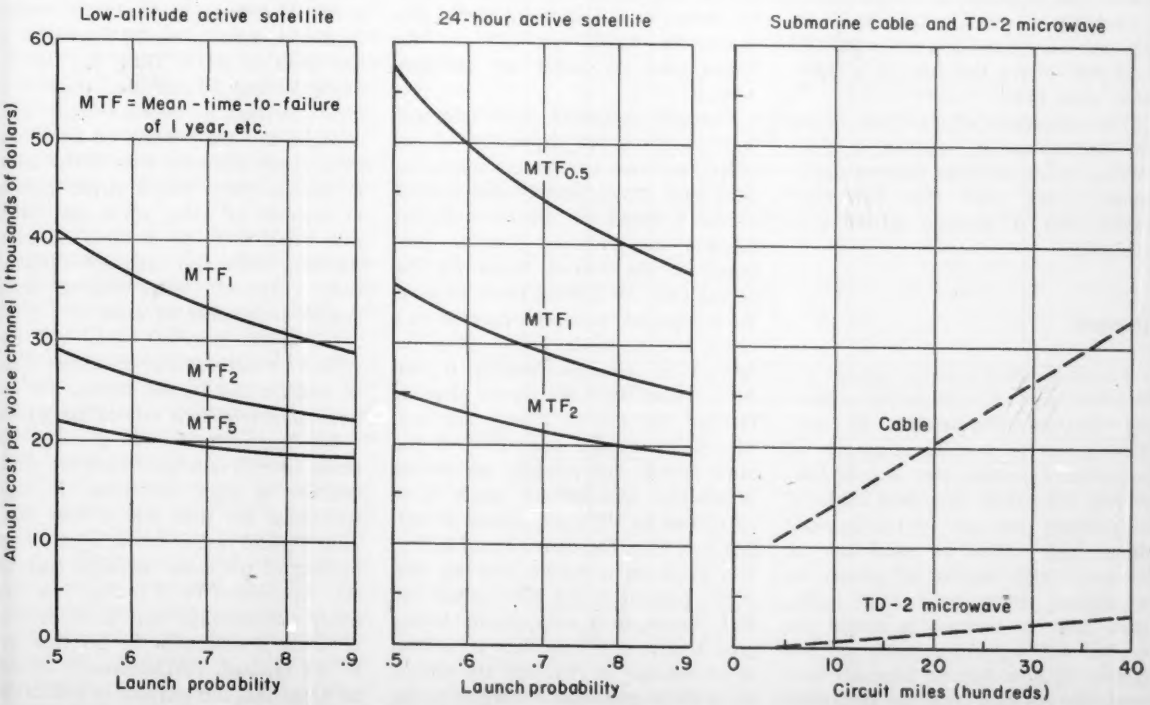


Fig. 4. Annual cost per voice channel on the basis of geometric increase in use.

account of this possibility is to use load-building factors in computing the cost per channel. This has been done in Fig. 4. Annual costs per channel, as shown there, are based on the assumption that satellite use builds up geometrically over the life of the system. In line with our earlier discussion, this is equivalent to assuming that output increases geometrically. For the low-altitude system it is assumed that 1000 channels are sold in the first year of operation and that thereafter sales increase at a rate of 15 percent per year, compounded annually, reaching capacity (7800 channels) in the 15th (and last) year. For the 24-hour system, it is assumed that 600 channels are sold in the first year and that there is the same 15-percent increase, compounded annually. The possibility of realizing a 15-percent annual increase is analyzed in the next section.

The effect of these more conservative growth assumptions is to multiply costs per voice channel—that is, per unit of output—by a factor of almost 3. For a 2-year mean time to failure and a probability of launch success of .75, the annual cost per channel for the low-altitude system is $24,000, as compared with $8500 in Fig. 3—only slightly less than the $27,000 cost per voice channel of a 3000-mile cable link. For the 24-hour system, with a mean time to failure of 1 year and a probability of launch success of .75, the cost per voice channel is about $27,500—slightly above the cost of a 3000-mile cable link.

The importance of high rates of use for communication satellites is clear. Without them, satellites promise significantly lower costs than submarine cables *only* if extreme reliability is achieved.

Demand

Communication satellite systems are in effect large-scale plants for producing communication services. As such, they appear to promise economies of large-scale operation; they promise lower unit costs than submarine cables if high output rates (or, what is the same thing, high utilization rates) can be achieved—high relative to current international telecommunication traffic. How large an increase in output the market will support depends on two factors: (i) how demand increases over time, and (ii) how sensitive utilization rates are to price reductions. Prices are particularly important. To judge by the current rate of $240,000 for a transatlantic voice channel, substantial price reductions should be possible with either the new cables or communication satellites. If consumers respond to lower prices by greatly increasing their use of international telecommunication facilities, communication satellites are very likely to be the more economical of the two alternatives.

Unfortunately, both the course of future demand and the responsiveness of the market to lower prices are very difficult factors to estimate. Economic projections 10 or 20 years into the future are always highly uncertain. In the case of communication satellites, changes in the international political environment, through their impact on international trade, travel, investment, and so on, could have a dramatic effect. New inventions that are substitutes for, or complementary to, satellites also could revolutionize demand.

Despite the uncertainties, however, an examination of the growth of international communications is useful in judging whether there is any hope for enough traffic to support a satellite system. Since overseas telephone and telegraph presently dominate the market, let us look at those first. Later we shall discuss very briefly some of the new uses that have been proposed. Although the use of satellites would not be limited to U.S.-centered traffic, this component would probably be the largest, and we center our attention upon it.

Overseas telephone and telegraph services. Since the depression of the 1930's, overseas telephone communications have grown steadily and rapidly. Figure 5 shows the annual totals for inbound and outbound overseas messages for the United States for the period 1930–59. During those 30 years the number of messages increased by a factor of 100. In the last 10 years the volume of messages roughly tripled. As is evident from the regular slope of the line, the rate of growth has been remarkably constant since 1946. If that same growth rate persists, the volume of overseas messages will reach 10 to 12 million by 1970 and around 40 million by 1980. The dotted line *B* in Fig. 5 is based on a growth rate like that of the postwar period. The dashed line *A* is based on a substantially higher growth rate, which predicts 20 million or so messages in 1970 and 100 million by 1980. *A* corresponds roughly to the assumption of a 15-percent annual increase—the assumption used in computing the costs shown in Fig. 4.

The history of toll rates is an important consideration in interpreting Fig. 5. The period of stable growth from 1946 to the present coincides with a period of stability in international telephone rates. The last change in rates to London occurred in 1945, and though rates to some other countries were lowered in 1946, there have been no changes in international rates since then. When increases in price level are taken into account, it is clear that there has been a modest decline in real rates. Thus the real price of calls to London fell about 20 percent during the 14 years from 1946 to the present. Prior to 1946, rates to London were reduced from $45 in 1929, to $30 in 1934, to $21 in 1936, and to $12 in 1945. In addition, special night rates were introduced in 1936.

The growth of telephone traffic during the 1929–45 period follows rather closely the pattern of real rate changes. From 1929 to 1934 real rates to London rose, because nominal rates were fixed while the price level was falling. During those years international telephone traffic actually declined. From 1934 on, however, real rates to London fell dramatically, so that by 1946 they were about 20 percent of what they had been in 1929. These were also the years during which telephone traffic experienced its fastest growth. In 1946 message volume was about 20 times what it had been in 1935. Thus, for the 30 years covered by our data there is a high correlation between real rate changes and the volume of telephone calls. When real rates were fairly stable (1946–59), there was a stable growth in number of calls; when real rates rose (1929–34), the number of calls declined; when real rates fell substantially (1935–45), there was a rapid growth in number of calls.

In brief, historical data on the growth of international telephone traffic indicate that (i) the demand for international telephone service has grown rather impressively over the last 30 years, and (ii) utilization rates are quite sensitive to price reductions. If both statements are true, and if they continue to hold in the future, a growth in number of telephone messages such as that represented by *A* in Fig. 5 is certainly a possibility—that is, of course, if potential reductions in toll rate are in fact realized. Furthermore, it should be noted that the increase in utilization will exceed the increase in message

volume. Estimates of message volume by itself ignore one dimension of utilization—namely, the duration of calls. Not only will the number of calls increase if toll rates are reduced, but the average length of calls will increase.

In terms of both revenue generated and message volume, international telegraph traffic to and from the United States exceeds telephone traffic. For a number of reasons, however, the telegraph business is likely to play a minor role in the communication-satellite picture.

First and most important, much less communications capacity is required for telegraph transmission than for telephone. One telephone voice channel is roughly equivalent in capacity to 20 telegraph channels. Thus, telegraph is a modest consumer of the one thing a satellite system provides—large quantities of long-line capacity.

Second, with telegraph there is less opportunity for increasing utilization by reducing toll rates, because long-line transmission costs are a relatively small proportion of the total cost of a message; reductions in transmission costs will not appreciably affect the cost per message.

Third, telegraph also looks less promising from the point of view of traffic growth. The volume of telegraph messages to and from the United States is only about 25 percent greater today than it was 30 years ago, though all of that growth has occurred since the end of World War II. Certain special forms of telegraph service—private leased lines and Telex (a means of conducting conversations by telegraph)—have been growing rapidly, but these constitute a relatively small part of the total.

Finally, in many parts of the world where telegraph is important, communication-satellite channels will not be available for telegraph applications. Because of their high cost, the number of satellite ground terminals will be limited (most countries simply won't have terminals), and, where there are no terminals, telegraph traffic cannot be channeled through the satellite system.

Proposed supplemental uses. No consideration of the demand for communication satellites would be complete without a discussion of the varied assortment of supplemental uses that have been proposed—for international commercial television, data transmission, facsimile transmission, closed-circuit television, and so on. In the fields of international telephone and telegraph, we at least have a history to rely on, but there is virtually no experience to help in evaluating these proposals. What can be said is, therefore, even more tentative and less quantitative than predictions in the other two fields.

Commercial television is the use that has received most attention. The operational difficulties in international television are well known by now. Time and language differences limit the market. For much of the world, simultaneous broadcast of the daily fare would be out of the question, and even briefly delayed broadcasts, such as those used for different time zones in the United States, would not be feasible. Special events like the Olympics could be broadcast simultaneously to some areas. But even here, delayed broadcast by tape would probably be more satisfactory. For delayed broadcast the question is: What advantage would satellites offer over delivery by fast aircraft—that is, how much more would television sponsors be willing to pay for satellite transmission? Such transmission is going to be costly. Even with favorable assumptions, it appears that the annual cost of 600-voice channels in a communication satellite will be substantially larger than the cost of domestic microwave relays.

One important possibility for encouraging new uses, such as delayed television facsimile transmission, and

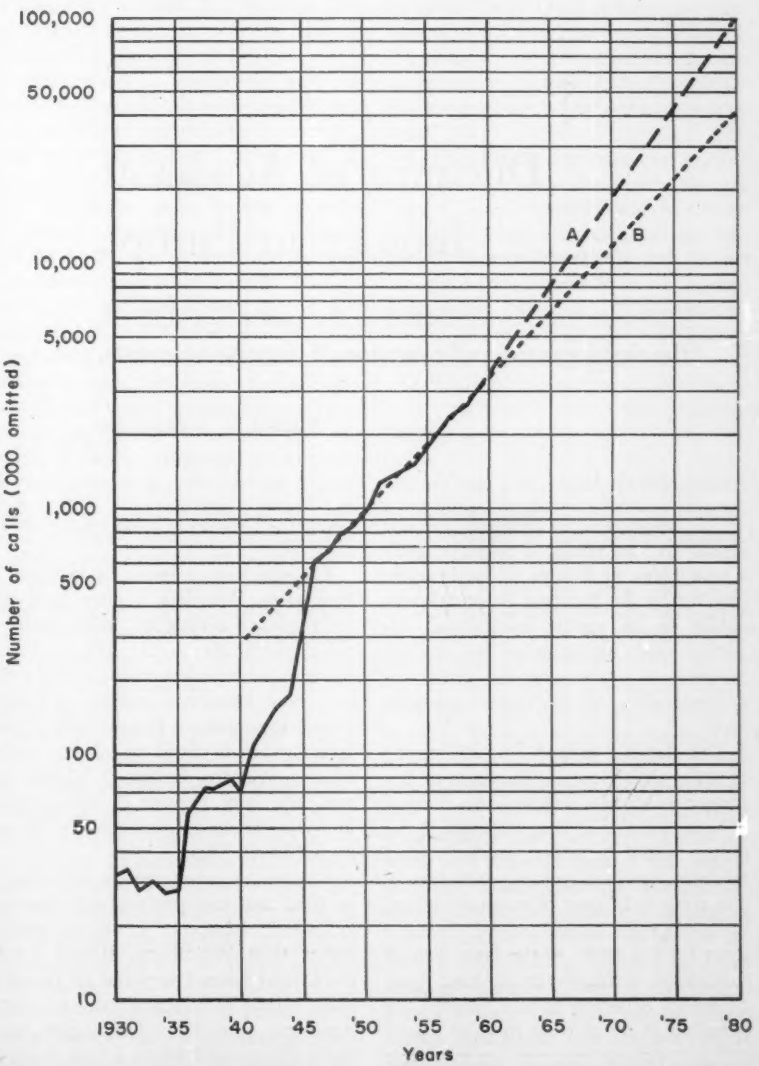


Fig. 5. Overseas telephone calls per year to and from the United States for the period 1930–59 and projections based on two growth rates (see text).

data transmission, is to inaugurate a policy of varying prices with the time of day. During "off-peak" periods, communication-satellite systems will have large "excess capacity." Once the system is in operation, the cost of using the excess capacity will be slight. Thus, it may be possible—say, during the night—to use the satellites for transmitting facsimile mail and taped television or data at very low prices. Unless some such arrangement is made, the potential demand for such uses is likely to be small.

If a low-cost method is found for bringing closed-circuit television into homes and offices, this could generate an important demand for international communication capacity, probably a much more important demand than that of commercial television. Though much more expensive than telephone, it would provide a close substitute for travel for many business and official purposes.

Thus new forms of international communications—probably some kinds that are not recognized today—will add something to the demand for capacity. Whether they will dramatically increase total demand or will have only a modest effect is hard to say.

Communication satellites promise substantial reductions in cost, as compared to the new submarine cables, if high rates of utilization can be achieved. The real question, therefore, is demand: Just how soon will demand be sufficient to support such systems? If we judge on the basis of past growth of international telephone traffic, plus possible channeling of telegraph traffic and potential new uses, that day may not be too far in the future. That does not mean it will be next year, however, or even 1965, but some time thereafter (*2*).

References and Notes

1. F. R. Kappel, "Communications in the space age," lecture delivered at the University of California, Los Angeles, 29 June 1960.
2. The research that serves as a basis for this article was performed for the Long-Range Studies Committee of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Washington 25, D.C.

Dilemma of Academic Biology in Europe

University customs steeped in the past make difficult the development and retention of creative scientists.

William V. Consolazio

The observations reported in this article are the result of approximately a year's stay in Europe, recently made possible by the National Science Foundation in its newly inaugurated advanced study program set up for the purpose of augmenting the skills and understanding of its career scientific staff.

The deeper I probed into this survey of the organization and the needs of European academic biology, the more I became convinced that whatever I reported would be a first approximation to a most complex and singularly important subject. In spite of extensive effort, the time I spent abroad proved much too short for the needs of the task. Several specialized biologists could have been profitably occupied at this chore, each spending as much time in each of the countries I visited as I did on my entire trip.

I would like to begin by defining a few terms. Although I have used the term *science* throughout this article, I refer specifically to the biological sciences in the broadest sense. I have written about European science. Actually, I refer to science in Europe west of the Iron Curtain. I visited all but two countries in Western Europe. I include Israel, not only because I visited there but also because, intellectually, Israel is part of the West.

I visited as many centers of research as time and my professional interests permitted; however, I visited people rather than institutions. Before I left the United States I prepared an itinerary based on the recommendations of many American experimental biologists who know Europe and whom I hold in great respect.

It is a truism that science is international; it knows no national boundaries. It is also axiomatic that whether or not there is science in a country, or whether there is a good or a bad science, depends on the number, quality, and training of the nation's scientists, the availability of research funds, the extent of the nation's educational facilities, and the state of its research equipment and laboratories. But more than this, the nature of a nation's science depends on the intellectual and scientific traditions and attitudes of that country—I would say on the intellectual and scientific receptivity of a nation. One thing is clear: no nation has a monopoly on intelligence and on scientific potential. Bright young men and women are just as common in the more unfortunate and poverty-stricken countries as they are in the wealthier and intellectually more highly developed nations. The only difference between the haves and the have-nots with respect to scientific potential lies in the fact that in the more fortunate countries young people are better trained and utilized, and that the potential is thus more fully exploited. Despite our self-castigation, we in the United States don't waste nearly as many young people as are wasted in Central and Southern Europe.

It is well known that, of the countries I visited, science is most highly developed in the British Isles, in Israel, and in Sweden. There are pockets of scientific activity of very high quality in most of the other countries of Western Europe, but on the whole one can say that as one proceeds south, both the quality and the quantity of scientific activity decline. But let me add

The author is program director for molecular biology, National Science Foundation, Washington, D.C.

quickly that the best southern European scientists are as good as the best Swedish and British; they are fewer, and they work under considerably more stressful and less rewarding conditions. Southern European scientists are considerably more isolated; they have heavier teaching loads; their facilities are more primitive; their pay scales are very low; and the student body is unselected and is rarely trained to follow a career in science.

The most productive European scientists I met all had a common training. In general, they had all been trained in the same scientific centers, both in Europe and in the United States. All came from a common mold and had become siblings through education. It also is a fact that all productive scientists in Europe read and speak English, most of them fluently. English and American journals and monographs predominate in their libraries—an indication of the dependence of European science on English and U.S. publications and of the universality of English in the scientific world.

Of great interest in this connection is the significant number of productive European scientists who have at some time in their careers received support from the Rockefeller Foundation, either in the form of a fellowship or indirectly through grant funds. This record of the Rockefeller Foundation is one of which Americans should be exceedingly proud. It also demonstrates the value of the grant-in-aid system of supporting science. Rockefeller Foundation funds have always been in very short supply. They have always been employed as catalysts, and the high points of European science attest to the past effectiveness of this system.

World Wars I and II played a significant role in the decline of science in Central and Southern Europe. The disruptive effects of the two wars, of course compounded by Fascism and Nazism, drove some of the best experimental biologists out of Germany and Italy. A few of these experimental biologists went to the British Isles and Scandinavia; the majority came to the United States. Europe still has to recover from this catastrophe. But it seems to me that Europe has lost its dominance in science for reasons other than the wars. Independent developments in the new world; nationalistic, linguistic, and cultural barriers; and economics—all have taken their toll. It is to some of these issues that I address myself.

Why Biologists Leave Europe

Scientifically, Europe is being outstripped at a relatively fast rate by the United States. Although Great Britain, Sweden, and Israel are increasing their research activities, by comparison with the increase in the United States, the increment is small. This results in the emigration of far too many able young people from Europe to the United States. Very few Americans seek permanent scientific employment in foreign countries, with the exception of those who seek it in Israel, so that the movement of scientists is practically all in the direction of the New World and, primarily, of the United States. Emigration begins when young people seek further training abroad. Exposure to the great scientific centers of the United States and a taste of our high standard of living exert an irresistible pull on them. By contrast, a return home often means a lack of opportunity to grow intellectually and difficulty in supporting oneself and one's family. It is logical, then, for these young people to seek permanent residence in the United States.

Europe has neither enough trained people nor the facilities to exploit the many scientific breakthroughs that still occur there. This discouraging state of affairs is very frustrating to an individual who makes a fundamental discovery and then has to stand by and watch it being exploited in a prosperous country like the United States. Those who have had this experience once or twice soon break out and leave.

With respect to the criticism leveled at the New World for proselytizing these young people, my answer is that society is the beneficiary when there are nations that, from whatever motivation, give assistance to deserving young people.

However, we in the United States should make every effort to encourage the young people who come here for training to return home when they have completed their training. I believe we should do it by persuasion and by helping to modify conditions at home and not by legislation. Nevertheless, it is good for Europe to find the United States competing for its young people. This competition forces political and educational authorities to focus attention on the problem of emigration. When attention is drawn to the problem, reforms are inevitable. We ourselves can help these returning young people by giving them financial aid until they become established in their home environment. It does no good to train them in the techniques of modern experimental biology and then banish them to a desert to count sand particles.

The late Enzo Boeri, who had to live with the problem, described it more dramatically than I can. "History teaches us that when freedom of thinking, speaking, and writing was acquired, a second step appeared necessary: freedom from want. What is the use of my freedom of thinking, speaking, and writing—claimed the poor—if I starve? What is the use of my freedom of thinking, speaking, and writing if I am a teacher of experimental science and I have no money to plan and make experiments? We must extend the old concept of academic freedom and take it also to mean freedom to act, freedom to perform one's academic function without being compelled by poverty to inactivity" (*1*).

Unfortunately, any system of foreign aid that absolves the home country from financial responsibility for establishing its young people encourages further irresponsibility. It may well be that foreign aid should be tied to a matching-fund system irrespective of whether the aid or the matching-fund comes from private or public sources.

Science in Israel

The size, population, and economic status of a nation bear little relationship to the quality of that nation's science. In my opinion science in Israel—a relatively new state not much bigger than New Jersey, with a population of some 2 million and with phenomenal social and economic problems still to be solved—is of higher quality and better developed than that in any country in Western Europe, with the possible exception of Great Britain and Sweden. The Israelis have harnessed their energies collectively to raise the intellectual standards of their country. Their political and scientific leaders are responsive and responsible. This is a country where intellectual ability is held in very high regard, and where the people are willing to impose on themselves a tax structure which is practically confiscatory to raise the standards of living, higher education, and science. These people make the most of every foreign opportunity available to them. They spare no effort or expense to send

their best young people abroad for training, and then they make it advantageous for them to return. As I said earlier, Israel is the only country that has been able to attract U.S. scientists as permanent residents. Part of this, of course, is due to the fact that some American Jews have identified themselves with Zionism, but a good deal is also due to good working conditions in Israel. Scientific tradition in Israel is but one generation old. But Israel has imported and adopted the best of the Western scientific tradition—scientific honesty, respect for merit, self-criticism, and rewards based on competence.

Traditions and Nationalism

Italy and Southern Europe, on the other hand, where the scientific tradition is old, have retained many of the symbols but few of the ideals of science. I am convinced that the "institute"—the administrative unit for academic science and education—is partly responsible. It is headed by a director who is also, except in rare instances, the only full professor. An institute may contain any number of staff members, varying from one or two (usually the rule) to numbers that approach those of our more highly developed university departments, but staff members are usually junior and subservient. The few able and productive directors make a substantial effort to develop an attractive environment for a creative staff, but attractive environments are the exception rather than the rule. The director of an institute holds power of livelihood and promotion over his assistant. As someone put it, the institute directorship, at least in Southern Europe, constitutes the last stronghold of feudalism. The director is a potent force because in Europe the university is usually a federation of colleges or institutes, or both. He holds membership in the academic senate, which is in most cases the administrative and executive arm of the university. Rectors and deans are rarely selected for executive ability; positions are usually honorary—a relic of the pomp and pageantry of the past. It is this academic senate that stands in the way of many of the reforms that are so badly needed in the European university.

Junior faculty members seeking permanent university appointments tend to cultivate the good will of the institute director and of members of the academic senate rather than to concentrate on scholarly accomplishments. It is the tragedy of many European universities that their young people must cater to the powers that be if they are to receive rewards. In a system where youth is subordinate to age and the elder scholar happens to be a brilliant individual, the young man may suffer but society and science nevertheless gain. If, on the other hand, the same youth is exploited by mediocrity, everyone loses. Unfortunately, in any society mediocrity is more apt to be prevalent than genius.

In many of the old and great medical schools of Europe there are still no institutes or departments of biochemistry and microbiology. Every European university has an institute of zoology and one of botany, but none of biology. Under the present system, if one wanted to introduce genetics, embryology, microbiology, or biochemistry into a university curriculum, it would be necessary either to create new "chairs" (new institutes) or to see to it that an individual who received his earlier training in an older discipline seeks further training in the newer one. Institute directors will be likely to resist appointing, for example, a biochemist or microbiologist to an existing "chair," such as human physiology or comparative anatomy, unless the candidate began his career as a human physiologist or an anatomist. Efforts to introduce the newer disciplines through this system have not been very successful.

Even more resistance greets proposals to create new institutes. Creation of new institutes would encroach upon the prerogatives of existing institutes and directors and threaten the present power structure. The professor's salary still depends to a large degree on the number of students registered in his course. In many European medical schools the funds resulting from clinical analyses (blood and urine analyses) revert to an older department within the medical school. It would be natural for the professor of an older department to resist the creation of new institutes with which such funds might have to be shared. There is also severe competition in the graduate faculty for the few graduate students. No one wishes to diminish the number of students in his own course by sharing them with a new colleague.

Does the size of a nation bear any relationship to the breadth and depth of its science? The fact that a nation is small does affect the type and the variety of its science, the example of Israel notwithstanding. It is economically impossible for a small nation to support research of the breadth and depth of that going on in the United States today. One finds very highly advanced physical and chemical biology in Sweden, for example, but one doesn't find the same depth in the other branches of biology. One finds some of the world's best intermediary metabolism and protein chemistry in Great Britain, but not an equally potent genetics. It is economics, to a large extent, that stands in the way of developing breadth. But economics is by no means the only or even the primary factor. Nationalism and the limitations imposed by the manpower pool play an even more significant role. The manpower limitation, however, could be overcome were it not for nationalistic barriers. The European environment is not conducive to the importation of scholars from foreign countries. In the United States, academic and scientific personnel at least cross state boundaries. Such exchange, of course, is the source of our national strength economically and of our scientific strength, too. But in Europe scientists do not often settle in countries other than their own. The many national and intellectual barriers get higher and more difficult to surmount, with the result that European science becomes more isolated and provincial.

European universities are old. Some go back to the 10th and 11th centuries. They began as institutions for the training of the clergy and were used later for training in professions associated with the humanities—law, linguistics, literature, and so on. It seemed to me that too many European universities are much as they were when they were established; they have changed very little. They are still dominated by classicists. Descriptive biologists still speak for biology, and they cling to what they have. Just as long as these groups are dominant, they are a power to be reckoned with. Classicists and descriptive biologists tend to delay modernization of the university to accommodate modern science and seem fixed in their belief that one professor suffices for a department. In many respects the professors in old-line disciplines fulfill their responsibility to the university by their teaching. They need nothing for their research but their collections, the library, paper, and pencils. Consequently they seem to have little appreciation of the nature and needs of modern experimental science. Modern laboratories and the establishment of a departmental

structure are matters foreign to their understanding.

The academic atmosphere in Europe is somewhat more relaxed than its counterpart in the United States. In spite of this, in the past Europe has produced much of the great science of the world. There is no paradox here—all agree that great thoughts are nourished in a leisurely atmosphere. The combination in the past of a relaxed atmosphere at the summit and an ever-replenished pool of youth dedicated to furthering the aspirations of the leader proved most profitable. Unfortunately for this system, young people the world over are in rebellion against exploitation and especially against traditional ways that perpetuate the status quo. But although there is a stirring and an unhappiness, little change will occur till the youth are encouraged to develop independently, till those who have emigrated are encouraged to return home, and till scientists and teachers are encouraged to cross national and disciplinary barriers.

For comparison, one can point to the fact that no small part of Israel's scientific success can be traced to its spirit of internationalism. Its scientists and its science are truly international. Our strength here in America stems from a highly competitive system and from the same international outlook. As long as universities in the United States continue the practice of competing vigorously with each other and with international universities for the best minds, just so long will our science remain strong.

Economics of Academic Biology

The creative life of the university in Europe is still best suited to the upper-upper classes, those of noble birth and wealth. Not too long ago those seeking careers in the university were expected to be individuals of private means. The university was not an employer of educators and scientists, as it has come to be in the United States. Many universities still fail to realize that teaching and research are professions associated with a livelihood. Consequently, academicians without private means of support must look to extracurricular sources for their living, for the university is often incapable of meeting its financial obligations to its employees. There is no longer a place for the dilettante in science; science has become much too complicated, too expensive and competitive, and government, the major source of support of European universities, has not yet assumed its full responsibility.

In 1953 Italy spent $23 million on its universities and high schools (*1*). This amount was to meet the educational needs of a population of approximately 40 million people. These figures include all expenditures—for buildings, salaries, libraries, research, and so on. If I can trust my memory, figures for the United States for higher education alone and for the comparable period were of the order of $3.5 billion. The U.S. expenditure was for a population approximately 4 times the population of Italy but, as I said, for higher education only. What can one do but keep salaries low if the funds available for education are so pitifully small? And how can we expect more than one professor per institute? Under these circumstances, the talented youth without hope of tenure or the security of a sponsor would be foolish to elect academic science as a career, for he could never give his full energy to research and teaching. To expect to do so would be unrealistic.

Except in rare instances, all support for higher education in Europe comes from taxes. Consequently, salaries are generally standard and comparable throughout universities and throughout the civil service structure. Therefore, there is little incentive to move from university to university and from civil service to university, and vice versa. There is still too little competition from industry, since there is little intellectual and social reward associated with an industrial career. The academician is held in great respect in Europe, but prestige in itself is insufficient to make the academic career attractive. I do not want to create the impression that salary is the only motivating factor in a scientist's life, but where the standard of living is low, money takes on great importance. Under low-income conditions creative people who are wholly dependent on salary will and do seek other professions or leave for greener pastures.

A Need for Change

Governments in Europe, it seems to me, have leaned over backward in their effort not to interfere and have deferred too much to university committees, sometimes piling one committee on top of another and thus further weakening university administration. The academic world in Europe is thus without "executive" officers who could become responsible for modernizing and upgrading the university.

I am convinced that the individualistic, "efficiently" administered American university, both public and private, with all its disadvantages, is to be preferred above any of the types of institutions of higher learning I have seen in Europe. If nothing else, American universities at least offer variety and competition.

Ways must be found to upgrade science and the teaching of science in Europe. Modification of the existing university structure offers hope. But this avenue of approach from within is slow and painful. The most logical and most effective device lies in the development of international institutes of science and technology. Those Europeans who think about such problems strongly advocate such a development. Institutes of this kind are the Technion in Haifa and the Institute of Science and Technology at Imperial College, London. A study group of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization has recently advocated similar developments (*2*). In contrast to the over-all institute, covering science and technology, establishment of specialized institutes has been suggested, such as institutes of cell biology. The advantages and disadvantages of these approaches have been discussed by many, and I do not consider them here. Suffice it to say, I feel quite strongly that international institutes, to serve as model sysems, offer the only real hope of change, and that the more specialized institutes hold the greater promise.

These model institutes should be under international management and, preferably, funded from private sources. At the beginning they ought to be staffed by nonnationals. Only an international institution can be free from local economic pressures and from efforts of competing institutions to attract teachers and scientists of high caliber. Foreign professional staff is as essential as foreign management if tradition and local political considerations are not to have the upper hand. At present, local customs are steeped in the past, pay scales are too low to make academic science an attractive area of employment, and local talent tends to be too provincial. In my judgment only the establishment of an international institute can shake European scientific education to its roots, and only an international institute can show Europe the modern way.

One frequently hears it stated that the way to uplift European biology is to put more money into the system. Heaven forbid! It does no good to develop programs of general support to science in "depressed areas," including some areas of Europe, without first introducing and fixing within the populace those scientific ideals that reward honesty in science, that recognize the value of self-evaluation and self-criticism, and that place scientific accomplishment above all other gains. These ideals are the core of the successful scientific environment. Scientifically "depressed areas" need assistance of a bread-and-butter nature. They don't need caviar. They need teachers, textbooks, journals, audio-visual aids, and the like. They need scientific instruction and examples of the "scientific method" at the most primary level. Giving research funds of a general support nature to existing institutions would only continue the present intellectual stagnation and perhaps even deepen it.

International institutes of cell biology can bring some of the ideals of science to these "depressed areas" and can serve as models, setting standards of research and education now lacking in all but a few nations of Europe. Through them young people would be exposed to the highest ideals of science, trained in the most recent techniques, and thus enabled to take over the training of subsequent generations. To my way of thinking, one model institute strategically placed would be of far greater value than all the foreign grant-in-aid, training, and fellowship assistance now made available to each of the countries I visited.

U.S. Aid for Research and Training

Of the many problems facing European science, a few can be solved with money. The amount isn't very large by U.S. standards, even though it is for too large to be attainable from present European sources. It is not our responsibility to underwrite European academic science, but it certainly is in our national interest to render some financial aid. We need a strong European science not only because Europe still is a producer of many original ideas but because we need competition to keep our own science healthy and dynamic. We also need training centers for seasoning our young people—training centers, different from our own, where, for example, the mind gets greater play than the machine. The Europeans have had to make do. Lack of funds to some extent has been a blessing in disguise—it has forced Europe to stress conceptualization rather than experimentation.

The kind of aid European science needs from us is of two types—support for its best young people and support for a few of its more creative scientists. Some of this we are already giving. Support for the young people should be in the form of postdoctoral fellowships for training in the United States and of support for a few years of subsequent research to help establish them at home. A fellowship program without some support at home is of little value. The Rockefeller Foundation was very successful with this type of program a generation ago, and it should not be too difficult for us to emulate its success. The other type of program can be in the nature of grants to help the more creative people establish and maintain training programs. There are very few postdoctoral students in Europe—first, because few training centers exist, but even more because there are few sources of funds to support these young people during an additional few years of training.

Of course we can make available textbooks, journals, audio-visual aids, and other teaching essentials. These items are desperately needed, but federal and private U.S. overseas agencies exist that can handle these needs. We can, however, make available our surplus, unused scientific equipment and periodicals now gathering dust and deteriorating in a large number of laboratory storerooms throughout the nation. A small investment to recondition and redistribute this equipment will gain us many friends and at the same time help familiarize many young people with laboratory techniques with which they are now unfamiliar. A simple expansion of existing book exchanges can accomplish the rest. Europeans are too desperately in need of scientific equipment and periodicals of any kind to let pride stand in the way of acceptance.

Whatever financial support is made available to Europe from U.S. sources should be direct—from the primary agency to the scientist. It should come from many of the same agencies, both private and public, that are now functioning in the United States, and certainly not from any specially created agency of the federal government. For whatever reason, we now tolerate a multiplicity of agencies for the support of science in the United States; that same reasoning obtains for Europe. But I repeat—aid should come directly and not through any middle-man international organization.

Europe Can Help Itself

Europe can begin to help itself too, for the manpower it is wasting constitutes a valuable and irreplaceable natural resource. European economic recovery has been dramatic. European citizens of wealth, industrial corporations, and governments have a responsibility to finance the education of their youth and the research of their scholars. Public organizations do now exist, but they are much too inadequately financed and managed for the task at hand. Tax incentives will, to some degree, further the development and growth of philanthropic organizations. It will take Europe a long time, even with the best of intentions, to approach anything like the present American response to the needs of its science.

Before I close I should like to leave one more thought. Anyone who has traveled about Europe or in other parts of the world in the last few years is aware that the world is in a deep ferment, politically, socially, and economically. Fundamentally, as in all such awakenings, it is the young people who are stirring. They are aware of the strangle hold of tradition and the dead hand of the past, and they are losing patience with delays and, yes, even obstruction. We, one of the youngest nations of the world, one born of rebellion, the most powerful economically and intellectually, can easily afford to share a bit of our good fortune and wealth with them. Any assistance we can give them will eventually be of benefit to us as well as to them. Such aid may spell the difference between survival of life on this planet as we now know it or total destruction. Will it be possible for responsible people and nations to move before the help provided is, once again, too little and too late?

References

1. E. Boeri, *Bulletin of the Committee on Science and Freedom* **11**, 34 (1958).
2. "Increasing the Effectiveness of Western Science" (Foundation Universitaire, Brussels, 1960).

The Humoral Regulation of Breathing

A concept based on the physicochemical composition of mixed venous and arterial blood is presented.

Bruce W. Armstrong, Holcombe H. Hurt, Richard W. Blide, John M. Workman

Few problems in physiology have been more resistant to explanation than the mechanisms which regulate breathing during exercise. In this article the humoral aspects of these mechanisms are presented in terms of a new concept that accounts for the hyperpnea of exercise and also the ventilatory responses to acid-base imbalance (*1*). Here we consider humoral regulation only, with full realization that breathing can be controlled voluntarily; that it is altered by extraneous factors such as posture, emotion, pain, and other stimuli; that there are physiologically significant respiratory reflexes mediated by baroreceptors in the circulatory system; and, that, for a given ventilatory requirement, the regulation of respiratory frequency, in relation to tidal volume, is governed by neural mechanisms in the "biologic oscillator" which comprises the "respiratory center" (*2*).

We have approached the regulation of breathing during exercise in an unconventional fashion. Whereas other investigators have evaluated the ventilatory response of the resting organism to various stimuli, such as inhalation of carbon dioxide and injection of acid, and have applied the results of these observations in attempts to account for the hyperpnea of exercise, we have done the opposite. A quantitative description of the physiological and biochemical responses to exercise has been developed and applied to several situations characterized by hyperpnea. This description of several concomitants of exercise not only predicts the ventilatory response to exercise but also predicts, with acceptable accuracy, ventilatory responses in the other situations characterized by hyperpnea, provided one postulates a peripheral chemoreceptor mechanism which reacts to the composition of mixed venous blood.

In its present state of development the concept is crude, mathematically. It demonstrates, nevertheless, that the ventilatory response to exercise represents a general pattern of physiologic reaction to the composition of mixed venous and arterial blood.

The authors are affiliated with the Cardio-Pulmonary Laboratory of the Division of Thoracic Surgery, Department of Surgery, University of Maryland School of Medicine, and the University Hospital, Baltimore, Md.

Currently Accepted Theories of Respiratory Regulation

Since there are several recent reviews (*3–8*) of the various theories that have been proposed to explain the regulation of breathing, these will not be re-examined. The principal features of most of these theories are shown diagrammatically in Fig. 1*A*. This depicts a simple, closed-loop servomechanism with negative feedback. Although each investigator would alter the diagram slightly, few would reject its basic premise, that gives central importance to the respiratory center of the brain stem, which is assumed to react to changes in arterial blood. Most would also agree that the medullary center is under the partial influence of afferent impulse traffic from peripheral chemoreceptors in the arterial blood stream—the carotid and aortic bodies. Few would differ strongly with our position that this mechanism cannot explain the most important hyperpnea—that which regulates ventilation and maintains acid-base homeostasis during exercise and recovery.

Description of Unified Concept

The concept presented here is depicted diagrammatically in Fig. 1*B*. On comparing Figs. 1*A* and 1*B*, it is evident that there are two major differences between this concept and previously proposed theories of the respiratory control mechanism.

1) In addition to the known peripheral chemoreceptors which react to the P_{O_2}, P_{CO_2}, and H^+ (*9*) of arterial blood—the carotid and aortic bodies—an additional peripheral chemoreceptor mechanism is postulated whose activity is in some way related to the H^+ and P_{CO_2} of mixed venous blood.

A structure—the glomus pumonale—has recently been found in the wall of the pulmonary artery of several species, including man, by Krahl (*10*). These structures are identical microscopically with the carotid and aortic bodies, and it may be that these are the chemoreceptors of the mechanism postulated above. This is an attractive possibility because of the following embryologic and phylogenetic considerations: The carotid artery is derived from the third branchial arch; the aortic arch and brachiocephalic artery are derived from the fourth branchial arch; and the pulmonary artery is derived from the sixth arch. The carotid arteries and the aortic arch are known to have associated chemoreceptors; hence, it may be that the pulmonary artery also has an associated chemosensitive glomus.

2) The respiratory center in the medulla is no longer considered to be a sense organ which reacts to humoral agents; rather, it is analogous to a "computing mechanism" whose input is the afferent impulse traffic from the peripheral chemoreceptors and whose output is the efferent impulse traffic to the respiratory muscles.

The belief that the respiratory center has physiologically important chemosensitivity is more deeply rooted than almost any other concept in physiology. There is, however, little direct evidence to support this (*6*). While it can hardly be doubted that a respiratory center exists, the fact that hyperpnea is produced by inhalation of CO_2 does not necessarily mean that the respiratory center is being stimulated directly by the increased arterial P_{CO_2} resulting therefrom. Such an assumption is implicit, nevertheless, in most studies of the chemosensitivity of the respiratory center. To cite one of many examples, Hooker (*11*) set out to compare the effects of H^+ and P_{CO_2} on the respiratory

center. In his experiments he perfused the heads of dogs by way of the innominate artery and assumed that changes in respiratory activity reflected the results of stimulating the respiratory center chemically. Since the carotid arteries are branches of this vessel, it is now apparent that the observed ventilatory responses were mediated, at least partially, by the carotid bodies. But, since peripheral chemoreceptors were unknown in 1917, it did not occur to anyone that such experiments were evaluating anything other than the respiratory center.

A similar situation existed later, after the aortic and carotid bodies had been found and their major characteristics had been determined. To evaluate the respiratory center, Banus *et al.* (*12*) destroyed the known arterial chemoreceptors and related the ventilatory responses to the composition of arterial blood before and after intravenous injection of acidic solutions. They did not consider the possibility that a chemoreceptor mechanism might react to the composition of mixed venous blood, just as in 1917 physiologists did not consider the possibility of arterial chemoreceptors. It is certainly conceivable, therefore, that the observed changes in ventilation were due not to chemical stimulation of the medulla but, rather, to chemical stimulation of a chemoreceptor in the venous circulation.

There are also at least two a priori reasons for believing that the physiologically significant chemoreceptive mechanisms are peripheral: (i) In general, the central nervous system does not act as a sense organ in addition to functioning as a "computing mechanism." (ii) Proper functioning of the central nervous system, especially the brain, requires that the composition of its arterial blood supply be maintained within narrow limits. Since the arterial chemoreceptors are interposed between the lungs and the respiratory center, they are in a position to sense changes in arterial blood before this altered blood reaches the brain. They can thus initiate the ventilatory response necessary to maintain CO_2 and O_2 homeostasis in the brain's arterial blood supply.

Respiratory control mechanism considered as a servosystem. To return to Fig. 1*B*, which depicts the new concept, the medullary respiratory center is considered to receive afferent impulses in proportion to the stimulation provided the mixed venous blood chemoreceptor mechanism by the H^+ and P_{CO_2} of mixed venous blood, plus the stimulation given the carotid and aortic bodies by the H^+, P_{CO_2}, and P_{O_2} of arterial blood. The respiratory center reacts to this afferent impulse traffic from the peripheral receptors and sends efferent impulses to the respiratory muscles in proportion to the total afferent impulse traffic received. The energy expenditure and, concomitantly, the volume of breathing are regulated by this afferent impulse traffic.

The ventilatory response elicited by a given set of conditions in the arterial and mixed venous blood does not differ greatly from one normal individual to another. There are, however, numerous conditions in which the work of breathing is excessive. In these conditions, the response may be normal in terms of energy expended for breathing but impaired in terms of total ventilation (*13*).

The system depicted in Fig. 1*B* is a pair of closed-loop servomechanisms connected in parallel, each having a negative feedback. Stimulation of either peripheral receptor will tend to produce hyperventilation. But, since hyperventilation lowers the P_{CO_2} and H^+ of both arterial and mixed venous blood, both receptors will soon receive less stimulation, with a resultant tendency toward hypoventilation. Conversely, if the stimulation on either side is reduced, or if the transmission of impulse traffic is impaired, there will be a tendency toward hypoventilation. This results in an increase of H^+ and P_{CO_2} in both mixed venous and arterial blood as well as a reduction of P_{O_2} in arterial blood; thus, the tendency toward hypoventilation is almost neutralized. Because of influences such as these, the system tends to stabilize, since both loops are "closed" and each has negative feedback.

It is believed that the system shown is more stable than the less complex system of Fig. 1*A* for two reasons: (i) A pair of servomechanisms, connected in parallel, is inherently more stable than two servomechanisms connected in series. (ii) "Utilizing" the characteristics of both oxygenated and partially reduced blood results in greater stability than if oxygenated blood alone is "utilized." This is because the amphoteric hemoglobin molecule becomes a stronger base after releasing O_2, and its ability to buffer CO_2 and H^+ is increased thereby.

Postulating a chemoreceptor mechanism which is reactive to agents in mixed venous blood is not new. For many years Pi-Suñer (*14*) persisted in presenting his case for peripheral chemoreceptors in the lungs; Mitchell *et al.* (*15*) have recently suggested a receptor mechanism reacting to the CO_2 system in mixed venous blood; Schmidt (*7*) has considered the problem in detail; and the theoretical groundwork, in terms of the physical chemistry of blood, was laid 35 years ago by Hastings and Murray (*16*).

Development of Present Concept

The concept presented here was developed largely in an effort to explain the hyperpnea of exercise, which cannot be explained by any theory yet proposed. As a first step, the "whole picture" of exercise physiology, as developed by L. J. Henderson and his associates (*17*), was reconsidered. This resulted in appreciation of the fact that, although the composition of arterial blood in an exercising subject differs but slightly from the composition of arterial blood in the same subject at rest, the H^+ and P_{CO_2}, as well as the O_2 and CO_2 content, of mixed venous blood vary in relation to oxygen consumption. In fact, unless the physicochemical characteristics of mixed venous blood are considered in relation to $\dot{V}_{O_2}$, $\dot{Q}$, respiratory quotient, hemoglobin concentration, and so on, there is no "normal" value for any of the physicochemical variables in mixed venous blood.

These relationships are shown in Fig. 2, in which H^+ and P_{CO_2} of arterial and mixed venous blood, together with minute ventilation, are plotted against oxygen consumption. All of the points plotted were obtained by the indirect method (*18*) on normal men, as reported several years ago from the Harvard Fatigue Laboratory (*19–22*).

Cardiac output, $\dot{Q}$, as estimated by the "indirect" Fick method, simultaneously with the other variables, is also plotted. Although there is no direct relationship between the volume of cardiac output and the volume of breathing, an important indirect relationship deserves emphasis. Unless the cardiac output increases appropriately, as the consumption of O_2 and the production of CO_2 are increased, the normal relationship between the composition of arterial and of mixed venous blood will become deranged. Whenever there is

such a derangement, both arterial and mixed venous chemoreceptor mechanisms react accordingly, in the form of a deranged ventilatory response.

It is unnecessary to present values for HCO_3^-, since these can be calculated from H^+ and P_{CO_2}. Values for oxygen in arterial blood have not been plotted, since there is a great deal of evidence that this value changes little with any but extremely severe exercise (*15*, *23*, *24*). Values for O_2 in mixed venous blood have not been presented because the indirect method gives poor estimates of this variable and, also, because we have been unable to detect any generally consistent relationship between ventilation and the P_{O_2} in mixed venous blood.

Figure 2 shows, graphically, that for muscular exercise of any given intensity (definable in terms of increased O_2 consumption) there is an empirically definable change in the physicochemical characteristics of both mixed venous and arterial blood and, also, an increase in both ventilation and cardiac output. Figure 2 also presents equations which define these relationships as functions of $\dot{V}_{O_2}$. From this description of exercise we have inferred that the ventilatory response to exercise may be partially regulated, directly or indirectly, by the physicochemical characteristics of mixed venous blood.

Simulation of concomitants of exercise in experimental animals. In view of the striking relationship between the volume of pulmonary ventilation and the P_{CO_2} and H^+ of mixed venous blood, we attempted to determine whether experimental alterations of P_{CO_2} and H^+ of mixed venous blood would result in ventilatory changes that were independent of the characteristics of arterial blood.

We have not devised a method for perfusing the lesser circulation of a reasonably intact animal without altering the composition of blood in the systemic circulation. In the absence of such a method, the results of a study which allows separate *consideration* of the changes in the two bloods are presented in Fig. 3. This graph relates the hyperpneas resulting from electrically induced muscular exercise, intravenous injections of 1.0*M* lactic acid or sodium bicarbonate solutions, and inhalation of CO_2 to H^+ and P_{CO_2} of arterial and mixed venous blood. Since each procedure is associated with a characteristic $\dot{V} - H^+ - P_{CO_2}$ "profile," the effects of alterations in arterial and mixed venous blood can be considered separately.

The data are subject to the objection that they were obtained from anesthetized dogs lying supine, with varying degrees of acid-base imbalance and hypoxia. However, since the patterns are similar to prior observations [exercise, Henderson *et al.* (*17*, *19*); CO_2 inhalation, Hochrein *et al.* (*21*); metabolic acidosis (shock), Cournand

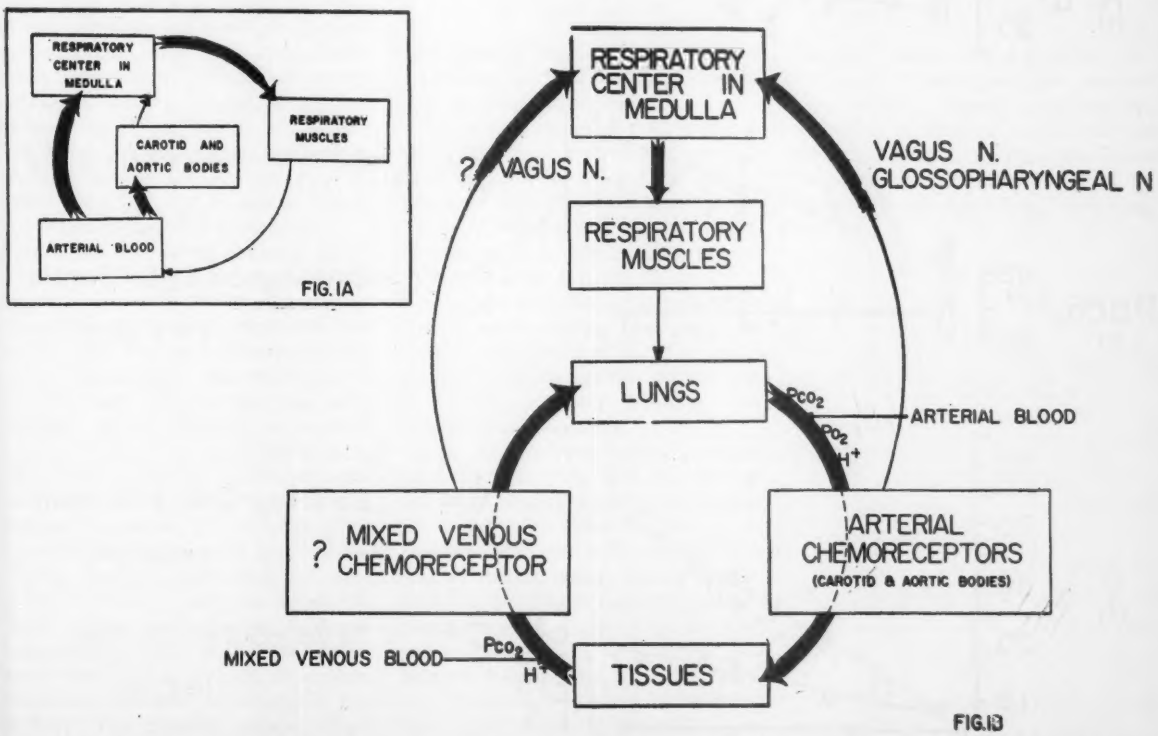


Fig. 1. (*A*) Diagrammatic representation of servomechanism analogous to classic theories of respiratory control mechanism. Arterial blood is thought to stimulate the peripheral arterial chemoreceptors and also the chemosensitive respiratory center; this, in turn, governs the activity of the respiratory muscles which ventilate the lungs and thereby regulate the composition of arterial blood. (*B*) Diagrammatic representation of servomechanism analogous to the present theory proposed to explain the regulation of breathing. In addition to the carotid and aortic bodies, which react to the H^+, P_{CO_2}, and P_{O_2} of arterial blood, it is postulated that there is another chemoreceptor mechanism which reacts to the H^+ and P_{CO_2} of mixed venous blood. The respiratory center receives impulse traffic from both receptors and governs the activity of the respiratory muscles accordingly. The respiratory center is believed to act as a computing mechanism whose functional integrity requires stable, rather than changing, composition of its perfusate.

et al. (*25*)] and since they fit the requirements of the O_2–CO_2 diagram (*26*), they are probably essentially correct.

These experiments are interpreted as follows.

1) Inhalation of CO_2, injection of lactic acid or sodium bicarbonate solution, and muscular exercise all produce hyperventilation, and each is associated with characteristic changes in P_{CO_2} and H^+ of both arterial and mixed venous blood.

2) The ventilatory responses to the four stimuli are not associated with parallel alterations of either agent in arterial blood; neither are they associated with parallel changes of either agent in mixed venous blood.

3) It may be possible to account for all of the responses by postulating that the volume of breathing is related to the *level* of both agents in *both* arterial and mixed venous blood. For instance, when sodium bicarbonate is injected, both arterial and mixed venous blood are made more alkaline and the P_{CO_2} is increased in both. Excluding the possibility that increased alkalinity, per se, produces hyperventilation, one might conclude that the stimulus is either P_{CO_2} of mixed venous blood or P_{CO_2} of arterial blood, or both. Yet, when hyperpnea is produced by giving lactic acid, the P_{CO_2} of mixed venous blood increases but the P_{CO_2} of arterial blood decreases. From consideration of the experiments with both bicarbonate and lactic acid, it might be concluded that

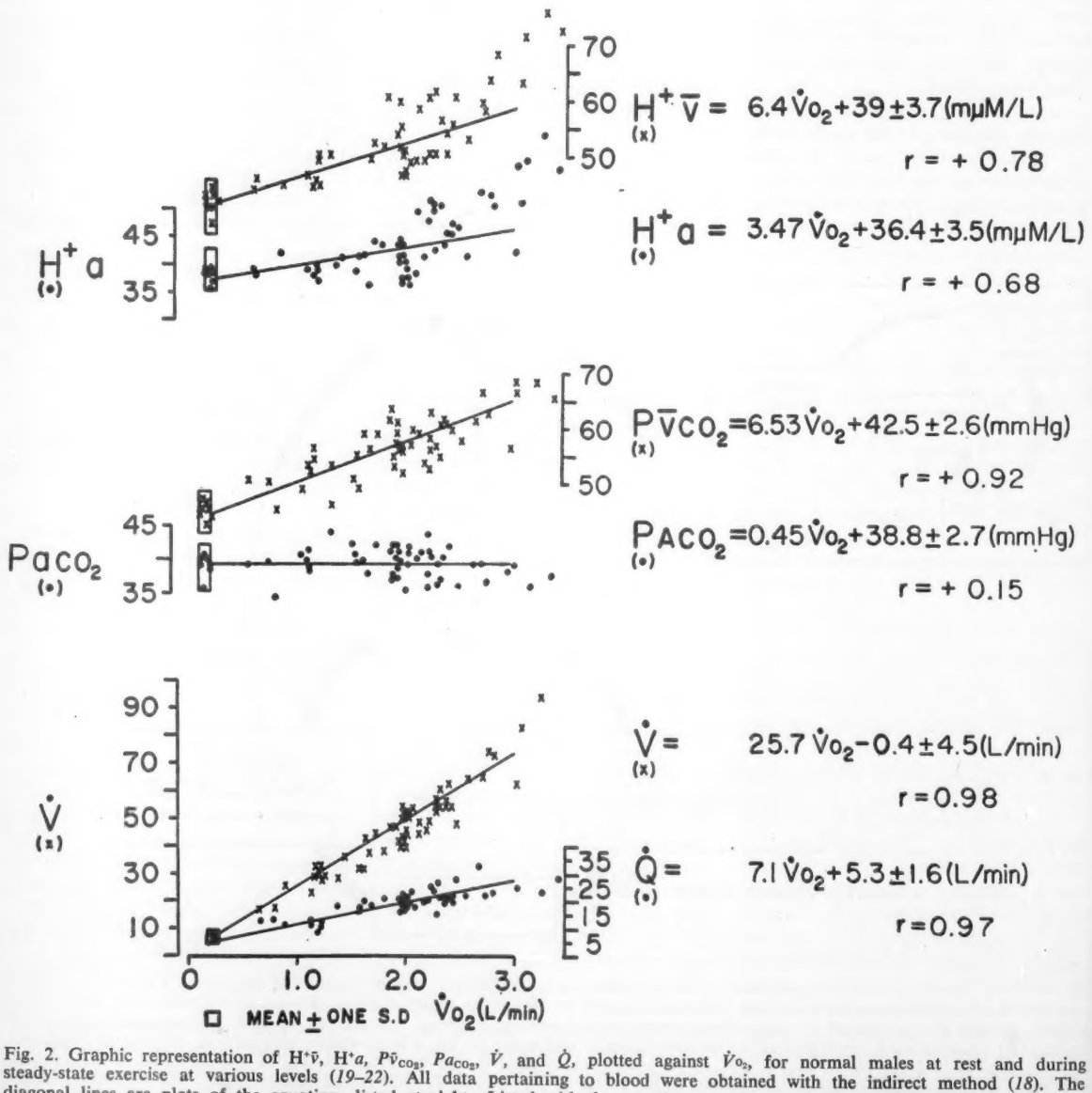


Fig. 2. Graphic representation of $H^+\bar{v}$, H^+a, $P\bar{v}_{CO_2}$, Pa_{CO_2}, $\dot{V}$, and $\dot{Q}$, plotted against $\dot{V}_{O_2}$, for normal males at rest and during steady-state exercise at various levels (*19–22*). All data pertaining to blood were obtained with the indirect method (*18*). The diagonal lines are plots of the equations listed at right. Listed with the equations are the correlation coefficients (r) between the dependent variables and $\dot{V}_{O_2}$, the independent variable. The standard error and the units used to express the dependent variable follow the ± sign.

P_{CO_2} of mixed venous blood is *the* stimulus, since it is *the* common factor. This would also be consistent with findings for exercise and for breathing CO_2, conditions in which $\dot{V}$ and $P\bar{v}_{CO_2}$ parallel each other. That this conclusion is not strictly valid is evident when the amount of hyperpnea per unit change of P_{CO_2} of mixed venous blood is compared in the different experiments; that is, the $\Delta\dot{V}:\Delta P\bar{v}_{CO_2}$ ratio was much less when $NaHCO_3^-$ was given than in the other experiments. [The conclusion is also inconsistent with the observation that in metabolic acidosis, including the state of recovery from exercise, the hyperventilation associated with a reduced $P\bar{v}_{CO_2}$ (*15, 25, 27*).]

It seems, therefore, that the hyperventilation attendant upon administration of bicarbonate is the result of a transient increase in P_{CO_2} of arterial and mixed venous blood—an increase whose influence temporarily exceeds the influence of simultaneous reduction of H^+.

To extend the interpretation of these results by considering, in turn, the ventilatory responses and blood gas changes in each of the other three experiments seems unnecessary. It was tentatively concluded that any general description of the humoral mechanisms which control breathing must give quantitative consideration to the H^+ and P_{CO_2} of mixed venous as well as arterial blood.

Ventilation and blood gases in subjects at rest and during exercise. Since it may be possible to account for the hyperpnea of exercise by considering the relationship between ventilation and the H^+ and P_{CO_2} of both arterial and mixed venous blood, data were needed to define the relationships that exist between these variables in normal human beings at rest and during exercise. The only known sources of such data are reports from the Harvard Fatigue Laboratory (*17, 19–22*) (Fig. 2). Values obtained with the indirect method in resting individuals are compared in Table 1 with the results of more recent studies in which direct measurements were used. The differences between several of the mean values are known to be statistically significant. This probably reflects differences between the subjects and the experimental situations as much as it reflects differences between the two methods. For example, for most of the variables listed in Table 1, values for recumbent subjects differ significantly from values for subjects who are erect. For this reason—since they are not physiologically significant—the results of statistical analyses have been omitted from the table deliberately.

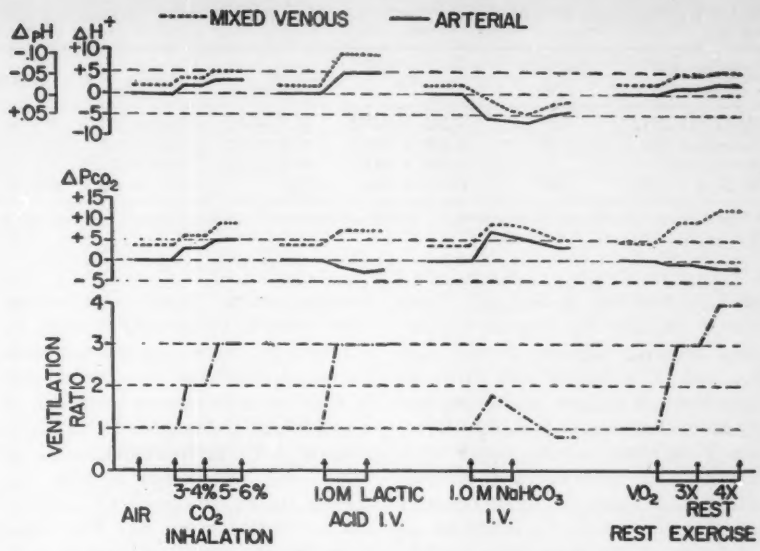


Fig. 3. Semidiagrammatic representation of changes in ventilation, Pa_{CO_2}, $P\bar{v}_{CO_2}$, H^+a, and $H^+\bar{v}$, resulting from muscular exercise, inhalation of CO_2, and intravenous administration of acidic as well as alkaline solutions. All experiments were performed on dogs lightly anesthetized with chloralose.

Results obtained with the two methods in exercising individuals are compared in Table 2. Since there are no reports of direct measurement of the P_{CO_2} or H^+ of mixed venous blood during exercise, it is only possible to compare the relation between O_2 consumption and the variables in arterial blood plus the cardiac-output response to increased consumption of O_2. The results obtained with the indirect method obviously compare very favorably with directly measured values.

Since the indirect method provided valid estimates of H^+ and P_{CO_2} of arterial blood during exercise, and since cardiac-output response to exercise, as calculated from the indirectly estimated P_{CO_2} of mixed venous blood, is very similar to the directly measured cardiac-output response, it follows that the relationships between O_2 consumption and both the P_{CO_2} and the H^+ of mixed venous blood, as shown and quantified in Fig. 2, are essentially correct.

The method used to analyze the data was as follows: O_2 consumption ($\dot{V}_{O_2}$) was assumed to be an independent variable; ventilation ($\dot{V}$), H^+a, $P\bar{v}_{CO_2}$, $H^+\bar{v}$, and Pa_{CO_2} were assumed to be dependent variables. Simultaneous equations, describing $\dot{V}$ in relation to H^+a, $P\bar{v}_{CO_2}$, and so on, were then solved so as to express $\dot{V}$ as a function of H^+a, $P\bar{v}_{CO_2}$ and so on. Standard statistical methods were utilized. Simple and multiple correlation coefficients so derived are shown in Table 3. Six regression equations, developed to define several of the relationships shown in Fig. 2, are listed below:

$$\dot{V} = 25.7\,\dot{V}_{O_2} - 0.4 \pm 4.5 \text{ lit./min} \quad (1)$$

$$\dot{Q} = 7.1\,\dot{V}_{O_2} + 5.3 \pm 1.6 \text{ lit./min} \quad (2)$$

$$Ca_{O_2} - C\bar{v}_{O_2} = \dot{V}_{O_2}/(7.1\,\dot{V}_{O_2} + 5.3) \text{ (cm}^3\text{/lit.)} \quad (3)$$

$$\dot{V}_{O_2} = 0.19H^+a - 0.12\,Pa_{CO_2} + 0.21\,P\bar{v}_{CO_2} - 0.16\,H^+\bar{v} - 4.61 \quad (4)$$

$$\dot{V} = 1.1\,H^+a + 2.3\,P\bar{v}_{CO_2} - 135 \pm 10.1 \text{ lit./min} \quad (5a)$$

$$VR = 0.17\,H^+a + 0.35\,P\bar{v}_{CO_2} - 21 \quad (5b)$$

$$VR = 5b + \frac{105}{10^{0.088P_{O_2}}} \quad (5c)$$

$$\dot{V} = 4.96\,H^+a - 3.2\,Pa_{CO_2} + 5.3\,P\bar{v}_{CO_2} - 4.2\,H^+\bar{v} - 123 \pm 6.6 \quad (6)$$

Equations *5a*, *5b*, and *5c* are of primary interest; their significance is discussed below in detail. Equation 1, which expresses the well-known relation between ventilation and consumption of O_2, is presented for complete-

Table 1. Comparison of data (means, plus or minus standard deviation) obtained by indirect (H F L) and direct methods with subjects at rest.

Author and reference	Subjects (N)	$\dot{V}_{O_2}$	$P_{O_2}\bar{v}$	Pa_{CO_2}	H^+a	$P\bar{v}_{CO_2}$	$H^+\bar{v}$	$\dot{Q}$
H F L (*19–21*)	18*	0.246 ± 0.032	41.3 ± 4.2	38.8 ± 2.4	38.7 ± 1.9	43.4 ± 3.8	40.4 ± 2.5	6.5 ± 1.1
Cournand (*28*)	11†	0.240 ± 0.033	39.4 ± 4.2	39.4 ± 3.8	37.9 ± 1.6	45.2 ± 4.4	41.3 ± 1.2	5.6 ± 1.2
Bartels (*38*)	9†	0.304 ± 0.047	39.4 ± 5.8	39.8 ± 2.0	36.1 ± 1.9	42.9 ± 2.1	38.0 ± 1.3	7.5 ± 1.1
M. S. & C. (*15*)	26‡	0.35 ± 0.06	35§	39.0 ± 4.0	40.8 ± 4.0	45§	43§	5.5 ± 0.9

* Eight subjects erect, ten subjects recumbent. † Subjects recumbent. ‡ Subjects erect. § Values calculated from CO_2 or O_2 dissociation curves constructed from $\dot{Q}$, Cao_2, $Caco_2$, $Paco_2$, R, $\dot{V}co_2$, Hb (*18*).

ness and need not be discussed. Equation 6 describes the empiric relationships observed between $\dot{V}$ and both P_{CO_2} and H^+ in arterial and mixed venous blood in subjects at rest and during exercise of various intensities. Equation 2 expresses cardiac output as a function of O_2 consumption as depicted in Fig. 2. Equation 3, which expresses arterio-mixed venous O_2 difference as a function of O_2 consumption, was obtained by combining Eq. 2 with the Fick equation [$\dot{V}_{O_2} = \dot{Q}\ (Ca_{O_2} - C\bar{v}_{O_2})$].

Many of the essential points that have been presented can now be highlighted and summarized by two sample calculations with Eq. *5a* that relate to a hypothetical normal man. The equations on the right side of Fig. 2 state that the H^+ of a resting individual's arterial blood will be about 38 mμmole per liter (pH, 7.42), and the P_{CO_2} of his mixed venous blood will be about 44 mm-Hg. Equation *5a* now becomes: $\dot{V} = (1.1 \times 38) + (2.3 \times 44) - 135 = 8$ lit./min. This is a reasonable value for a normal person at rest. During mild exercise, which will be assumed to require the consumption of 1.0 liter of O_2 per minute, the equations of Fig. 2 state that the H^+ in arterial blood will be increased from 38 to about 41 mμmole per liter, and the P_{CO_2} of mixed venous blood will be increased from 44 to about 50 mm-Hg. Under these conditions, Eq. *5a* predicts a minute ventilation of 25 liters per minute, agreeing with the value predicted by Eq. 1. In this example, the hyperpnea of exercise is accounted for by a change in the composition of both arterial and mixed venous blood with the latter seemingly the more important. Much of the remainder of this paper is based on similar, and equally simple, calculations.

Theoretically, Eq. *5a* will give less valid estimates of ventilation than Eq. 6. Equation *5a* is much easier to present graphically than Eq. 6, and we use it here to demonstrate the validity of the present concept. Equation *5b* was derived from *5a* by dividing all terms by 6.5 liters per minute (an assumed value for minute ventilation for a normal man at rest) so as to express ventilation as a multiple of the value for a subject at rest, or VR [the ventilation ratio of Gray (*8*)], rather than in liters per minute. In Eq. *5c* Gray's $VR_{P_{O_2}}$ factor has been added to Eq. *5b*. This factor quantifies the ventilatory response to hypoxia, isolated from the effect of Pa_{CO_2} *and* H^+a. Gray achieved this isolation by using PA_{CO_2} rather than $P\bar{v}_{CO_2}$, and his "$VR = 1$" referred to alveolar ventilation ratios, whereas we have used total ventilation. Hence, Eq. *5c* is inherently less true than if the coefficient for P_{O_2} had been calculated directly. It is presented only to show the results of using Eq. *5b* in hypoxic states.

Ventilatory response to exercise as a general mechanism. Next it was necessary to determine whether Eqs. 5 and 6, derived from indirect estimates of H^+ and P_{CO_2} during exercise, could predict ventilation in other normal subjects at rest and during exercise. It also remained to determine whether the equations provided a description of respiratory regulation sufficiently general to predict ventilation under other circumstances.

This problem may be analyzed graphically with the aid of Fig. 4, which is a Cartesian diagram of Eq. 5. In the figure, H^+a is on the horizontal axis, $P\bar{v}_{CO_2}$ is on the vertical axis, and ventilation is plotted with diagonal isopleths. The figure is used to compare the ventilatory response, as predicted and as determined, under various circumstances: rest (*28*), exercise (*15, 19–22*), inhalation of CO_2 (*29*), administration of sodium bicarbonate (*30*), administration of ammonium chloride (*31*), diabetic acidosis (*27*), shock (*25*), and recovery from exercise (*15, 32*).

Figure 4 confirms our interpretation of the findings presented in Fig. 3. It shows that if the characteristics of both arterial and mixed venous blood are dealt with quantitatively, the ventilatory responses to several types of acid-base imbalance follow rules similar to those that describe the ventilatory response to exercise.

Figure 4 also provides a new and semiquantitative explanation of several respiratory phenomena that are frequently explained by an assumed alteration of the sensitivity of the respiratory center or the peripheral chemoreceptors. For instance, during breathing of CO_2 the relation between ventilation and Pa_{CO_2} is at least as close as the relation between ventilatory response and the H^+ of the arterial blood. In these circumstances the respiratory control mechanism is considered to be equally

Table 2. Comparison of data obtained by direct (D)* and indirect (I)† methods during exercise. S.E., standard error of estimate; r, correlation coefficient.

Method	Observations (N)	Regression Eq.‡	S.E.	r	References
D	83	$H^+a = 36.7 + 2.9\ \dot{V}_{O_2}$ (1.5 to 4.3)	± 5.4 + 0.42		(*23, 39*)
I	56	$H^+a = 36.4 + 3.5\ \dot{V}_{O_2}$ (2.5 to 4.5)	± 3.5 + 0.68		(*19–21*)
D	83	$Paco_2 = 39.9 - 0.60\ \dot{V}_{O_2}$ (−0.16 to + 0.43)	± 3.9 − 0.13		(*23, 39*)
I	56	$P_{ACO_2} = 38.8 + 0.45\ \dot{V}_{O_2}$ (−0.34 to + 1.24)	± 2.7 + 0.15		(*19–21*)
D	271	$\dot{Q} = 5.6 + 6.5\ \dot{V}_{O_2}$ (6.2 to 6.8)	± 1.2 + 0.94		(*40*)
I	56	$\dot{Q} = 5.3 + 7.1\ \dot{V}_{O_2}$ (6.5 to 7.7)	± 1.6 + 0.97		(*19–21*)

* Range of work, $\dot{V}_{O_2}$ 0.11 to 3.0 lit./min. † Range of work, $\dot{V}_{O_2}$ 0.21 to 3.45 lit./min. ‡ Values in parentheses, fiducial limits ($P = .05$) of regression coefficient.

sensitive to P_{CO_2} and to H^+. However, in the situation of metabolic acidosis [in the lactic acid injection experiments of Fig. 3, in shock (*25*), in diabetic acidosis (*27*), and during recovery from exercise (*15*)], there is hyperpnea even though the P_{CO_2} of the arterial blood drops below normal. Thus, it might be concluded that the mechanism has become less sensitive to P_{CO_2} than to H^+. Likewise, the hyperpnea of exercise is frequently explained by an alleged increase of the mechanism's sensitivity to both agents. This argument requires that there be a change in "sensitivity" at the beginning and end of exercise.

It is preferable to account for the change in sensitivity with a different argument—that ventilatory response is determined by the *resultant* of chemoreceptor influences in arterial and mixed venous blood, these influences being dependent on the physicochemical characteristics of their respective blood supplies. Specifically, then, during breathing of CO_2 the H^+ and P_{CO_2}, of both arterial and mixed venous blood are increased; the same is true during exercise except that the Pa_{CO_2} does not rise. In either case, both chemoreceptors are stimulated. The resultant curve, as plotted in Fig. 5, is nearly perpendicular to the isoventilation lines, and a large ventilatory response is to be expected. In situations of metabolic acidosis the HCO_3^- is decreased—by the reaction:

$$HA + NaHCO_3^- \rightarrow NaA + H_2O + CO_2 \uparrow$$

—the CO_2 being exhaled. The differences between the H^+ and the P_{CO_2} of arterial and of mixed venous blood must now increase, and the mixed venous blood will be considerably more acidotic and hypercarbic than the arterial blood. The resultant of these influences nearly parallels the isoventilation lines, and mild hyperpnea is to be expected.

It seems evident that Eqs. *5a*, *5b*, and *5c* are more than a description of the relationship between ventilation and alterations in the H^+ and P_{CO_2} of arterial and mixed venous blood in a subject at rest and during exercise. They also predict the ventilatory response to several types of acid-base imbalance with acceptable accuracy.

It was obviously necessary to determine whether Eq. 5 could be improved upon by considering the H^+ and the P_{CO_2} of arterial and of mixed venous blood together. This resulted in Eq. 6. Values for ventilation, as predicted with the four independent variables of Eq. 6, were not appreciably different from the values predicted with the two independent variables of Eq. 5. This is not surprising in view of the variability inherent in the data, plus the known deficiencies of our procedure. It was assumed, for instance, that there were linear relationships between the variables. Inspection of Fig. 2 shows that this is not the case, especially for the $\dot{V}_{O_2}$—H^+a relationship. In the development of Eq. 5, only three such assumptions are made; in Eq. 6 it is assumed that nine relationships are linear. It seems probable, therefore, that adding two more variables, $H^+\bar{v}$ and Pa_{CO_2}, introduced at least as much error as was removed.

Table 3. Statistical analysis of data from the Harvard Fatigue Laboratory reports, obtained by the indirect method (*18–22*).

	Simple and multiple correlation coefficients					
	$\dot{V}$	$\dot{V}_{O_2}$	Pa_{CO_2}	H^+a	$P\bar{v}_{CO_2}$	$H^+\bar{v}$
$\dot{V}$	1					
$\dot{V}_{O_2}$	+0.98	1				
Pa_{CO_2}	+0.17	+0.15	1			
H^+a	+0.70	+0.68	+0.10	1		
$P\bar{v}_{CO_2}$	+0.88	+0.83	+0.43	+0.62	1	
$H^+\bar{v}$	+0.82	+0.78	+0.31	+0.92	+0.85	1
$\dot{Q}$		+0.97				
$H^+a \cdot P\bar{v}_{CO_2}$	0.92					
$H^+a \cdot Pa_{CO_2} \cdot H^+\bar{v} \cdot P\bar{v}_{CO_2}$	0.98					
$Pa_{CO_2} \cdot H^+\bar{v}$	0.82					

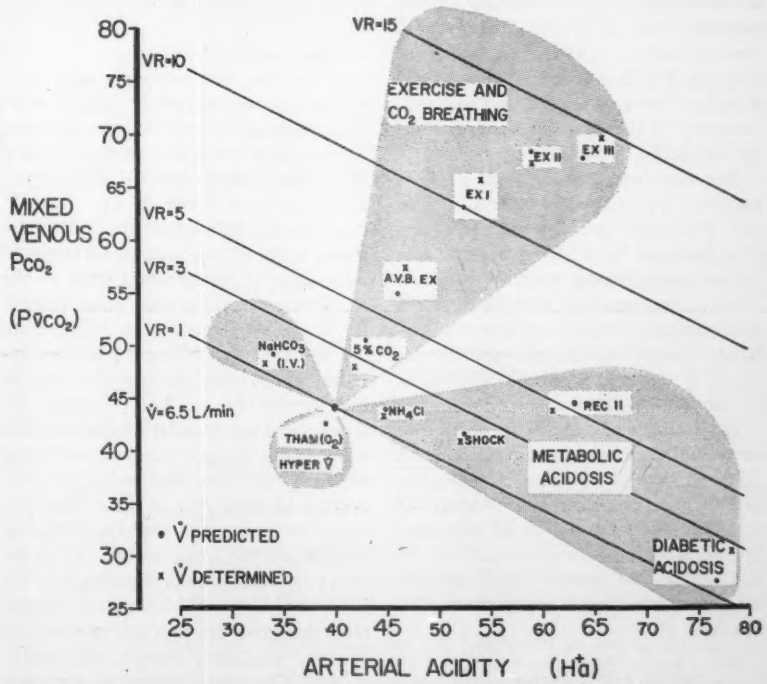


Fig. 4. Application of Eq. *5a* or *5b* in normal persons during exercise, during recovery from exercise, and in several situations characterized by acid-base imbalance. Diagonal lines represent isoventilation isopleths. Values for ventilation, as determined (×) and as predicted by Eq. 5 (•) in several conditions, are shown. The points were obtained from sources referred to in the text.

Present Concept and Multiple-Factor Theory

Equation 5*b* [$VR = 0.17\ H^+a + 0.35\ P\bar{v}_{CO_2} - 21$], which was derived from Eq. 5*a* by dividing each term by an assumed value of 6.5 liters per minute for the ventilation of a normal man at rest, is strikingly similar to the equation presented by Gray (*8*) to quantify his multiple-factor theory:

$$VR_{H^+P_{CO_2}} = 0.22\ H^+ + 0.26\ P_{CO_2} - 18 \quad (7)$$

This equation is the best available quantitative description of the ventilatory response of normal resting individuals to alterations in acidity and CO_2 tension in *arterial* blood. If it is to be used in conditions where arterial hypoxia exists, a third term, $105/10^{0.038P_{O_2}}$, is added.

Our equations are compared with Gray's in Fig. 5, which shows the ventilatory responses to acute and chronic hypoxia (*33*) in addition to responses in several of the situations presented in Fig. 4.

Although neither Gray nor his colleagues (*4*) have claimed that the multiple-factor theory explained the hyperpnea of exercise, it probably gives a valid estimate of the amount of hyperpnea due to activity of *arterial* chemoreceptors. Thus, the exercise point in Fig. 5 shows that the arterial stimulus accounted for about two-sevenths of the exercise hyperpnea of the subject (A.V.B.) (*17*).

It is surprising that Eq. 5*b* and Gray's equation are so similar, especially since our equations were developed from data obtained by studying normal men at rest and during exercise, whereas Gray's equation was developed from data collected from a completely different group—resting persons breathing CO_2 or with metabolic alterations of acid-base balance.

A partial explanation for this similarity is that identical assumptions were made in both derivations. Gray's procedure was essentially as follows. If ventilation is assumed to be regulated by the algebraic summation of the H^+ and the P_{CO_2} of arterial blood, the following equation holds in the absence of hypoxia:

$$VR = a\,H^+ + b\,P_{CO_2} - c$$

The coefficients and the intercept were derived by solving simultaneous equations which described the buffer systems of blood, alveolar ventilation as a function of both Pa_{CO_2} and H^+a, and the empirical relationship between Pa_{CO_2} and H^+a. An identical assumption that there is algebraic summation is also made when a multiple regression equation is derived by the least squares method; hence, it is not surprising that Gray's equation resembles Eq. 5*b* in *form*.

If the Pa_{CO_2} *in* Gray's equation is changed to $P\bar{v}_{CO_2}$, it will be found that the intercept becomes 20 rather than 18. This modification of Gray's equation

$$VR_{H^+a\ P\bar{v}_{CO_2}} = 0.22\ H^+a + 0.26\ P\bar{v}_{CO_2} - 20$$

predicts the ventilatory response to exercise and to acid-base imbalance in resting persons nearly as well as Eqs. 5*b* or 7. The similarity between these equations is interpreted to mean that both describe a general physiologic reaction pattern.

Unified Concept Applied to Cross-Perfusion Experiments

If this concept is valid, it should provide an explanation for the results observed by Kao (*34*) in his studies of respiratory regulation in cross-perfused dogs.

These were of two types.

1) In one, the two dogs were connected, jugular veins to jugular veins and common carotid arteries to common carotid arteries. Arterial blood from the central ends of the carotid arteries of the donor (Kao's "neural" dog) passed through *T* tubes into the distal ends of the carotid arteries of both dogs. The proximal ends of the recipient's carotid arteries were ligated. By a similar arrangement, blood from the head of the recipient (Kao's "humoral" dog) was returned by way of the jugular veins. The vertebral arteries and neck muscles of the recipient were ligated so as to separate the blood supply of the head and body. It is important to note that in both dogs the anastomosis was interposed between the carotid and the aortic bodies. Thus, the recipient had a humoral connection between his body and his aortic chemoreceptors, but no humoral connection to his respiratory center or carotid bodies. The neural pathways were not interrupted in either dog.

When the donor was made to exercise by means of electrical stimulation, the donor manifested hyperventilation but the recipient did not. We interpret these findings as follows. (i) The donor dog was normal except for the aforementioned vascular anastomosis, and hyperventilation should occur with exercise if $\dot{V}$ is mediated by chemoreceptors responding to the composition of mixed venous blood. (ii) However, if the arterial blood had carried the stimulus, the recipient would also be expected to manifest hyperventilation. The absence of hyperventilation in the recipient indicates that the arterial blood was not providing an important stimulus—to either the medullary respiratory center or the carotid bodies.

When the recipient was made to exercise, hyperventilation occurred in the recipient only. We interpret these findings as follows. (i) Since the arterial blood did not contain the necessary stimulus, hyperpnea in the recipient cannot be accounted for on the basis of aortic-body stimulation. (ii) However, during exercise, the mixed venous blood of the recipient was undoubtedly hypercarbic and hyperacidic and, by acting on a chemoreceptor, could produce the observed hyperpnea.

2) In another series of experiments, the anastomosis was established by connecting common iliac artery with common iliac artery and common iliac vein with common iliac vein. In the donor dog, these vessels were ligated above the anastomosis; in the recipient, below the anastomosis. Thus, except for a small amount of collateral circulation, all blood draining the legs of the donor passed into the body of the recipient.

When the donor was exercised, the recipient manifested hyperventilation; the donor did not. It can be assumed that the venous blood draining the exercising legs of the donor was more acidic and hypercapneic than the recipient's resting blood; this is thought to have stimulated the mixed venous chemoreceptor mechanisms of the recipient and to have produced hyperventilation (*35*).

Indices of Chemoreceptor Activity and Respiratory Drive

Throughout previous sections of this article reference has been made to P_{CO_2} and H^+ as if they were the agents which stimulate the chemoreceptors and thereby regulate breathing. They should probably be considered *indices* of stimulation rather than agents which stimulate. Although the nature of the

stimulus actually responsible for action potential activity in the carotid and aortic bodies is not known, it is reasonably certain that acetylcholine and choline esterase are involved (*5, 36*). Whatever the substances responsible for this activity may be, there is fairly good evidence that the reactions are governed, indirectly, by the composition of the fluid perfusing the glomera.

For instance, Witzleb *et al.* (*37*) have observed a direct relation between the frequency of action potential discharge in the sinus nerve and the H^+ or P_{CO_2}, but an inverse relationship with the P_{O_2}, of fluid perfusing the carotid body. The approximately linear relation between action potential discharge and either H^+ or P_{CO_2} in these studies is paralleled by a similar relation between either the P_{CO_2} or the H^+ of arterial blood and ventilatory response, reported by Gray (*8*). The exponential increase in action potential frequency as the P_{O_2} of the perfusate is decreased (*37*) is also paralleled by an exponential increase in ventilation in relation to P_{O_2} of arterial blood when the influence of P_{CO_2} and H^+a is eliminated mathematically (*8*). It seems, therefore, that either ventilatory response or chemoreceptor activity can be estimated by measuring the H^+, P_{CO_2}, or P_{O_2} of the perfusate and using them as *indices* with which chemoreceptor activity or ventilatory drive can be monitored.

It is not supposed that the chemoreceptors are sensitive to each of these agents; rather, it is generally believed that their effect is produced by a common factor—possibly by alteration of the intracellular acidity of the glomeral cells.

This again brings up the important point of changes in the sensitivity of the respiratory control mechanism. It is known, for example, that after acclimatization to high altitudes the mechanism becomes more sensitive, in that the ventilatory response to a given amount of exercise is greater at altitudes than at sea level. A similar situation exists in anemia. What feature is common to both conditions? It is believed that the explanation lies in the reduced buffering power of blood. After acclimatization, the HCO_3^- is reduced; in anemia, the hemoglobin concentration is reduced. In either case the buffering power of the blood is reduced. Consequently, addition of a given volume of CO_2 or acid produces greater alteration of H^+ and P_{CO_2} in the mixed venous blood than if the hemoglobin or HCO_3^- concentrations are normal. This increased "sensitivity" of the blood buffer system is probably reflected in a simultaneously increased lability of the H^+ within chemoreceptor cells.

When using Eq. 5 we have taken H^+ concentration as an index for monitoring the entire physicochemical system of arterial blood, which partially governs the intracellular acidity of the arterial chemoreceptors. The P_{CO_2} has been taken similarly as an index in the case of mixed venous blood. Because of this, it may appear that we attach undue importance to the P_{CO_2} of mixed venous blood. To refute this, another equation is presented which accounts for the various ventilatory responses nearly as well as Eq. 5. This other equation was derived from the same data but uses the H^+ of mixed venous blood and the P_{CO_2} of arterial blood:

$$\dot{V} = 0.85\ H^+\bar{v} + 0.10\ Pa_{CO_2} - 5.2 \quad (8)$$

$$r\dot{V} \ldots .H^+\bar{v} \cdot P_{ACO_2} = 0.82$$

(S.E., ± 11.5 lit./min)

When applied to the group-1 exercising subjects of Mitchell *et al.* (*15*), this equation predicts a $\dot{V}$ of 55; the measured $\dot{V}$ was 73 liters per minute.

Thus, Eq. 8 uses the H^+ of mixed venous blood as an index of the activity of the mixed venous chemoreceptor mechanism and the P_{CO_2} of arterial blood as an index of carotid- and aortic-body activity.

Rather than use H^+a and $P\bar{v}_{CO_2}$ as indices, it would be preferable, of course, to estimate intracellular acidity from P_{CO_2}, H^+, HCO_3^-, and other blood buffers. We have not yet used this approach, principally because the data obtained with the indirect method do not justify the massive computation that would be required.

Summary

The clasic concept that breathing is regulated only by chemoreceptor mechanisms in the arterial blood stream—the respiratory center, the carotid and aortic bodies—has been modified in two ways. It has been expanded by postulating another chemoreceptor which reacts to the composition of mixed venous blood. It has been qualified by questioning the assumption that the respiratory center has physiologically significant chemosensitivity. (The respiratory center is considered to be, on the contrary, primarily a computing mechanism that integrates information received from chemoreceptors responding to both arterial and mixed venous blood.)

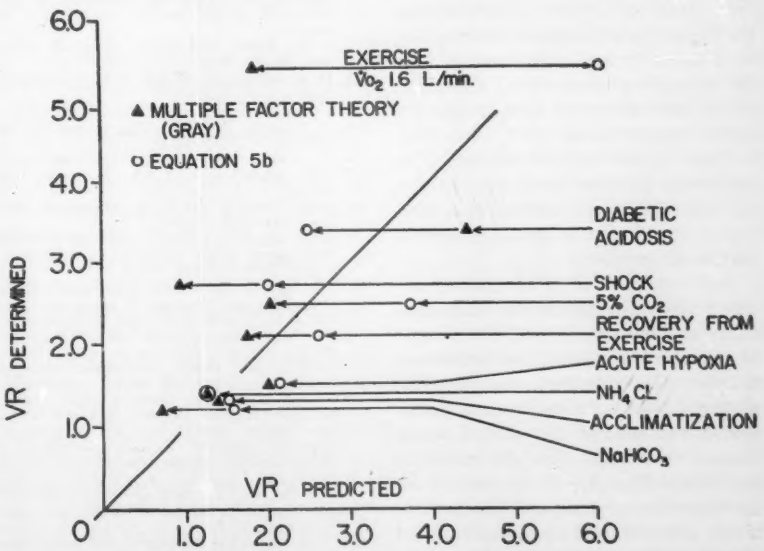


Fig. 5. Correlation of *VR* (determined) and *VR* (predicted) in several conditions—a comparison of Eq. 5 and the multiple-factor theory equation of Gray. *VR* (determined) is on the vertical axis, and *VR* (predicted) is on the horizontal axis. Since the scales are identical, perfect agreement is represented by the 45° diagonal. The graph shows that Eq. 5 and the multiple-factor theory equation have about equal ability to predict the various ventilatory responses of resting individuals. It also shows the approximate magnitude of the arterial stimulus, as estimated from Pa_{CO_2} and H^+a during exercise.

By postulating a chemoreceptor mechanism which reacts to the composition of mixed venous blood, a variety of ventilatory responses can be accounted for with a unified and semiquantitative concept based on the ventilatory response to exercise.

For the quantitative description of exercise, data obtained from normal men at rest and during exercise have been used to develop several equations which describe the ventilatory response to exercise in terms of P_{CO_2} and H^+ of arterial and mixed venous blood. The simplest of these equations, yet a useful one, is the following:

$$\dot{V} = 1.1\ H^+a + 2.3\ P\bar{v}_{CO_2} - 135 \quad (5a)$$

which states that the volume of breathing is determined by the algebraic summation of influences in arterial and mixed venous blood.

Ventilatory responses, as measured in several experimental and clinical situations characterized by acid-base imbalance and associated hyperpnea, have been compared with the ventilation predicted by this equation and by the equation which quantifies Gray's multiple-factor theory. Equation 5*a* estimated the various ventilatory responses as closely as the multiple-factor theory equation did. Equation 5*a* was also able to predict ventilation during exercise. It is concluded, therefore, that the hyperpnea of muscular exercise may be a generally applicable expression of the ventilatory response to alterations of the composition of both arterial and mixed venous blood.

When applied to the ventilatory responses of cross-perfused animals during exercise, the concept gives a satisfactory qualitative explanation of the various observations.

Although there is strong indirect evidence that a chemoreceptor mechanism exists which reacts to the composition of mixed venous blood and whose activity can be quantified, the equations that have been developed are not definitive expressions of the stimuli which regulate breathing. That the equations apply as well as they do, in view of the known errors of fact in their development, is probably the best evidence yet adduced for the essential validity of the present concept.

References and Notes

1. The very similar concept of R. L. Riley *et al.* was abstracted in *Federation Proc.* [**19,** 382 (1960)] and was presented at the spring meeting of the American Physiological Society in Chicago, April 1960. The authors' concept was abstracted in *Clin. Research* [**7,** 252 (1960)] and in *Physiologist* [**3,** 11 (1960)]; it was presented at the fall meeting of the American Physiological Society, in Palo Alto, Calif., August 1960.
2. J. Mead, *J. Appl. Physiol.* **15,** 325 (1960); A. C. Young, *Neural Control of Respiration in Medical Physiology and Biophysics* (Saunders, Philadelphia, 1960).
3. T. Bernthal, *Ann. Rev. Physiol.* **6,** 155 (1944); J. H. Comroe, Jr., *Physiol. Revs.* **24,** 319 (1944); P. DeJours, *J. physiol. (Paris)* **51,** 163 (1959); R. Gesell, *Ann. Rev. Physiol.* **1,** 185 (1939).
4. F. S. Grodins, *Physiol. Revs.* **30,** 220 (1950).
5. C. Heymans and E. Neil, *Reflexogenic Areas of Cardiovascular System* (Little, Brown, Boston, 1958).
6. A. Liljestrand, *Acta Physiol. Scand. Suppl.* **106,** 29, 321 (1953).
7. C. F. Schmidt, in *Medical Physiology,* P. Bard, Ed. (Mosby, St. Louis, 1956).
8. J. S. Gray, *Science* **103,** 739 (1946).
9. These and other symbols used are consistent with the recommendations of Pappenheimer *et al.* [*Federation Proc.* **9,** 602 (1950)]. A few of the more frequently used symbols are defined specifically: $\dot{V}$, total pulmonary ventilation per unit of time; $\dot{Q}$, cardiac output per unit of time; *P*, partial pressure of a gas; *A*, alveolar air, *a*, arterial blood; and $\bar{v}$, mixed (mean) venous blood. For various reasons, it has been thought preferable to use hydrogen ion concentration (H^+) (in millimicromoles per liter) rather than *p*H. Since $pH = \log 1/H^+$, this transformation is easily made with the log and CI⁻ scales of a slide rule. Thus, an H^+ of 30 (mμmole/lit.) = *p*H 7.52; an H^+ of 40 = *p*H 7.40; an H^+ of 50 = *p*H 7.30; and so on. The various symbols are frequently combined; thus, Pa_{CO_2} represents the partial pressure of CO_2 in arterial blood, $H^+\bar{v}$ represents the acidity of mixed venous blood, and so on. When a symbol refers to an ion, such as HCO_3^- for instance, this should be interpreted as concentration of the ion per unit volume of water.
10. V. E. Krahl, *Bull. Univ. Maryland School Med.* **45,** 3 (1960).
11. D. R. Hooker *et al., Am. J. Physiol.* **43,** 351 (1917).
12. M. G. Banus *et al., ibid.* **142,** 121 (1944).
13. D. Brodovsky *et al., J. Clin. Invest.* **39,** 724 (1960).
14. A. Pi-Suñer, *Physiol. Revs.* **27,** 1 (1947).
15. J. H. Mitchell *et al., J. Clin. Invest.* **37,** 1693 (1958)
16. A. B. Hastings and C. D. Murray, *J. Biol. Chem.* **65,** 265 (1925).
17. L. J. Henderson, *Blood* (Yale Univ. Press, New Haven, Conn., 1928); A. V. Bock *et al., J. Biol. Chem.* **73,** 749 (1927).
18. The indirect method is fully described by Henderson and Bock (*17*), by Bock *et al.*, Dill *et al.*, Talbott *et al.*, and Hochrein *et al.* [*J. Physiol. (London)* **66,** 136 (1928); *ibid.* **69,** 267 (1930); *J. Biol. Chem.* **78,** 445 (1928); *Arch. Exptl. Pathol. Pharmakol. Naunyn-Schmeideberg's* **143,** 129 (1929), respectively], and in Consolazio, Johnson, and Marek, *Metabolic Methods* (Mosby, St. Louis, 1951). Very briefly, arterial P_{CO_2} was assumed to equal the "alveolar" P_{CO_2} as measured in a Haldane-Priestly sample; the P_{CO_2} of mixed venous blood was assumed to equal the P_{CO_2} of a gas mixture which had been rebreathed and was in approximate equilibrium with mixed venous blood. A sample of venous blood, drawn at essentially the same time these gas samples were obtained, was equilibrated in vitro with known mixtures of CO_2 and O_2. The CO_2 content and tension of this blood sample were then plotted on log-log paper to permit construction of the CO_2 dissociation curve for the subject's "oxygenated" blood. To obtain the data presented in Fig. 2 we constructed "physiologic" CO_2 dissociation curves for each of the 56 observations so as to obtain an estimate of the actual H^+ and P_{CO_2} in partially reduced (mixed venous) blood. An example of these calculations will be forwarded on request.
19. A. V. Bock *et al., J. Physiol.* **66,** 136 (1928).
20. D. B. Dill *et al., ibid.* **69,** 267 (1930); J. H. Talbott *et al., J. Biol. Chem.* **78,** 445 (1928).
21. M. Hochrein *et al., Arch. Exptl. Pathol. Pharmakol. Naunyn-Schmeideberg's* **143,** 129 (1929).
22. A. complete tabulation of these data will be forwarded on request.
23. G. F. Filley *et al., J. Clin. Invest.* **33,** 517 (1954).
24. A. Holmgren and H. Linderholm, *Acta Physiol. Scand.* **44,** 203 (1958); E. Asmussen and M. Nielsen, *ibid.* **43,** 365 (1958).
25. A. Cournand *et al., Surgery* **13,** 964 (1943).
26. H. Rahn and W. O. Fenn, *A Graphical Analysis of the Respiratory Gas Exchange, The O_2–CO_2 Diagram* (American Pysiological Society, Bethesda, Md., 1955).
27. S. S. Kety *et al., J. Clin. Invest.* **27,** 500 (1948).
28. A. Cournand *et al., ibid.* **24,** 106 (1945).
29. B. W. Armstrong, unpublished data. This work has been supported by funds received from the Bressler Reserve Fund of the University of Maryland School of Medicine, by grants Nos. H-3572 (R1) and (C1) of the National Institutes of Health, and by a contract with the Bureau of Old Age and Survivors' Insurance, Social Security Administration. Of the several persons who contributed to the concept and to this article, I wish especially to thank Drs. D. B. Dill, V. Krahl, E. Linberg, and R. L. Riley.
30. R. B. Singer *et al., J. Clin. Invest.* **35,** 245 (1956).
31. M. Nielsen, *Skand. Arch. Physiol.* **74,** 87 (1936).
32. In several of these reports, actual values for $P\bar{v}_{CO_2}$ were not given; values have been calculated with Eq. 2 and the indirect method (*18*).
33. H. L. Motley *et al., Am. J. Physiol.* **150,** 315 (1947); A. Rotta *et al., J. Appl. Physiol.* **9,** 328 (1956).
34. F. F. Kao, *Am. J. Physiol.* **185,** 145 (1956); ——— and L. H. Ray, *ibid.* **179,** 255 (1954).
35. Ventilation in the donor did increase slightly. This is believed to be largely the result of electrical stimulation reaching nerve pathways, and to be a basis for Kao's belief that the normal response to exercise is characterized by a drop in both H^+ and P_{CO_2}. In other words, Kao's "normal" dogs were manifesting hypoventilation at rest as a result of supine position and anesthesia. During electrically induced exercise, there was enough hyperventilation to produce arterial hypocarbia and alkalosis in comparison with resting conditions.
36. A. S. Dontas, *J. Pharmacol. Exptl. Therap.* **115,** 46 (1955); S. Landgren *et al., Acta Physiol. Scand.* **26,** 264 (1952); G. Liljestrand, *Pharmacol. Revs.* **6,** 73 (1954).
37. H. Bartels and E. Witzleb, *Arch. ges. Physiol. Pflüger's* **262,** 466 (1956); E. Witzleb *et al., ibid.* **261,** 211 (1955).
38. H. Bartels *et al., ibid.* **261,** 99 (1955).
39. H. Bartels and G. Rodewald, *ibid.* **256,** 113 (1952); M. Galdston and A. C. Wollack, *Am. J. Physiol.* **151,** 276 (1947).
40. K. W. Donald *et al., Clin. Sci.* **14,** 37 (1955); M. E. Freedman *et al., J. Appl. Physiol.* **8,** 37 (1955); J. B. Hickam and W. H. Cargill, *J. Clin. Invest.* **27,** 10 (1948), R. L. Riley, *et al., Am. J. Physiol.* **152,** 372 (1948), A. Cournand *et al., J. Clin. Invest.* **24,** 106 (1945); S. Bevegard *et al., Acta Physiol. Scand.* **49,** 279 (1960); A. Holmgren *et al., ibid.* **49,** 343 (1960).

Science in the News

Hanford and Stanford: $100 Million Project Approved; The PRDC Case: Private Safety and Public Power

The Joint Committee on Atomic Energy has approved the Administration's requests for $114 million to build the long-pending Stanford linear accelerator, and for $97 million to convert the Hanford plutonium reactor to produce electric power as well as plutonium. Both projects have been involved in political complications, and although they have nothing to do with one another, they had become tied together in the course of the political maneuvering.

The Stanford accelerator will be the most powerful atom-smasher in the world, and the most expensive. It will be housed in a tunnel 2 miles long near the Stanford campus, and will deliver a beam of electrons, carrying energies of up to 15 billion electron volts, to the target end of the tunnel. At some future time the machine could be stepped up to 45 billion electron volts. (A more detailed description of the machine and discussion of the political background appeared in *Science* for 22 April 1960.)

The so-called New Production Reactor (NPR) was approved by Congress in 1958 to provide additional plutonium for weapons. The Democrats, who controlled Congress and the Joint Committee, wanted a dual-purpose reactor to produce power for the federally owned Bonneville Power Administration, as well as plutonium. Bonneville is the Northwest's equivalent of TVA. The Eisenhower Administration, which took a dim view of public power, favored a single-purpose reactor. It was not clear at the time whether a dual-purpose reactor would be economically sound—that is, whether it would be cheaper to build a single-purpose reactor plus conventional power plants, which might be privately owned, or to build the dual-purpose plutonium-and-power reactor.

Over the opposition of the Administration the Joint Committee recommended—and Congress, after a floor fight, approved—an appropriation of $145 million for the NPR, of which $25 million represented the additional cost of designing and building the reactor so that it could be converted to dual-purpose operation. To actually convert the plant would cost about another $100 million, most of the money to be spent for generating equipment, and the decision as to whether conversion should be carried out would depend on the results of futher economic studies. In other words, the Democratic Congress was willing to gamble $25 million that the dual-purpose reactor would prove to be economically sound, as preliminary studies indicated, and the Administration, which was opposed to public power, was not so willing.

The Administration's opposition to public power heightened, in fact, the Democrats' interest in this particular proposal. During the Eisenhower Administration expansion of public power had virtually come to a halt, for although the Democrats had control of Congress for the last six Eisenhower years, they did not have a majority to pass a public power appropriation over the President's veto. In any case, Congress can only make money available; it cannot force the Administration to spend it. Here was a chance for the Democrats to force the Administration to move forward on public power whether it liked it or not, for the Administration wanted the new plutonium facility and Congress had specifically authorized only one type of reactor: the one convertible to power production. The extra $25 million would go mostly to pay for a more elaborate cooling system for the reactor, in which steam would be produced, which would then be cooled in the Columbia River. The cheaper alternative was to use the river water to cool the reactor directly. The indirect cooling system provided the option of using the steam to drive generating turbines.

The original studies prepared by General Electric, the contractor, suggested that the dual-purpose reactor would probably, although not clearly, be economically sound. This report came in April 1958 and provided the basis for investing the extra $25 million. After the money was voted, a second study, prepared for the AEC by an independent engineering firm, stated that the proposal was unsound. A year later, a study made by the Federal Power Commission concluded that it might pay to go through with the conversion, and then again it might not. The Joint Committee, which had less than complete faith in the Eisenhower Administration's estimates on questions involving public power, meanwhile had hired its own firm of consulting engineers and in August 1960 received a report confirming its view that the project was sound after all.

By this time the Stanford reactor had become involved in the picture, with strong voices on the Joint Committee encouraging the Administration to show more interest in Hanford if it wanted cooperation on Stanford and other AEC problems.

The Administration agreed to produce an updated FPC study of the feasibility of the Hanford project. In November 1960, after the election, the Joint Committee asked the Atomic Energy Commission for another review. The conclusion of both reports, submitted after the change in administration, was that the conversion to power would be clearly sound.

Party-Line Vote

Spokesmen for private power companies challenged this view, but the impression left by public hearings on the question several weeks ago was that there was indeed a sound basis for going ahead with the power generators, for even the minority members of the committee most strongly opposed to the project did not seriously challenge the favorable reports. There was a question as to how profitable the generating plant would be. A case could could be made for the view that the gains would be only marginal, and on this basis there was still opposition from opponents of public power. But there was never much doubt as to how the issue

was going to be resolved in the committee. The vote this week, on a nearly straight party line, endorsed the proposal, and although the bill faced a floor fight in the House, the project's supporters seemed fairly confident that the Administration would win.

At the same time the Joint Committee voted to support the full $114 million authorization for the Stanford accelerator; this the committee had refused to do last year on the basis of a number of mostly trivial reasons, one of them being resentment over the Eisenhower Administration's lack of sympathy for the Hanford project. What the committee did last year was to allow the Stanford project enough money ($3 million to go ahead to the point of actually beginning to move dirt. No one is quite sure how much this delayed the project; at the time the decision was made it was not completely clear, in fact, that the limited authorization would result in any delay at all, although it now seems that it may have cost six months. The committee saw no great harm in granting the project only a limited authorization last year, and it therefore allowed itself to be swayed by factors that would have had little or no influence had the life of the project actually been at stake. These included the official reasons cited by the committee—principally the desire to impress on the AEC the need for the best possible cost estimates, since in the past Congress had authorized money for accelerators only to learn later that the actual cost was going to be considerably larger than the original estimates. There were also unofficial reasons, such as the feeling that it might be just as well to delay final authorization until this year, when there might be a Democratic administration to take credit for the project, and a disinclination to provide Nixon with the occasion for dramatizing the Republicans' interest in science at a groundbreaking ceremony in the midst of the election campaign. Now the political campaign is over; both the White House and Congress are in the hands of the same party; and both Hanford and Stanford seem pretty solidly established.

The PRDC Case

Public versus private power was also an issue in another controversy involving, ostensibly, only the Atomic Energy Commission's handling of reactor safety problems. This week the Supreme Court handed down a decision which upheld the Commission's procedures for issuing construction licenses for large power reactors; these so-called developmental reactors always include a number of untried features, since at this stage in the development of atomic power there is no point in building a power reactor unless it incorporates substantial changes over earlier reactors. The case was described here in some detail on 5 May, at the time it was argued before the court.

The AEC uses a "two-step" procedure in dealing with these reactors: it issues a construction permit after it is satisfied that, among other things, there are no safety problems that are not likely to be resolved during the construction period. The company can then go ahead with advanced design and construction with the assurance that if the finished reactor meets the AEC safety standard it will be granted an operating license. The AEC standard is that there must be "no credible possibility of an accident that will release significant quantities of fission products" into the air. The decision to allow operation can be appealed to the courts if anyone who might be harmed by the reactor feels the AEC has acted improperly.

A group of unions challenged this two-step procedure. They said that once the AEC had permitted a corporation to invest perhaps $50 million in a reactor it would be under heavy pressure to let the reactor operate even if it fell short of the strict safety standard. Because of the danger of this influence, the unions felt that the same safety standard should be required when a construction permit is issued as would be required for the operating permit. Although this argument was brought to the attention of the courts, as well as the argument that reactors are so dangerous that extraordinary precautions are necessary to protect the public, the legal basis for the case had to be something different. For there is little legal basis for arguing that a construction permit cannot be issued because the AEC might behave illegally when the time came to issue an operating license, and equally little legal basis for arguing that the courts ought to take over the function of Congress and decide what public policy should be on questions of reactor safety.

For their main argument, then, the unions had to work out a line of reasoning to support a view that the Atomic Energy Act did not permit the AEC to use the two-step licensing procedure, and then to hope that the court would be sufficiently impressed by the dangers of reactors to, in effect, rewrite the law to fit the unions' view of what public policy ought to be.

Justices Black and Douglas found the unions' view convincing. Speaking for the two dissenters, Douglas called atomic reactions "the most awesome, the most deadly, the most dangerous process that man has ever conceived." Against this background, the two justices accepted the union's interpretation of the law.

The other seven justices saw "good reason" for the AEC's two-step procedure, and no basis for the unions' view that the procedure is illegal.

Meanwhile, the question of public versus private power was mentioned nowhere in the argument over the case, since it had nothing to do with the legal issues. Nevertheless, it was a central factor and perhaps the central factor in the entire affair.

If the unions' view was upheld it would pretty much end, for the time being anyway, the participation of private power interests in the development of atomic power: no one would be interested in building a large power reactor unless it incorporated substantial new design features, and it would be very difficult for such a reactor to meet the strict safety requirements for a preliminary permit unless it were located so far from population centers that it would have little market for its power. All power reactors now lose money (the Hanford plant will be an exception only because the power is a by-product of plutonium production), but plants which could not recoup a good part of their cost by selling power would lose a great deal more money. Probably only the government could afford to build them.

This does not mean that the AEC's critics are not genuinely concerned over the dangers of nuclear reactors. But it is doubtful that the case ever would have been fought if the almost equally emotion-charged issue of public versus private development of atomic power had not been deeply involved. Much of the strong feeling about the case stemmed from a conviction that the public was being put in danger in order to make it possible for private power interests to take over atomic power, a situation which, if true, would strike supporters of public power as especially outrageous after the possibilities of atomic energy had been developed only through vast public expense.—H.M.

Rockets, Large and Small

Administration officials have described their ideas on a rocket to send a manned capsule to the moon. Space Agency officials told the Senate Science and Aeronautics Committee that the "Nova" rocket would stand about 120 yards high, that is the length of a football field, including the end zones. The first ("booster") stage would consist of eight rockets, each producing 1.5 million pounds of thrust. The second stage would use two such rockets. These would be topped by three further stages, requiring progressively small rocket clusters. The payload, of course, would have to include a rocket to bring the manned capsule back from the moon, but this would require only 1/500 the power of the original rocket, both because of the smaller gravitational pull by the moon and because the capsule would quite quickly reach a point where it would naturally fall toward the earth, rather than back toward the moon.

At the other end of the rocket spectrum, the Army last week demonstrated a "rocket belt" strapped on the back of a man. Harold Graham, a test engineer for Bell Aerosystems, which developed the rocket, made a 14-second demonstration journey in which he floated up 15 feet, sailed over a truck, and at about 20 miles an hour, was wafted to a landing about 50 yards away.

Announcements

Writing in the natural sciences and their engineering and technological applications, exclusive of the field of medicine, are eligible for the 1961 **AAAS Westinghouse Science Writing Competition**. The two $1000 awards, one for magazine writing and one for newspaper writing, will be presented at the annual dinner of the National Association of Science Writers on 27 December in Denver, Colorado. A magazine article or a newspaper or press association report, exclusive of those appearing in trade journals or professional scientific magazines, must have appeared in publications within the United States between 1 October 1960 and 30 September 1961 in order to be eligible. Each entrant may submit for consideration as many as three separate articles or series of articles published during the contest year. Persons other than the author may nominate entries. Deadline for all entries is *10 October 1961*.

In addition to the cash awards, citations will be awarded the newspaper and magazine in which the winning articles appeared. Honorable mention citations or other special recognition for distinguished service to science journalism will be made at the discretion of the judges. (Graham DuShane, AAAS, 1515 Massachusetts Ave., NW, Washington 5, D.C.)

A fishery research vessel is being built under the new national oceanographic program in which concerted attention will be given to the national effort in basic and applied ocean research. The vessel was designed by biologists and naval architects to meet the needs set forth by the fishery scientists of the Department of the Interior's Bureau of Commercial Fisheries. Its task will be to perform the numerous studies necessary to determine the distribution and variation in abundance of fish in the bottom Northwest Atlantic; to conduct various phases of oceanographic research in water temperature and factors affecting plant and animal life in the sea; and to obtain information on surface and subsurface water movements. The ship will cost $1,775,000, including basic laboratory and research facilities. It is scheduled to begin operating out of the Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution on Cape Cod in approximately 15 months.

A high-speed **electronic computer**, reported by the Atomic Energy Commission to be the largest and fastest situated on a university campus in this country, has been placed in operation at Rice University. The prime objective of the machine, now being used by the university's scientists and engineers, is to handle computations in theoretical physics and chemistry of particular interest to the Atomic Energy Commission's physical research program. It is also being used as a research tool in exploring ways to improve computers. It is anticipated that in the near future the machine will be made available to scientific personnel engaged in fundamental research in the Southwest.

Half of the cost of assembling the computer, approximately $250,000, was provided by the AEC; the remainder was provided from university sources.

The fifth volume in a continuing survey of **Soviet literature on air pollution** and related occupational diseases, being conducted by Ben S. Levine, is now available through the Office of Technical Services. The latest survey contains translations of 45 articles in six sections dealing with the concepts which form the basis of air pollution prevention in the U.S.S.R., the methods of approach, the scope and plan of the work, and progress evaluation. (O.T.S., U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington 25, D.C. $3.50)

Grants, Fellowships, and Awards

Grants-in-aid for research in **bacteriology and sanitary science** are available through the New York Academy of Medicine for the support of investigations, scholarships, or travel related to preventive medicine or public health. Preference will be given to applicants from the New York metropolitan area and for projects not supported by other major sources of research funds. Applications will be accepted *until 1 September*. (William C. Spring, Jr., Louis Livingston Seaman Fund, New York Academy of Medicine, 2 E. 103rd St., New York 29)

The National Science Foundation has announced that the next closing date for receipt of basic research proposals in the **life sciences** is *15 September*. Proposals received prior to that date will be reviewed at the fall meeting of the foundation's advisory panels, and disposition will be made in approximately 4 months. Proposals received after the closing date will be reviewed after the spring closing date of 15 January 1962. (Biological and Medical Sciences Division, National Science Foundation, Washington 25.)

Courses

A 2-week training course in **basic radiological health**, sponsored by the Public Health Service's Division of Radiological Health, will take place in Las Vegas, Nev., 11–22 September. The course will cover the basic nuclear physics necessary for a technical understanding of radiological problems in public health work, major sources of radiation exposure, modes of radiation injury, and units and terminology associated with this field. This course will also be given at the Radiological Health Laboratory, Rockville, Md., 23 October–3 November; at the Southeastern Radiological Health Laboratory, Montgomery, Ala., 4–15 December; and at the Robert A. Taft Sanitary Engineering Center, Cincinnati, Ohio, 9–20 October.

In addition, a 1-week course on **engineering management of nuclear emergencies**, also offered by the Public Health Service, will be held at the Southwestern Radiological Health Laboratory, Las Vegas, Nev., 25–29 September. Major attention is devoted to potential sources and types of accidents, preplanning, first stage management and follow-up, and public relations. The advanced nature of this course requires prior training in basic radiological health. (Chief, Training Program, Robert A. Taft Sanitary Engineering Center, 4676 Columbia Parkway, Cincinnati 26, Ohio)

The Latin American School of Physics, offering courses in the general field of **low-energy nuclear physics**, will be held in Buenos Aires 3 July–4 August. This school is the third in a series designed to promote the interchange of ideas among Latin American physicists by providing annually a series of intensive courses related to recent research in various fields of physics. The following courses have been scheduled: direct reactions via single-particle modes; residual forces in single-particle models; the theory of nuclear matter; angular correlations of nuclear radiations; and nuclear instrumentation. In addition to the courses, seminars on problems of high-energy, molecular, and nuclear physics will be held. (Juan Jose Giambiagi, Department of Physics, University of Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires, Argentina)

New Journals

International Review of Tropical Medicine, vol. 1, Jan. 1961. D. R. Lincicome, Ed. Academic Press, 111 5th Ave., New York 3, N.Y. $10 per volume.

Space World, vol. 1, No. 7, Apr. 1961. O. O. Binder, Ed. Spaceways, Inc., 157 W. 57th St., New York 19, N.Y. Monthly, except Feb., May, and July. $0.50 per issue.

Science News, vol. 1, No. 1, Nov. 1960. L. Bertin and H. G. Hedges, Eds. Science Publications of Canada, 25 Hollinger Rd., Toronto 16. Eight issues. $1.50 per year.

Philippine Abstracts, vol. 1, No. 1, Apr. 1960. Division of Documentation, National Institute of Science and Technology, P.O. Box 774, Manila, Philippines. Quarterly. $2 per year.

The Gerontologist, vol. 1, No. 1, Mar. 1961. O. J. Kaplan, Ed. Gerontological Society, Inc., 600 S. Kingshighway Blvd., St. Louis 10, Mo. Quarterly. $5 per year.

Cuadernos de Psicologia, vol. 1, No. 3–4, July 1959–June 1960. L. Barrios, Ed. Escuela de Psicologiá, Universidad Central de Venezuela, Caracas.

The Amateur Scientist, vol. 1, No. 4, Fall 1960. N. M. Griggs, Ed. Science League, Box 1, Boyds, Md. Irregular. $2 per year.

DSH Abstracts, vol. 1, No. 3, Apr. 1961. J. D. Schein, Ed. Deafness Speech and Hearing Publications, American Speech and Hearing Association, 1001 Connecticut Ave. NW, Washington 6. Quarterly. $8 per year.

Japanese Periodicals Index, vol. 1, No. 4, Dec. 1960. Kinokuniya Bookstore Co., Ltd., 1–826 Tsunohazu, Shinjukuku, Tokyo, Japan. $30 per year.

Scientists in the News

Hans A. Bethe, nuclear and theoretical physicist and professor of physics at Cornell University, will receive the Atomic Energy Commission's Enrico Fermi award for 1961. The $50,000 award will be presented "for contributions to nuclear and theoretical physics, to peaceful uses of atomic energy, and to the security of the United States."

The following scientists have received the 1961 College Chemistry Teacher awards of the Manufacturing Chemists' Association.

Richard M. Badger, professor of chemistry, California Institute of Technology.

Samuel P. Massie, Jr., associate program director of advanced science education programs for the National Science Foundation and chairman of the chemistry department at Fisk University.

John R. Sampey, Jr., professor of chemistry, Furman University.

Ellis L. Krause, emeritus Erwin professor of chemistry, Marietta College.

Louis A. Pappenhage, professor of chemistry, Mount Union College.

R. Nelson Smith, professor of chemistry, Pomona College.

Gerhard Herzberg, director of the division of pure physics at the National Research Council of Canada, has been elected a corresponding member of the Société Royale des Sciences de Liège.

Three members of Harvard University's Faculty of Public Health will retire this summer: **Philip Drinker**, professor and head of the department of industrial hygiene; **Hugo Muench**, professor and head of the department of biostatistics; and **Donald L. Augustine**, professor of tropical public health.

Kenneth S. Pitzer, professor and former dean of the University of California's College of Chemistry (Berkeley), has been appointed president of Rice University. Pitzer is also chairman of the Atomic Energy Commission's General Advisory Committee and head of the chemistry section of the National Academy of Sciences.

Reinout P. Kroon, former aeronautical research engineer with the Westinghouse Electric Corporation, has been appointed George Westinghouse professor of mechanical engineering at the University of Pennsylvania. Kroon has been serving as visiting professor of mechanical engineering at the university's Towne School of Civil and Mechanical Engineering since last July.

John F. Dashiell, emeritus Kenan professor of psychology at the University of North Carolina, has been appointed distinguished lecturer in psychology at Florida State University, effective in September. During the current summer session he will serve as visiting professor of psychology at the University of Rochester.

Carlton S. Proctor has been reappointed to serve as Engineers Joint Council representative to the U.S. National Commission for UNESCO.

P. Edward Byerly, formerly with the U.S. Geological Survey, Washington, D.C., has joined the staff of the La Habra Laboratory, California Research Corporation, San Francisco, as a research geophysicist.

Kenneth F. Wertman, head of the University of Arizona's department of bacteriology and medical technology, will serve as visiting professor of microbiology at the University of Costa Rica this summer, under terms of a grant from the U.S. Department of State's educational exchange program.

Franz N. D. Kurie, retired technical director of the Navy Electronics Laboratory, San Diego, Calif., recently received the Navy's Distinguished Civilian Service award for the technical programs he initiated and fostered at the laboratory.

Earl H. Wood, physiologist at the Mayo Clinic, will become the American Heart Association's tenth career investigator on 1 July.

Paul A. Scherer, former executive officer of the Carnegie Institution of Washington and treasurer of the AAAS since 1954, has been appointed special consultant to the director of the National Science Foundation.

Norman H. Jasper, former head of the Ship's Dynamic Division at the Navy's David Taylor Model Basin, Carderock, Md., has been appointed superintending scientist of the Navy Mine Defense Laboratory, Panama City, Fla.

Saul D. Larks, assistant professor of biophysics at the University of California (Los Angeles), has been appointed professor of electrical engineering at Marquette University. His new duties will include the organization of a teaching and research program in bioelectric phenomena and biomedical engineering.

C. G. Hunter, former professor of physiological hygiene at the University of Toronto School of Hygiene, Toronto, Canada, has been appointed director of Shell Research's newly established Tunstall Laboratory in Kent, England.

David R. Mitchell has been named dean of the College of Mineral Industries at Pennsylvania State University. He will continue to serve as professor and chairman of the division of mineral engineering.

Roger E. Batzel, nuclear chemist and head of the chemistry division at the University of California's Lawrence Radiation Laboratory (Livermore), has been appointed associate director for chemistry at the laboratory.

Arnold L. Demain, currently with the Merck Sharp & Dohme Research Laboratories and president of the New Jersey branch of the American Society for Microbiology, has been appointed director of the summer microbiology program for secondary school students at the University of California (Davis).

G. Böhnecke has retired after 15 years as president of the Deutsches Hydrographisches Institut, Hamburg. He will continue to serve as secretary of the Special Committee on Oceanographic Research of the International Council of Scientific Unions.

Martin Block, associate professor of physics at Duke University, has been appointed chairman of Northwestern University's department of physics.

Ernest C. Herrmann, Jr., former head of Schering Corporation's virus and tissue-culture laboratory, has been appointed virologist at the Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minn., in the section of microbiology.

Wilbur H. Goss, assistant director for technical evaluation at Johns Hopkins University's Applied Physics Laboratory, has received the Navy Distinguished Public Service award for his work on long-range supersonic antiaircraft missiles.

Benedict E. Abreu, presently with the clinical research department of Pitman-Moore Company, Indianapolis, Ind., has been appointed professor and chairman of the department of pharmacology, University of Texas School of Medicine, Galveston.

Joseph L. Gillson, retired chief geologist for the DuPont Company, has been named William Otis Crosby lecturer in geology at Massachusetts Institute of Technology for the Academic year 1961–62.

Stanley J. Sarnoff, chief of the National Heart Institute's laboratory of cardiovascular physiology, has received the 1961 Malcolm Rogers memorial award "for excellence in the field of cardiovascular disease."

Recent Deaths

Carl Gustav Jung, 85; founder of the Jungian school of psychoanalysis; 6 June.

Frederick V. Rand, 78; editor-in-chief of *Botanical Abstracts* in the early 1930's; botany and plant pathology specialist with the U.S. Department of Agriculture from 1935 until his retirement in 1949; 6 June.

Wilber Stout, 84; retired state geologist of Ohio Division of Geological Survey; 20 May.

Robert E. Swain, 86; emeritus professor of chemistry at Stanford University and acting president of the university 1929–33; 31 May.

Erratum: The short course in medical genetics described in the announcement at the bottom of column 2, page 632, in the 3 March issue, is supported by the National Foundation rather than the National Science Foundation.

Communist Manipulation of Behavior

The Russians use confession to convict and condemn, the Chinese to rehabilitate and reform.

Lawrence E. Hinkle, Jr.

Those who study the foreboding events of our time do so under the heavy handicap of their own convictions and commitments. The mere recording of these events evokes terms that are controversial and judgments that are emotional. In 1937 when Zinoviev, Kamenev, and other founders of the Bolshevik state denounced themselves before the Moscow Tribunal as "traitors and wreckers," this was regarded as a tortured ritual of life-long revolutionaries and conspirators; but in the early 1950's, when various American and European businessmen, journalists, missionaries, and soldiers in Eastern Europe and China made confessions of extraordinary misdeeds and, in some instances, announced their support for Communism, it was taken for granted that someone had been tampering with their brains. Communists viewed this attitude as an insult and as a piece of crude propaganda. Westerners, on the other hand, embarked upon a vigorous effort to uncover the scientific perpetrators of this psychological sputnik and to understand the procedures that they had used.

The broad facts have become available and are discussed from different points of view and for different audiences in the four volumes here reviewed: **Thought Reform and the Psychology of Totalism** by Robert Lifton (Norton, New York, 1961. 510 pp. $6.95); **Coercive Persuasion** (Norton, New York, 1961. 320 pp. $6.75), written by Edgar Schein in collaboration with Inge Schneier and Curtis H. Barker; **Battle for the Mind** (Penguin Books, Baltimore, Md., ed. 2, 1961. 255 pp. $1.45) by William Sargant; and **The Manipulation of Human Behavior** (Wiley, New York, 1961. 322 pp. $7.95), a collection of seven reports edited by Albert D. Biderman and Herbert Zimmer.

The mysteries that remain are the scientific mysteries concealed behind our very limited understanding of human behavior. The techniques that have come to be called *brain washing*—the elicitation of desired confessions, the production of compliant behavior, and the apparent conversion of beliefs—are known to have evolved pragmatically, empirically, and, to a certain extent, *sui generis*, out of communist beliefs and practices, out of Russian and Chinese cultural institutions, out of police and legal procedures, and out of military and political needs. There is no convincing evidence that psychologists, psychiatrists, neurophysiologists, or scientists of any sort played any role in their planning, development, or execution. Our Russian and Chinese colleagues seem to have no better understanding of the psychological and social processes involved than we do, and perhaps they have less.

Moral Immorality

Long before the October Revolution, the Communist Party demanded the total dedication, the complete commitment, and the unswerving obedience of its members. In return, the party provided a goal based upon the future establishment of a human society free from want, cruelty, and inequality, a system of beliefs based upon mid-19th-century European science and philosophy, a clear-cut distinction between good and evil, and an apparently certain means of arriving at correct decisions on political and social questions. The party also provided a set of definitions and a system of rationalizations which made it possible to adapt the mundane realities of life to its theories and its needs. Out of the goal of reforming society arose the goal of reforming people, including prisoners. Out of the certainty that the party could distinguish right from wrong and good from evil came the certainty that it could identify the backward, the obstructionist, the reactionary, and the downright criminal and that it was the duty of the party to reform such elements in the population, or to remove them. Out of the need to explain the party's viewpoint—the people's viewpoint, the progressive viewpoint, and, in the last analysis, the only correct viewpoint—arose such concepts as the irrelevance of motives, the objective badness of the overtly good, the criminality of ultimate consequences, and the crime of merely being or thinking. If the premises of the party are correct, then its conclusions seem reasonable, as many who have been reformed will attest.

Methods, Stages, and Results

In the interest of the ultimate good, all means are equivalent, though some may be more expedient than others. In order to deal properly with those who have been designated as backward or criminal, it is first necessary to make them understand the nature of their deficiencies and, if possible, to make them sincerely repentant. It may be necessary to isolate the criminal in a place of detention or to educate him by contact with other prisoners who are at a more advanced stage in their reform. It may even be necessary to put certain pressures on him, although it is desirable not to do him bodily harm, if this can be avoided. In order to reform a man who is backward, it may be necessary to have him perform productive labor. In order to train one who would become an activist, it may be necessary to have him cut his ties with the past and to renounce people and institutions that have been most dear to him.

The preliminary stages of reform appear to the recipient as an ordeal. He may find himself arrested suddenly and inexplicably; he may find himself im-

The author is associate professor of clinical medicine at the Medical College, Cornell University, New York, and an assistant attending physician at New York Hospital.

prisoned, in isolation or among a group of more advanced prisoners; he may be deprived of sleep and rest and comfort, and he may be subjected to a variety of physical pressures—he may even be manacled. If he is not imprisoned, he may have all of his possessions and marks of dignity stripped from him and then be shipped off to work with his hands as a laborer under trying conditions. If he is left in his home or village, he may find his whole pattern of life uprooted round him. If he should be chosen to attend a training school for cadres, his labor may be unremitting and the demands upon him incessant. At the same time, he will find himself called upon to lay bare his whole life before an examining magistrate, an interrogator, his fellow prisoners, his fellow workers, his fellow students, or the members of his village, as the case may be. His background and his actions will be criticized mercilessly. He may be derided and reviled even by his closest friends and relatives, and he may be called upon in turn to denounce them.

These experiences are, by all accounts, exceedingly trying, whatever their form and whatever their course. Frequently they produce severe disturbances of homeostasis, difficulties in mentation, delirium, and bodily illness. They almost always produce emotional disturbances, which sometimes are profound. Those being reformed become anxious, depressed, fearful, confused, and even frankly psychotic. They feel guilty, rejected, and ashamed. They are beset by profound doubts and conflicts. No small part of their reaction is the realization that they are without defenses and that many of their preconceived notions are incorrect. They become aware that, regardless of their intentions and regardless of the overt nature of their deeds, from the standpoint of the people and the socialist state, their backgrounds, the consequences of their actions, and the framework of their thinking are backward, obstructionist, and perhaps even criminal.

Russian and Chinese Purposes

However, the way to reform is always held open to them. All that is asked is that they comprehend the nature of their deficiencies, denounce their former course of action, exhibit a sincere repentance, and pursue a new course in life. If they have been judged criminal, the state will decide what penalty they must pay before they are allowed to return to full and productive membership in the socialist society. But in order to obtain this reform and rehabilitation and to escape from the situation in which he finds himself, the convicted person must follow the prescribed path, at least as far as he can. How far he must follow it depends upon the place, the person, and the circumstances. In a Russian or an eastern European prison he often need follow it only far enough to sign a protocol which has been worked out by him and the examining magistrate and which states the nature of his crimes and expresses his desire to reform. In a Chinese house of detention, he may have to undergo reform for many years, until he has given sincere evidence of having adopted the people's viewpoint as completely as he is able. If he is to become a member of the Communist Party, he must follow the dictates of the party completely and without deviation the rest of his life. If he inadvertently or unwittingly takes a position or commits an act which has consequences evil for the party, as the party judges this, he might be called upon, like the old Bolsheviks, to perform a final duty and sacrifice by revealing his crimes, denouncing them, and accepting the supreme penalty. In fact, he may have no alternative.

Psychological and Social Processes

It is largely the details of "brain washing" and the fundamental nature of the psychological and social processes involved that are still at issue. The four books here reviewed bear upon these points and provide various degrees of enlightenment with regard to them. The Lifton and Schein volumes are primarily concerned with Chinese Communist "thought reform," especially as this has been applied in civilian prisons and, to a lesser extent, as it has been applied to the Chinese population in general. The Sargant book is concerned with the entire phenomenon of "brain washing" —with its relationship to religious conversion and to Pavlovian theories and observations. The Biderman-Zimmer volume is devoted to a review of the experimental evidence bearing upon the use of physiological disturbances, reduced environmental stimulation, drugs, hypnosis, and interpersonal influence in the manipulation of human behavior. In all of these books, except the last, the ratio of explanation to information is excessively high. One would like to say to these authors (in the words of *The New Yorker*), "Just give the news, please."

The book edited by Biderman and Zimmer contains more fact and less explanation than any of the others. Its scope is more limited, and its goals are more technical; but its careful documentation of the many factors that can distort the memories, perceptions, and testimony of men should make it required reading for police officers, lawyers and jurists, as well as for military interrogators.

Lifton's book is the most readable. His case histories of Western missionaries and businessmen and of Chinese intellectuals, who spent many years undergoing thought reform, provide a vivid and thought-provoking picture of their experiences. One only wishes that Lifton did not feel called upon to explain the behavior of his informants with such certainty on the basis of psychological mechanisms that seems so uncertain to many of his colleagues. On the other hand, his later chapters, which describe the cultural perspectives of the Chinese practices, their origins and their impact on the society and the individual, are most perceptive. His comments upon what he calls "ideological totalism" and its parallels in other societies are penetrating. No student of "brain washing" should fail to read this book.

Nor should students of the subject fail to read Schein's volume, also, even though it is in many ways disappointing. The writing is more pedestrian, and in many places it is encumbered by scientific jargon. Schein and his collaborators have documented the origin and development of Chinese thought reform in a more thorough manner than anyone before them. Like Lifton, they have attempted to analyze and classify the psychological processes involved, and the effects of these upon people who have been subjected to the procedure. Unfortunately, they have decided not to provide the details of their own original observations on the subsequent behavior of 15 people of Western background who had experienced thought reform and then returned to their native societies. Their conclusions are given only in general, and they are intermingled with, and followed by, a pedantic elaboration of their own theories and a discussion of the explicit or assumed

theories of others. This may be rewarding for those who find such discussions interesting, but most readers may find it merely dull.

Sargant's book should be read for entertainment and stimulation rather than for enlightenment. It is largely concerned with Pavlov, John Wesley, voodooism, Quakerism, snake handling, and the like. There is precious little in it about what actually occurs in "brain washing." Few will go along with the author's contention that Pavlov's observations on dogs adequately explain the social phenomena just described, and fewer still would accept the suggestion that the teachings of Pavlov provided the fundamental inspiration for the whole business.

Ordering Human Society

This is not to say that there is not room—and ample room—for speculation and hypothesis. Indeed, the analogies are all too apparent. The difficulties, the threats, and the ordeals that precede confession, punishment, and reform can be likened to periods of initiation, to apprenticeship, to "plebe years," to "boot camp," to a "novitiate," in which pressures, trials, questionings, humiliations, and profound breaks with the past have been used to prepare men for their participation in religious, military, fraternal, professional, and even intellectual groups which require a high level of commitment from their members. The certainties and the rewards of a closed system of thought, accompanied by total personal dedication to high ethical goals, have been observed repeatedly in many societies over the past two millennia. The point might well be made that the conflict between this attractive way of ordering a human society and its opposite—the open system of thought, based upon observation, constantly tested against reality, allowing for great uncertainty, accepting a variety of points of view, not pretending to know the ultimate right or good, and always keeping open the possibility that any judgment is incorrect—may be the basic conflict of our time. Why so many people in so many times have chosen the first alternative, and why they have turned to it under pressure and duress is a major question at issue. Surely one can argue that physiological disturbances, Pavlovian conditioning, avoidance conditioning, symbolic death and rebirth, religious conversion, and many other social and psychological phenomena are relevant to this. But what is needed is more systematic observation, and more careful description and analysis of that which has been observed. What cultural, social, situational, historical, political, economic, and psychological factors have played what role? If beliefs, attitudes, behavior, customs, and interpersonal relations have been changed, which have been changed? To what extent? How? These questions stand before us as the greatest opportunity, and the greatest challenge, to the psychologists and sociologists of our time. It is not enough to know that the followers of Marx and Lenin have, to a certain extent, reduplicated the feats of the followers of Mohammed and of John Calvin. We should like to have a greater understanding of the nature of these phenomena in the first place.

Indians of North America. Harold E. Driver. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Ill., 1961. 668 pp. Illus. $10.95.

Driver has written the best comprehensive book on the North American Indians of any so far published. In the broad comparative tradition of Wissler, this book is a condensation, in part, of Driver and Massey's *Comparative Studies of North American Indians*, but it is in a form much more usable for the beginning student and for the general reader. The aim stated by the author is "to offer a comprehensive comparative description and interpretation of native American cultures from the Arctic to Panama" (page v). In all, it is an accurate general text, a valuable introduction for the general reader, and a good basic reference work for the specialist; but those who seek only a general narrative or developmental work should look elsewhere. Its coverage of Middle America, Canada, and Alaska makes it more complete than any other recent text on North American Indians. The general plan was to divide Indian culture into a series of topical chapters within which the tribes are grouped by culture areas. These culture areas generally follow, with some simplification, Kroeber's natural and cultural areas.

In chapter 1, a new chapter on the origin of the Indian, Driver discusses succinctly the problems concerned with the peopling of the New World during the late Pleistocene. A welcome feature is a short criticism of the Atlantis and Mu theories of transoceanic migrations. While short, the chapter is much preferable to the rather off-hand consideration usually given to the problems of origins. In chapter 2, also new, he establishes the 14 culture areas used. Although these areas are an extreme abridgment of the complex areas established by Kroeber, they seem to be highly useful in a work of this scope.

In 12 chapters, 3 through 10 and 13 through 16, all of which are revisions and condensations of Driver and Massey's earlier comparative work, the discussion covers subsistance, horticulture, narcotics and stimulants, housing, clothing, crafts, exchange, property, family, and kin groups. Condensation has clarified and made more useful the great bulk of material found in the earlier work. Except for highly specialized professionals, these chapters seem much better than the originals. Chapters 11 and 12, on art and on music, are new and provide the same comparative treatment as the others. The 25 plates have an understandable emphasis on Meso-American art. The new chapters, 17 through 26, fill in the gaps in the cultural inventory omitted from the original. The ones on government, war, social class, clubs, life cycle, education, and language all contain a sound summary linked with a more detailed discussion by culture areas. All seem highly adequate.

This approach is varied in two chapters. In chapter 23, on religion, Driver opens with a short section defining terms and setting the stage and then turns to short sketches of religious behavior among the Aztecs, Navaho, Creek, Sanpoil, and Eskimo. A concluding section relates complexity of religious behavior to general cultural complexity.

The same plan is followed in chapter 24, on personality and culture, where the introductory material simply introduces sketches of model personalities among the Pueblo, Northeast Coast groups, Plains, Ojibwa, Iroquois, Eskimo, and modern Tepoztecans. Throughout the sketches, Driver comments on current criticisms concerning some of the older personality theories.

Chapter 26, on achievements and contributions, is an attempt to assess accomplishments in fields ranging from handicrafts or art to government or language. Borrowing by Europeans is constantly stressed in those areas where their borrowing has been significant. A greater notice might have been taken

of the way European misconceptions of Indian political structure and culture patterns strengthened current political or philosophical ideals. On the whole the final chapter lives up to the rest of the book and may well be the most interesting to the general reader.

The large pocket map of tribes is generally adequate, but many of the smaller distribution maps are difficult to use. The line drawings are often refreshingly new and show clothing styles in an active setting. Bibliography and index seem to be quite adequate. The specialist will probably find some distributions which missed his minutiae, but he will also often find them to be surprisingly thorough, accurate, and useful, even if minute documentation is lacking. I think every Americanist, general or specialized, will find this volume very useful, and I expect even students may not sell it at the end of the semester.

CHARLES H. FAIRBANKS
Department of Anthropology and Archaeology, Florida State University, Tallahassee

Language, Culture and Personality. Essays in memory of Edward Sapir. Leslie Spier, A. Irving Hallowell, and Stanley S. Newman, Eds. Sapir Memorial Publication Fund; reissued by the University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City, 1960. 297 pp. $3.75.

The republication of the Sapir memorial volume, which first appeared in 1941, will be most welcome to this generation of linguists, anthropologists, and psychologists not simply because of its historical interest but because so many of the articles are still relevant to current issues. It is the sense of freshness and vitality that emerges from these essays, 20 years after their original publication, that is most impressive and that speaks so clearly of the genius of Edward Sapir. For this is an inspired collection, notable for the high quality of each individual contribution as well as for the way in which all 18 papers, taken together, reflect the many facets of Sapir's highly creative mind.

The contributors were either students of Sapir or those who considered themselves to be greatly influenced by him. Harry Hoijer, C. F. Voegelin, and Mary R. Haas have papers on problems of linguistic classification; Morris Swadesh, George Herzog, B. L. Whorf, and Stanley S. Newman write on linguistic behavior and thought; Clyde Kluckhohn, George L. Trager, Morris Edward Opler, M. B. Emeneau, Willard Z. Park, and Verne F. Ray present papers on the development of culture patterns; and David G. Mandelbaum, Alfred E. Hudson and Elizabeth Bacon, Wayne Dennis, Cora DuBois, and Ernest and Pearl Beaglehole deal with the relationship between culture and the individual.

EDWARD M. BRUNER
Center for Advanced Study in the Behavioral Sciences, Stanford, California

University Series in Undergraduate Mathematics. *Axiomatic Set Theory*. Patrick Suppes. xii + 256 pp. 1960. $6. *Naive Set Theory*. Paul R. Halmos. vii + 104 pp. 1960. $3.50. *Real Analysis*. Edward J. McShane and Truman Botts. ix + 272 pp. 1959. $6.60. Van Nostrand, Princeton, N.J.

Set theory has become a prerequisite for anyone interested in studying mathematics, and the theory of functions of a real variable is almost as fundamental. The concepts of set theory have pervaded the whole fabric of modern mathematics, while the Lebesque integral and other notions of real analysis have become the everyday tools of applied mathematicians and physicists. The publishers have done well to include books on these subjects in their University Series in Undergraduate Mathematics, but one must not be misled by the series title—these books are intended for the beginning graduate student and at best are suitable for the mature senior undergraduate.

Naive Set Theory and *Axiomatic Set Theory* cover essentially the same material from different viewpoints and with different aims. Halmos wants to provide the aspiring mathematician with the background he needs to work in his chosen discipline. Thus Halmos gives an informal exposition of set theory and introduces any axioms needed to establish those properties of sets required by mathematicians. This informal treatment suffers from the absence of any emphasis on the important facts of set-theoretic life. The reader, carried away by the author's conversational style, thinks everything is clear and simple, only to be brought face to face with difficult proofs toward the end of the book. Suppes is concerned with the subject of set theory as a discipline with intrinsic interest. Accordingly, he follows a rigorous procedure of axioms, definitions, and theorems, although he presents many proofs informally. The theory developed is based on the Zermelo-Frankel system which avoids the set-theoretic paradoxes by certain devices that run counter to modern mathematical developments which usually follow the von Neumann formulation. However, since the author is principally concerned with a consistent theory, he has justifiably chosen the simplest direction.

Real Analysis comprises within its covers a tremendous amount of material from the domain of real function theory. This is accomplished by keeping the number of examples and counterexamples very low. While one could forego examples with some reservations, the lack of counterexamples is a severe loss. In subjects where the theorems are very complicated and contain many hypotheses, it is very important to show the part played by every hypothesis. This can best be done by counterexamples which fulfill all the hypotheses but one and for which the conclusion does not hold. However a good instructor who chooses this otherwise fine book for his text can compensate for this omission.

PHILIP RABINOWITZ
Department of Applied Mathematics, Weizmann Institute of Science, Rehovot, Israel

Traité de Zoologie. Anatomie, Systématique, Biologie. vol. 5, pt. 1, Annélides, Myzostomides, Sipunculiens, Echiuriens, Priapuliens, Endoproctes, Phoronidiens; pt. 2, Bryozoaires, Brachiopodes, Chétognathes, Pogonophores, Mollusques (Généralités, Aplacophores, Polyplacophores, Monoplacophores, Bivalves). Pierre-P. Grasse, Ed. Masson, Paris. pt. 1, 1116 pp. + plates, 1959; pt. 2, 1186 pp. + plates, 1960. Paper, NF. 180; cloth, NF. 190 each.

This magnificently printed series continues on its way; when completed it should be a monument to French zoology. The first fascicule of volume 5 concerns worms and some creatures which are "vermidien" in the sense of that word as it was used by eminent French zoologists of the last century. Unfortunately the polychaetes are not treated too well; more space is given to

the oligochaetes (by about 25 pages). There is a separate treatment of annelid embryology which gathers up some of the loose ends. Other loose ends are appended in the substantial addendum. The arrangement of this fascicule leaves one with the impression that something —perhaps the death of Fauvel—interfered with its orderly preparation.

The second fascicule is very up to date, with translations of Ivanov on Pogonophora and of Lamche and Wingstrand on Monoplacophora. The section on Chaetognaths is rather casual and considerably shorter than Hyman's treatment, but the section on the Ectoprocta is much longer. Other groups discussed in both works—such as Phoronida, Brachiopoda, and Sipunculida —receive about equal treatment. It is unfortunate that the mollusks have to be split between two of these very expensive "fascicules"; however, it appears that the total space to be given to mollusks would make an unwieldy single volume.

JOEL W. HEDGPETH
Pacific Marine Station,
Dillon Beach, California

The Encyclopedia of Microscopy. George L. Clark, Ed. Reinhold, New York; Chapman and Hall, London, 1961. xiii + 693 pp. Illus. $25.

Microscopy, for many years pioneered by the biologist, is now everybody's helper. Small and large books, specialty monographs, sections in multivolume sets, and now a specialty encyclopedia are available. About a century ago there was the Griffith and Henfry *Microscopic Dictionary*. The present volume summarizes the material by types of microscopy and describes microscopes then unknown. Unfortunately costs now preclude the colored plates that were included in the older books.

The contributions (with number of pages) of 76 authors are organized into sections as follows: autoradiography (13), chemical (59), electron (259), fluorescence (2), flying spot (5), forensic (5), general (57—fibers, industrial, microscopists and management, microtomy, plastics, pulp and paper), industrial hygiene (11), infrared (1+), interference (23), light "(optical)" microscopy (34), metallography (0, referenced to electron and general), micrometron automatic (1), microradiography (0, referenced to x-ray), optical mineralogy (6), phase (4), polarizing (6), refractometry and interferometry (40), resinography (14), stereoscopic (5, includes Gregory's solid image), television (2), ultramicroscopy (0, see light microscope), ultrasonic absorption (4), ultraviolet (13), and x-ray (33).

The volume is not tightly edited, and the style and content of the articles are uneven. Some duplication occurs—for example, interference and x-ray. Many of the contributions are comprehensive, a few—for example, fluorescence, infrared, and television—are too brief to be very useful. Forensic microscopy is limited to bullet comparisons. The section on the petrographic microscope ignores recent applications to opaque minerals. Ultrasonic microscopy misses instrumentation used in ophthalmology. Many articles have good historical sections—for example, that on electron optics—but in general the historical article does not reveal the development of the instrument or of microscopy and scarcely mentions British and American contributions. On page 462 we read that fluorescence microscopy "was first mentioned in publications in 1929 . . . "—yet on page 333 references to 1911 papers are cited! At least two authors use the Abbe formula for resolution without mention that it is now known to be overconservative by some 20 percent.

While the many cross references are helpful, the lack of an index restricts the utility of the book. On looking through the volume one finds useful information and tests which would otherwise be hard to locate. A section on recording observations (drawing, photomicrography, reconstructions, and the like) would be a helpful addition.

The book is well illustrated, especially the electron microscope section which has pictures of biological cell ultrastructure. Most of the contributions provide adequate references for further reading. The increasing use of the microscope in industry is demonstrated. The encyclopedia tells about some 26 kinds of microscopes and microscopy rather than how to use the instruments. It is a reference book that should call attention to the possibilities of microscopy and lead to greater opportunities for professional microscopists.

OSCAR W. RICHARDS
American Optical Company,
Southbridge, Massachusetts

New Books

Social Sciences

The Antitrust Laws of the United States of America. A study of competition enforced by law. A. D. Neale. Cambridge Univ. Press, New York, 1960. 535 pp. $7.50.

Business Cycle Indicators. vol. 1, *Contributions to the Analysis of Current Business Conditions.* Geoffrey H. Moore, Ed. Princeton Univ. Press, Princeton N.J., 1961. 792 pp. $12.50.

Challenge of Psychical Research. A primer of parapsychology. Gardner Murphy. Harper, New York, 1961. 315 pp. Illus. $6.

The Changing Nature of Man. Introduction to a historical psychology (metabletica). J. H. Van den Berg. Norton, New York, 1961. 252 pp. $4.50.

Chronic Schizophrenia. Lawrence Appleby, Jordan M. Scher, and John Cumming, Eds. Free Press, Glencoe, Ill., 1960. 383 pp. Illus. $6.

Congo, Background of Conflict. Alan P. Merriam. Northwestern Univ. Press, Evanston, Ill., 1961. 382 pp. $6.

Creativity and the Individual. Summaries of selected literature in psychology and psychiatry. Morris I. Stein and Shirley J. Heinze. Published for the Graduate School of Business, Univ. of Chicago, by Free Press, Glencoe, Ill., 1960. 438 pp. $10.

Curiosity. Herman Nunberg. International Universities Press, New York, 1961. 88 pp. An expanded version of the Freud Anniversary Lecture given at the New York Academy of Medicine in May 1960.

The Effects of Leadership. Hanan C. Selvin. Free Press, Glencoe, Ill., 1960. 284 pp. $5.

Ethnographic Bibliography of North America. George Peter Murdock. Human Relations Area Files, New Haven, Conn., ed. 3, 1960 (order from Taplinger, New York). 416 pp. Illus. $6.75.

Experimental Psychology. Frank J. McGuigan. Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, N.J., 1960. 320 pp. $6.

From Adolescent to Adult. Percival M. Symonds, with Arthur R. Jensen. Columbia Univ. Press, New York, 1961. 427 pp. $8.75. A follow-up study to *Adolescent Fantasy* (1949).

More Resources for Education. John Dewey Society annual lecture, Chicago, February 1960. Seymour E. Harris. Harper, New York, 1960. 96 pp. $2.95.

Philosophies of Education. Philip H. Phenix. Wiley, New York, 1961. 137 pp. Paper, $1.50. Thirteen articles based on a series of educational television programs produced by KTCA-TV for the National Education Television and Radio Center.

The Principles of Scientific Research. Paul Freedman. Pergamon, New York, ed. 2, 1960. 245 pp. Illus. $4.50.

Rural China. Imperial control in the 19th century. Kung-Chuan Hsiao. Univ. of Washington Press, Seattle, 1960. 797 pp. $9.75. A study of the rationale, methods, and effects of the system of control over rural China as exercised by the Ch'ing government during the 19th century.

Reports

Estimation of Total Body Fat from Potassium-40 Content

Abstract. A brief review is given of the development of methods for the determination of total body potassium by whole-body scintillation counting and of studies to establish the utility of body potassium as a measure of gross body composition including fat.

In a paper of the above title (*1*), it is stated that "a new approach to the estimation of fat content in living man" is presented, "namely, the use of whole-body potassium content as an index of lean body mass." The potassium is determined by measurement of the gamma-ray emission of potassium-40. Far from being new, this method can be traced back to 1951 and has been under study by the Biomedical Research Group of the Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory since 1953. (The following literature review covers only the determination of body composition by counting natural gamma radiation. The very important complementary studies of exchangeable potassium are not included.)

Historically, the first determinations of body potassium by means of its natural radioactivity were reported by Sievert (*2*) and by Burch and Spiers (*3*). Although this early work was directed primarily toward the determination of small additional amounts of other gamma-emitting nuclides (principally radium and thorium), Sievert (*2*, *4*) established the change of the potassium content of the body with age and indicated the explanation in terms of body composition.

The measurement of potassium by whole-body scintillation counting of potassium-40 was first reported in 1953 by Reines *et al.* (*5*), who used a 4π liquid-scintillation counter, and in 1956 by Miller and Marinelli (*6*), who used a sodium-iodide crystal. Similar measurements were published later by McNeill and Green (*7*). The correlation between total body potassium and body water was demonstrated by Woodward *et al.* (*8*) in a paper in which the relation between potassium, lean body weight, and fat was discussed. In particular, the use of simultaneous water and potassium determinations to detect deviations from the normal was proposed. Such a procedure will undoubtedly be necessary for high precision work, since the body is not a simple two-component system.

Clarification of the details of the relationship between potassium and body composition has been a continuing major research program of the Biomedical Research Group since our 1953 measurements. In 1957, the correlation between potassium and lean body mass (as deduced from body water) was reported to be reliable to a standard deviation of 6 percent (*9*). As a more specific proof of the correlation, additional experiments were performed on other species so that verification by dissection and chemical analysis would be possible. Published reports include papers by Kulwich *et al.* on hams (*10*), by Zobrisky *et al.* on live pigs (*11*), and by Anderson on comminuted products (*12*).

Work on human subjects was extended with the report in 1959 (*13*) of measurements on 1590 persons with particular reference to variation of potassium with age and sex and the explanation in terms of fat and lean body weights. Detailed quantitative data were published by Allen *et al.* (*14*) comparing lean body weights calculated from potassium, water, and body density (determined by underwater weighing). The agreement between the various methods was shown to be excellent (standard deviation of 5 percent). The poor correlation reported by Forbes *et al.* (*1*) between potassium and skinfold thickness and height-to-weight ratios suggests that the latter two parameters provide poor estimates of body fat. In view of the long published history of research directed toward the determination of fat and of lean body mass from potassium as measured by whole-body gamma counting, it hardly seems that their statement of a "new approach" is justified.

In addition to this brief review of the historical development of the whole-body counting method, we wish to comment on the assumption by Forbes *et al.* (*1*) of a linear relation between water, potassium, and lean body weight. Our 1956 paper (*8*) used the 72 percent ratio of water to lean body weight, with the result that K (meq)/LBW = 63 meq/kg, compared with Forbes's value of 68. In a latter paper (*9*), we have shown that a better fit between water and potassium is obtained if allowance is made for the fact that fat tissue contains about 20 percent water (see *15*). [Allowing 31 percent water in fat tissue (*16*) apparently results in an over-correction.] The result, on this basis, was that K/LBW = 73 meq/kg, 8 percent higher than Forbes's ratio.

A basic difficulty in this sort of analysis is the well-known problem of defining "lean body mass" with precision. For this reason, we have preferred in our later work (*14*) to base the analysis of body composition on chemically defined components as suggested by Allen (*17*).

ERNEST C. ANDERSON
WRIGHT H. LANGHAM
Biomedical Research Group,
Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory,
University of California,
Los Alamos, New Mexico

References

1. G. B. Forbes, J. Gallup, J. B. Hursh, *Science* **133**, 101 (1961).
2. R. M. Sievert, *Arkiv Fysik* **3**, 337 (1951); *Strahlentherapie* **99**, 185 (1956).
3. P. R. J. Burch and F. W. Spiers, *Nature* **172**, 519 (1953).
4. R. M. Sievert, *Proc. Intern. Conf. Peaceful Uses Atomic Energy* **13**, 187 (1956).
5. F. Reines *et al.*, *Nature* **172**, 521 (1953).
6. C. E. Miller and L. D. Marinelli, *Science* **124**, 122 (1956).
7. McNeill and Green, *Can. J. Phys.* **37**, 683 (1959).
8. K. T. Woodward, T. T. Trujillo, R. L. Schuch, E. C. Anderson, *Nature* **178**, 97 (1956).
9. E. C. Anderson, *Brit. J. Radiol. Suppl.* **7**, 27 (1957).
10. R. Kulwich, L. Feinstein, E. C. Anderson, *Science* **127**, 338 (1958); *J. Animal Sci.* **19**, 1238 (1960).
11. Zobrisky *et al.*, *J. Animal Sci.* **18**, 1480 (1959).
12. E. C. Anderson, *Food Research* **24**, 605 (1959).
13. E. C. Anderson and W. H. Langham, *Science* **130**, 713 (1959).
14. Allen *et al.*, *J. Gerontol.* **15**, 348 (1960).
15. H. Ljunggren, *Acta Endocrinol. Suppl.* **33**, 1 (1957).
16. A. Keys and J. Brozek, *Physiol. Revs.* **33**, 245 (1953); W. E. Siri, *Advances in Biol. and Med. Phys.* **4**, 239 (1956).
17. Allen, *J. Appl. Physiol.* **14**, 1005, 1009 (1959).

3 February 1961

Instructions for preparing reports. Begin the report with an abstract of from 45 to 55 words. The abstract should *not* repeat phrases employed in the title. It should work with the title to give the reader a summary of the results presented in the report proper.

Type manuscripts double-spaced and submit one ribbon copy and one carbon copy.

Limit the report proper to the equivalent of 1200 words. This space includes that occupied by illustrative material as well as by the references and notes.

Limit illustrative material to *one* 2-column figure (that is, a figure whose width equals two columns of text) or to *one* 2-column table or to *two* 1-column illustrations, which may consist of two figures or two tables or one of each.

For further details see "Suggestions to contributors" [*Science* **125**, 16 (1957)].

The report by Anderson and Langham begins with an excellent historical survey of whole-body counter methodology. No one can deny the importance of the contribution which they and their co-workers have made in this field. As a result of their studies there are now available more data on the potassium content of man than for any other body constituent. But such a detailed exposé was clearly beyond the scope of our brief report in *Science* (*1*), nor is it germane to the substance of that report.

We considered the *technique* of potassium measurement to have been clearly established. Our intent was to develop an *application* of that technique, and this is what we did.

Apparently Anderson and Langham are not content with the references which we made (references 5, 6, 10) to their work (*2*). We have searched the writings of the Los Alamos group without finding more than oblique and vague references to fat determination in man by this technique. Mention is made (which we quoted) of lean body mass, and much emphasis is placed on the concept of bone mineral-free, water-free, and fat-free solids. It is surprising indeed that they could have been working on a method for fat determination since 1953 without once having published a value for actual fat content for any of their subjects. There was nothing to hinder them from doing so, and one can only conclude that they were not particularly interested in this aspect of body composition. Indeed, we ourselves have made such calculations from their data, which they have so generously made available to us, often in advance of publication.

In all fairness to history, it should be stated that the concept of the constancy of adult tissue composition when calculated on a fat-free basis long antedated the establishment of the Los Alamos group (*3*). In recent years a number of workers have applied this general principle to fat determination in living man by the total body water and densitometric techniques. Our intent was merely to suggest an extension of this principle to include potassium.

Our interest in this problem dates from some analyses of human carcasses made in 1954 and published in 1956 (*4*). Upon completion of the Rochester whole-body counter, measurements were made in 1959 and first reported at the May 1960 meetings of the American Pediatric Society. The calculations are based, not upon indirect estimates of fat content, but upon actual chemical analyses, and despite the protestations of Anderson and Langham, our work is the first to be published in which emphasis is placed on the estimation of fat content by means of the potassium technique in living man.

We are quite aware of the importance of the issue raised in the next to the last paragraph of their report. The question of the composition of the "lean body mass" in living man is one that can be approached only by indirect and inferential means, and inevitably involves assumptions based on the many animal and the all too few human analyses which have been done. As Anderson and Langham have indicated [and the recent data of Talso *et al.* (*5*) would bear them out], the potassium content of lean body mass calculated from simultaneous water measurement differs by a few percent from that derived from chemical analysis of carcasses. It is impossible to decide whether this discrepancy is due to a systematic error in the total body water method, or to the possibility that the analyzed specimens were not representative of the normal state.

At any rate, we were encouraged to proceed with our work by the report from the Los Alamos group—and we quote from our report (*1*)—of "a good correspondence between K^{40} content and lean body mass as determined by tritium dilution in man."

GILBERT B. FORBES
JOHN B. HURSH
School of Medicine and Dentistry, University of Rochester, Rochester, New York

References and Notes

1. G. B. Forbes, J. Gallup, J. B. Hursh, *Science* **133**, 101 (1961).
2. Unfortunately, their report [Allen *et al.*, *J. Gerontol.* **15**, 348 (1960)] had not as yet been published when our article was submitted.
3. Moulton, *J. Biol. Chem.* **59**, 79 (1923).
4. G. B. Forbes and A. M. Lewis, *J. Clin. Invest.* **35**, 596 (1956).
5. P. J. Talso, C. E. Miller, A. J. Carballo, I. Vasquez, *Metabolism, Clin. and Exptl.* **9**, 456 (1960).

23 February 1961

Sound Production in Scorpions

The fact that some species of scorpions produce sound has been known for a long time. It was suggested by Landois and Wood-Mason in 1877 (from Werner, *1*) and recorded for the first time by Pocock (from Alexander, *2*). Several observations on the behavior of scorpions, morphological studies, and attempts to draw sound from preserved specimens led to the suggestion that various body parts might be involved in sound production by scorpions (summarized by Werner, *1*).

The subject was investigated in detail only recently, by Alexander (*2*), in *Opisthophthalamus latimanus* Koch., *O. nitidiceps* Poc. (Scorpionidae), and *Parabuthus planicauda* Poc. (Buthidae). The two species of the genus *Opisthophthalamus* were found to produce a hissing sound by rubbing the chelicerae against the ventral side of the carapace; whereas *Parabuthus planicauda* produced a shrill grating sound by scraping the tip of the tail across the first caudal tergite and the last mesosomal one. Vachon *et al.* (*3*) registered in 1958 the specters and oscillograms of the sound produced by *Opisthophthalamus latimanus*.

So far all mechanisms of sound production in scorpions, either suggested or actually investigated, have been based on stridulation—that is, friction between two body parts which may, or may not, bear special adaptations for sound production.

During studies on *Scorpio maurus* L. (Scorpionidae), we found that this scorpion produces sound by a mechanism which is basically different from the mechanisms mentioned above.

At least two subspecies of *S. maurus* occur in Israel: *S. maurus fuscus* H. et E., which varies in color from light to dark brown, and *S. maurus palmatus* H. et E., which is yellow (*4*). Both these subspecies produce sound by rapidly striking the posterior half of the mesosoma against the ground. While they are doing so, their pedipalps are flexed, the tail is brought over the mesosoma until it is almost touching it, and the body vibrates rapidly in a forward-upward, backward-downward direction. No other part of the body, such as the chelicerae, pectines, or aculeus, is involved in this reaction. In *S. maurus palmatus* each strike is accompanied by a few very rapid vibrations of the body which are performed without hitting the ground, so that the effect produced is that of a series of very rapid, successive, clearly audible thuds. *Scorpio maurus fuscus* was observed to hit the ground at a higher frequency; the motion is so rapid that it is difficult to ascertain whether each jerk actually hits the ground or not. In this case the successive thuds merge into a rattle.

Unlike the hissing of *Opisthophthalamus*, which may precede an encounter between two specimens, but will not occur after the two have come into actual contact, as stated by Alexander (*2*), *Scorpio maurus* may produce sound after a fight with another specimen. This response was witnessed also when a scorpion was following a locust which it failed to catch.

Among *S. maurus fuscus* a smaller form (possibly another subspecies) occurs, the adults of which do not surpass 5 cm in length. In this case similar vibrations were also observed in the

male (once after the escape of a female with which the male was trying to mate), but no audible sound could be detected.

It is extremely difficult to induce *S. maurus* to produce sound, but we succeeded in eliciting this response several times by the use of irritating stimuli. Once a scorpion has begun to respond in this manner, after either a natural or an artificial stimulus, it will often repeat the response a few times, running around and stopping every now and then in order to produce the sound. So far only males have been observed to perform this type of reaction, but the possibility that females too may be able to do so has not been excluded.

Stridulation is a very common method for sound production among insects (*5*) and crustaceans (crabs) (*6*), but cases of sounds produced by rapidly tapping any part of the body on the substrate (or "drumming," as the mechanism is often termed) also occur in both these classes. Thus Imms (*5*) lists cases among Anobiidae, pupae of Hesperiidae and Lycaenidae, termite soldiers, and Psocotera. Drumming in *Pimelia striata* is mentioned by Darwin (*7*) and in some Acrididae by McE-Kevan (*8*) and Pierce (*9*). Crane (*10*) describes drumming in some crabs of the genus *Uca* (Brachyura). However, to the best of our knowledge, drumming in scorpions has never been recorded before.

The body vibrations of *Scorpio maurus* during sound production recall in their tetanic nature the juddering of males of *Opisthophthalamus latimanus* (Scorpionidae) (*11*) and *N. hierochonticus* (Diplocentridae) (*12*) during courtship, except that in the latter case the pedipalps are outstretched and the motion is performed horizontally, so that the body does not hit the ground. The juddering of scorpions is not limited to sexual behavior and may occasionally be performed in the presence of other males, specimens of another species, and sometimes even in the presence of prey. However, emission of sound in *Scorpio maurus* does not constitute a part of the normal courtship behavior.

Scorpio maurus exhibits various types of threatening behavior and also repeated forward and backward jerks of the body with outstretched pedipalps and arched tail. This reaction is very common in both sexes. (An identical, or at least a very similar, reaction is almost invariably performed by the male at the beginning of courtship.) There may be some relation between this threatening behavior and sound production, since scorpions were observed several times to change such a threatening reaction into the sound-producing one. The body jerks were quickened, the pedipalps were gradually flexed, and the tail was lowered over the body; the sound was at first very feeble, but soon acquired full volume.

It is not yet known whether the difference observed in the frequency of the sound by the two subspecies *S. maurus palmatus* and *S. maurus fuscus* is innate.

No response of one scorpion to the sound produced by another was noted. Alexander (*2*), who found no such response in the cases she investigated (stridulatory type), suggested after making a few experiments that the sound may have a defensive value against predators. The presence of a sense of hearing in scorpions is still doubtful, but considering that their sensitivity to vibrations of the substrate is apparent (*13*), the possibility that, in the case of *S. maurus*, sound may have also an interspecific role is not to be dismissed without further careful investigation.

Variations in the loudness of the sound, due to changes in intensity of reaction of one and the same specimen, were mentioned above. We realize, however, that the loudness of the sound may also depend, at least partially, on the hardness of the substrate against which the body hits, although slightly pressed soil suffices for the production of a clearly audible sound. It should also be noted that scorpions do not usually inhabit terrains of soft loose sand (*14*).

R. Rosin
A. Shulov
Laboratory of Entomology and Venomous Animals, Hebrew University of Jerusalem, Jerusalem, Israel

References and Notes

1. F. Werner, "Scorpiones," *Bronn's Klassen und Ordnungen des Tierreichs* **4**, no. 8 (1934).
2. A. J. Alexander, *Behaviour* **12**, 339 (1958).
3. M. Vachon, B. Dumortier, R. G. Busnel, *Bull. soc. zool. France* **83**, 253 (1958).
4. F. Werner, *Zool. Anz.* **109**, 211 (1935); A. Shulov and P. Amitai, *Hateva vehaaretz* **2**, 1 (1960).
5. A. D. Imms, *A General Textbook of Entomology* (Methuen, London, ed. 9, 1957).
6. D. Guinot-Dumortier and B. Dumortier, *Crustaceana* **1**, 117 (1969).
7. C. Darwin, *The Descent of Man, and Selection in Relation to Sex* (London, ed. 2, 1874).
8. D. K. McE-Kevan, " 'Unorthodox' methods of sound production in Orthoptera," *Spec. Papers Univ. Nottingham School Agr. Zool. Sect. No. 2* (1954), pp. 1–22.
9. G. W. Pierce, *The Songs of Insects* (Harvard Univ. Press, Cambridge, Mass., 1948).
10. J. Crane, *Zoologica* **26**, 145 (1941).
11. A. J. Alexander, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* **128**, 529 (1957).
12. A. Shulov and P. Amitai, *Arch. inst. Pasteur Algérie* **36**, 351 (1958).
13. J. L. Claudsley-Thompson, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* **12**, 556 (1955).
14. The senior author was the recipient of a grant (E-2960) from the National Institutes of Health, U.S. Public Health Service.

27 December 1960

Theory of Oxygen Transport through Hemoglobin Solutions

Abstract. A combination of equations describing diffusion, gas solubility, and mass conservation yields a general relation for oxygen transport in hemoglobin solutions. Total oxygen flux is shown to be the sum of the flux in the plasma and the flux due to transport by hemoglobin. The total flux depends not only on oxygen concentration gradient but also on absolute oxygen concentration.

Because of the recent interest in the transport of oxygen in hemoglobin solutions (*1*, *2*), it seems desirable to attempt to understand this transport phenomenon in terms of simple physical-chemical principles.

The theory that one generally applies to transport phenomena is embodied in the statement of Fick's law (*3*). This law states that the mass transport per unit time per unit area, $\partial m/\partial t$, is directly proportional to the concentration gradient, $\partial c/\partial x$, where the constant of proportionality, D, is called the diffusion coefficient. That is

$$\frac{\partial m}{\partial t} = - D \frac{\partial c}{\partial x} \qquad (1)$$

For the problem at hand we must consider the diffusion of three species, namely, oxygen dissolved in plasma or water, oxygenated hemoglobin, and hemoglobin. We choose a geometry of plane parallel boundaries so that the problem is one dimensional. Let A be the concentration of dissolved oxygen, B the concentration of hemoglobin, and E the concentration of oxygenated hemoglobin.

We may now write three simultaneous diffusion equations:

$$J_A = \frac{\partial m_A}{\partial t} = - D_A \frac{\partial A}{\partial x}$$

$$J_B = \frac{\partial m_B}{\partial t} = - D_B \frac{\partial B}{\partial x} \qquad (2)$$

$$J_E = \frac{\partial m_E}{\partial t} = - D_E \frac{\partial E}{\partial x}$$

These equations are not independent and must satisfy certain boundary conditions. Since hemoglobin and oxygenated hemoglobin cannot spill over the boundary of the diffusion cell, we must require that

$$J_B + J_E = 0 = - D_B \frac{\partial B}{\partial x} - D_E \frac{\partial E}{\partial x} \qquad (3)$$

A further constraint on the system is imposed by conserving the total amount of A and B and remembering that $A + B \rightleftharpoons E$. The material balance for oxygen (A) implies that

$$D_A \frac{d^2A}{dx^2} + D_E \frac{d^2E}{dx^2} = 0 \qquad (4)$$

while the material balance of hemoglobin (B) similarly requires that

$$D_B \frac{d^2B}{dx^2} + D_E \frac{d^2E}{dx^2} = 0 \qquad (5)$$

For the case assumed here, namely that D_A, D_B, and D_E are independent of concentration, the general solutions of Eqs. 4 and 5 may be written as

$$D_A A + D_E E = a_1 x + a_2 \qquad (6)$$

and

$$D_B B + D_E E = a_3 x + a_4 \qquad (7)$$

where a_1, a_2, a_3, and a_4 are constants to be determined by the boundary and subsidiary conditions. At the two boundaries, $x = 0$ and $x = x_f$, we require the following conditions:

$$\text{at } x = 0, \qquad A = A_i, \qquad (8)$$

the initial value of A

$$\text{at } x = x_f, \qquad A = A_f, \qquad (9)$$

the final value of A, and,

$$B = B_f,$$

the final value of B.

There is only one other condition needed to specify uniquely a solution to Eq. 2 and that is the relation between A and E. When one has a reaction of the form $A + B \rightleftharpoons E$, he is often tempted to describe the equilibrium situation as follows:

$$E/AB = K \qquad (10)$$

where K is the equilibrium constant. This is not a good description in the case of the oxygen-hemoglobin equilibrium. The oxygen-hemoglobin dissociation curve, Fig. 1 (*4*), cannot be fit by an equilibrium expression of the form of Eq. 10. We therefore choose to write E as a function of A and use the curve of Fig. 1 to define the function. Therefore

$$E = f(A) \qquad (11)$$

Having enumerated all the assumptions, constraints, and boundary conditions, we now wish to calculate the total transport of oxygen whether it be as dissolved oxygen or as oxygenated hemoglobin. This means that we wish to find the sum of J_A and J_E.

$$J_A + J_E = D_A \frac{\partial A}{\partial x} - D_E \frac{\partial E}{\partial x} \qquad (12)$$

By differentiating Eq. 6 with respect to x we obtain

$$J_A + J_E = -a_1;$$

the value a_2 may be evaluated from the boundary conditions if $x = 0$ is applied to Eq. 6

$$a_2 = D_A A_i + D_E f(A_i) \qquad (13)$$

Substitutions from Eq. 13 for a_2 and solving for $-a_1$ gives us

$$J_{\text{total}} = -a_1 = \frac{D_A(A_i - A_f) + D_E[f(A_i) - f(A_f)]}{x_f} \qquad (15)$$

The significance of this equation is that the transport of oxygen arises from two sources: direct diffusion of the dissolved gas, and transport as a complex with hemoglobin.

We can write Eq. 15 in terms of the initial and final partial pressures of oxygen by use of Henry's law which relates concentration to pressure as follows:

$$A = kP \qquad (16)$$

Perhaps it should be stressed at this point that, although the concentration of oxygen dissolved in plasma or water is related to the pressure by Henry's law, this is not true for the oxygen complexed by hemoglobin. The relation between the oxygen partial pressure and the fraction of hemoglobin complexed is given by Fig. 1.

Combining Eqs. 15 and 16 gives

$$J = \frac{D_A k\ (P_i - P_f)}{x_f} + \frac{D_E[f(kP_i) - f(kP_f)]}{x_f} \qquad (17)$$

The first term in Eq. 17 is due to the direct diffusion of the dissolved gas, and as long as the pressure difference, $P_i - P_f$, remains constant it is independent of the value of P_i or P_f. The second term, however, is not only dependent on the pressure difference, but is also sensitive to the absolute value of P_i and P_f as may be clearly understood by an examination of Fig. 1. If P_i and P_f are each so large that the hemoglobin is saturated with oxygen at both boundaries of the transport path, then the second term in Eq. 17 will be negligible compared to the first.

In the light of these results let us consider the results of Hemmingsen and Scholander (*2*) on the transport of oxygen in hemoglobin solutions. One of their experiments was to keep the pressure difference, $\triangle P$, across a diffusion cell constant but to vary P_i and P_f. That is to say they maintained the constraint

$$P_i = P_f + \triangle P$$

They observed a maximum transport for $P_f = 0$ followed by a sharp drop as

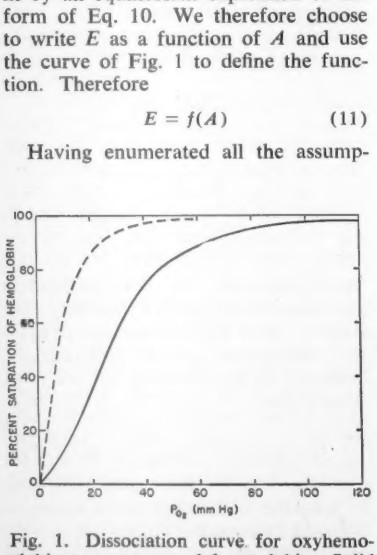


Fig. 1. Dissociation curve for oxyhemoglobin to oxygen and hemoglobin. Solid line is for hemoglobin at 38°C and *p*H 7.4 (after Comroe *et al.*, *4*). Dashed line is for Hemmingsen and Scholander (*2*) hemoglobin solution at 23°C and *p*H 7.3.

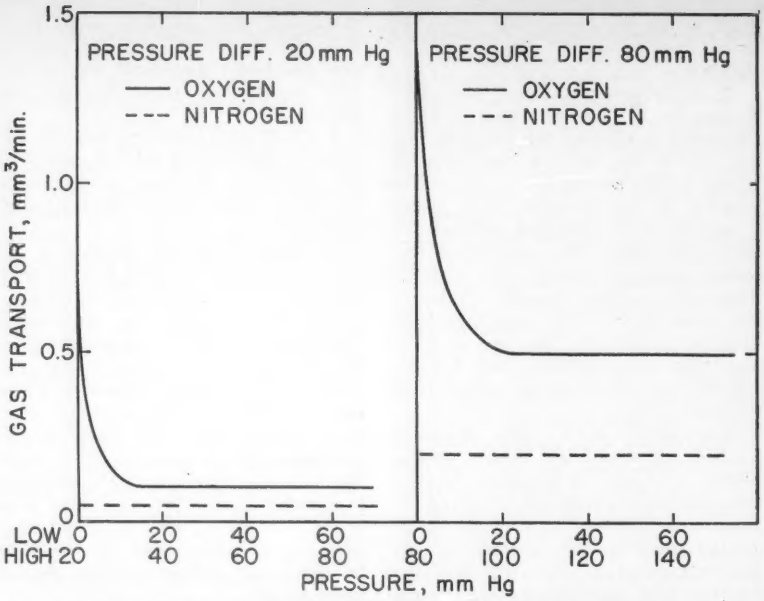


Fig. 2. Flux of oxygen and nitrogen through hemoglobin solution at constant pressure gradients but varying absolute pressure (after Hemmingsen and Scholander, *2*).

P_f was increased and finally a constant transport for large P_f. Their results are shown in Fig. 2. Their experimentally determined oxygen-hemoglobin dissociation curve is given as the dashed curve in Fig. 1. We readily see that these results are in qualitative agreement with Eq. 17. When P_f is zero $f(kP_i) - f(kP_f)$ takes its maximum value, and as P_f is increased to the point where the hemoglobin is largely saturated, $f(kP_i) - f(kP_f)$ decreases, monotonically approaching zero. As the second term in Eq. 17 becomes negligible, all the oxygen transport is due to dissolved gas and is therefore independent of P_f.

We feel that these considerations make it clear, by and large, how hemoglobin is effective in oxygen transport. That is, if the hemoglobin is under conditions such that it is saturated with oxygen at both ends of the transport path, it cannot be effective at all.

IRVING FATT
RICHARD CONLEY LA FORCE
Department of Mineral Technology, University of California, Berkeley

References

1. P. F. Scholander, *Science* **131**, 585 (1960).
2. E. Hemmingsen and P. F. Scholander, *ibid.* **132**, 1379 (1960).
3. D. R. Olander, *A.I.Ch.E. Journal* **6**, 233 (1960).
4. J. H. Comroe, R. E. Forster, A. B. DuBois, W. A. Briscoe, E. Carlsen, *The Lung* (Year Book Publishers, Chicago, 1955), p. 98.

19 December 1960

Effects of Plant Nutrients on Uptake of Radiostrontium by Thatcher Wheat

Abstract. The effects of various dosages of ammonium dihydrogen phosphate, monocalcium phosphate, calcium chloride, and potassium chloride on the uptake of radiostrontium by Thatcher wheat grown in Saskatchewan Oxbow loam soil containing strontium-85 were studied. Monocalcium phosphate at a dose level of about 600 lb/acre of soil effected a statistically significant reduction of strontium-85 uptake in each of the four plant fractions of grain, chaff, stem, and leaf. At the very reasonable dosage of about 60 lb/acre, monocalcium phosphate gave a statistically significant reduction in strontium-85 uptake in the grain and chaff.

In 1958, Libby (*1*) reported that addition of solutions of potassium salts to a Washington garden soil containing Sr^{90} had a beneficial effect in reducing the uptake of the Sr^{90} by radish plants. His conclusions were criticized (*2*) because the soil was not fully characterized and the experiments lacked sufficient replication. There is no dispute, however, on the need for more research on methods of soil treatment which may lead to a reduction in plant uptake of Sr^{90} (*3*). Recently, Fowler and Christenson (*4*) described a study on the effect of soil nutrients on plant uptake of fallout, and reported that increasing the concentration of soil calcium has a depressing effect on the concentration of Sr^{90} per milligram of calcium in lettuce, grass, and alfalfa. In an investigation with bean plants on the relative availability of a number of Sr^{90} compounds in soil, Uhler and Hungate (*5*) noted the low availability of strontium phosphate, especially in calcareous soils, thus suggesting the possibility of the use of phosphate fertilizers as a means of reducing Sr^{90} uptake. However, it was stated by these authors (*5*) that, although their results indicated that uptake of Sr^{90} might potentially be reduced through precipitation reactions, initial experiments with phosphate fertilizers did not permit much optimism on this point.

As an extension of our earlier work on the uptake and distribution of Sr^{90} in Thatcher wheat (*6*), the effects of a number of plant nutrients on the uptake of Sr^{85} by Thatcher wheat were investigated (*7*). The plants were grown, three per pot, in the greenhouse. Each pot contained 400 g of Saskatchewan Oxbow loam soil which had a *p*H of 7.2, and 19.2, 6.5, 1.9, and 0.1 meq of exchangeable Ca, Mg, K, and Na, respectively, per 100 g of soil. Before the seeds were sown, each pot of soil was first mixed thoroughly with 50 ml of Sr^{85} (*8*) solution (1 μc/ml) and then with 50 ml of nutrient solution or with 50 ml of distilled water as a control. The plant nutrients, used at various dose levels as given in Table 1, were ammonium dihydrogen phosphate, monocalcium phosphate, calcium chloride, and potassium chloride. Each treatment was repeated in six pots. The seeds were germinated, and the plants were grown to maturity. The soil moisture was kept at field capacity by daily watering. After harvest, individual plants were separated into grain, chaff, stem, and leaf and analyzed for radioactivity. Since three plants were grown per pot and each treatment was repeated in six pots, analyses from 18 replications were obtained.

Table 1. Uptake of strontium-85 by Thatcher wheat grown in Saskatchewan Oxbow loam soil. Each value for uptake is the mean of 18 replications.

Nutrient treatment	Dosage (meq/100 g of soil)	Uptake (%) per gram of dried tissue			
		Grain	Chaff	Stem	Leaf
None (control)		0.0106	0.026	0.071	0.376
$NH_4H_2PO_4$	0.08 PO_4*	.0116	.027	.071	.378
	0.16 PO_4	.0100	.026	.065	.323†
	0.80 PO_4	.0101	.031†	.066	.338
$Ca(H_2PO_4)_2$	0.08 PO_4, 0.027 Ca*	.0088†	.021†	.070	.399
	0.016 PO_4, 0.054 Ca	.0089†	.026	.073	.390
	0.80 PO_4, 0.27 Ca	.0078†	.023†	.061‡	.324†
$CaCl_2$	0.027 Ca	.0090†	.025	.068	.349
	0.27 Ca	.0097	.025	.062	.343
KCl	1.9 K§	.0092	.021†	.059	.351
	3.8 K	.0103	.023†	.065	.386
L.S.D.‖		.0016	.002	.009	.047

* This dosage is equal to a treatment of about 60 lb. of nutrient per acre of soil, assuming the weight of 1 acre of soil to be 2×10^6 lb. † Significant at the 1 percent level. ‡ Significant at the 5 percent level. § This dosage is equal to the amount of exchangeable potassium already present in the soil. ‖ Least significant difference.

Inspection of Table 1 shows that ammonium dihydrogen phosphate, calcium chloride, and potassium chloride, when applied at dose levels used in these experiments, did not give any consistent pattern in reducing Sr^{85} uptake. It may be pointed out that as a means of expressing the data in a uniform way, the accumulations of strontium are given in Table 1 as the percentage uptake per gram of dried tissues instead of total uptake in various parts of the plant. With only one exception, the various nutrient treatments did not influence average yields by more than a few percent as judged by the weights of the grain. The exception was the treatment with the highest dose of ammonium dihydrogen phosphate, where an increase in average yield of about 30 percent was noted. This may bring in a carbohydrate dilution factor when the uptake of strontium per gram of dried tissue was calculated. However, statistical analysis of the data expressed as the percentage of total uptake also showed that treatments with ammonium dihydrogen phosphate did not cause any statistically significant difference from total uptakes in the control. Of the ten nutrient treatments given in Table 1,

only monocalcium phosphate, a component of "superphosphate" fertilizer, applied at the highest dose level of about 600 lb/acre, effected a statistically significant reduction of Sr^{85} uptake in all four fractions of the wheat plant. Even at the very reasonable dosage of about 60 lb/acre, monocalcium phosphate gave a statistically significant reduction in Sr^{85} content in the grain and chaff. These results appear to indicate that a combined utilization of both the calcium effect (*4*) and the phosphate effect (*5*) may have some promise as a means of soil treatment to reduce plant uptake of radiostrontium.

C. C. LEE

Department of Chemistry,
University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon

References and Notes

1. W. F. Libby, *Science* **128**, 1134 (1958).
2. L. A. Romo, *ibid.* **129**, 864 (1959).
3. W. F. Libby, *ibid.* **129**, 866 (1959); J. L. Kulp, R. Slakter, A. R. Schubert, *J. Agr. Food Chem.* **7**, 466 (1959).
4. E. B. Fowler and C. W. Christenson, *Science* **130**, 1689 (1959).
5. R. L. Uhler and E. P. Hungate, *Nature* **187**, 252 (1960).
6. C. C. Lee, *Science* **129**, 1280 (1959).
7. This work was generously supported by the Saskatchewan Research Council and the Saskatchewan Agricultural Research Foundation.
8. Strontium-85 solution was supplied by Oak Ridge National Laboratory. The specific activity was designated as greater than 500 mc/g.
9. Sincere thanks are extended to Dr. F. Sosulski for doing the statistical analysis.

31 January 1961

Vitamin B_{12} Requirement of a Marine Blue-Green Alga

Abstract. A species of *Synechocystis* isolated from a marine mud has an absolute requirement for vitamin B_{12}. Analogues of B_{12}, including cobinamide and α-(adenyl) cobamide cyanide, satisfactorily substitute for vitamin B_{12}. Methionine alone or in combination with other compounds supports only a low level of growth.

Recent discoveries that many phytoplankton organisms require vitamins (*1*), notably B_{12}, point to vitamin cycles as significant determinants of the productivity of the sea. Blue-green algae are of widespread occurrence in marine environments and are undoubtedly important contributors to the productivity of these areas. Despite this, little is known of their growth and nutrition. A blue-green alga belonging to the genus *Synechocystis* (termed 17a in our laboratory), isolated from a mud sample from Long Island Sound, has been found to have an absolute requirement for vitamin B_{12}. Its B_{12} requirement and possible sparing action of certain compounds were investigated in detail.

The ASP-2 medium of Provasoli (*2*), modified by increasing phosphate 10-fold and nitrate 20-fold, initial *p*H 8.2, has been found suitable for the enrichment and isolation of many marine blue-green algae, and for subsequent growth studies. The *Synechocystis* was isolated in pure culture by repeated pour plates of the modified ASP-2 medium plus 2 percent agar.

Growth studies were carried out with a less elegant modification of the test-tube culture method of Myers (*3*). The organism was grown in test-tubes in 10 ml of modified ASP-2 medium in a thermostatted bath at 37°C with 1 percent CO_2 in air bubbling through the tubes. Growth was measured as optical density at 600 mμ, with a Bausch and Lomb Spectronic 20. The optical density was reasonably linear with cell concentration up to an optical density of 1.0. At this density the cell volume was 0.68 mm^3/ml.

Growth is expressed in terms of the specific growth rate k with the dimensions of $\log_{10}$ units per day (*4*), or as the optical density reached in an arbitrary time long enough to show effects of materials which become limiting, but which are present in sufficient amount to allow equivalent growth rates up to an optical density of 1.0. Optical density readings > 1.0 were obtained by diluting the suspension with fresh medium. The B_{12} analogues were diluted from stock solutions (*5*). Table 1 shows the growth response of *Synechocystis* to B_{12}, B_{12} analogues, and methionine.

Experiment 1 shows that the B_{12} requirement is absolute and demonstrates the response to increasing B_{12}. Methionine alone supported only limited growth. Experiment 2 shows the response to various B_{12} analogues. Growth was equally good on all the analogues tested except the two analogues with adenine substituted in the 2-position. With these two compounds the growth rate and the total growth in 40 hours were very low, possibly reflecting a steric effect which causes adenyl B_{12} compounds substituted in the 2-position to be converted only with difficulty to the coenzyme form within the cell.

Several compounds and combinations were tried for sparing action of the B_{12} requirement for *Synechocystis*. Deoxyribosides, S-3 vitamin mix (*2*), choline, sarcosine, RNA, DNA, and DNA hydrolyzed with formic acid allowed no growth. Casamino acids and yeast extract allowed only slight growth at 40 hours. Soytone was somewhat better.

With B_{12} at a saturating level for growth, the addition of Casamino acids or yeast extract caused no increase in growth rate. The addition of Soytone with B_{12} resulted in some inhibition of growth.

Table 1. Response of a species of *Synechocystis* (organism 17a) to B_{12}, methionine, and B_{12} analogues. B_{12} nomenclature is taken from *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **82**, 5575 (1960). OD, optical density.

Addition	k	OD at 40 hr
Experiment 1		
No B_{12}	0	0.027
B_{12}, 0.05 μg/lit.	1.82	1.52
B_{12}, 0.1 μg/lit.	2.18	3.62
B_{12}, 0.5 μg/lit.	2.10	7.45
B_{12}, 1.0 μg/lit.	2.20	7.70
DL-Methionine, 20 μg/ml		0.147
DL-Methionine, 200 μg/ml		.268
Experiment 2		
No B_{12}	0	0.007
α-(5, 6-Dimethylbenzimidazolyl) cobamide cyanide, 1.0 μg/lit.	2.30	5.09
α-(2-Methyladenyl) cobamide cyanide, 2.0 μg/lit.		0.96
α-(Adenyl) cobamide cyanide, 2.0 μg/lit.	2.36	7.21
Cobinamide, 2.0 μg/lit.	2.20	5.09
α-(5-Hydroxybenzimidazolyl) cobamide cyanide, 2.0 μg/lit.	2.36	6.20
α-(2-Methylmercaptoadenyl) cobamide cyanide, 2.0 μg/lit.		0.27
α-(5-Methyladenyl) cobamide cyanide, 2.0 μg/lit.	2.20	5.53
α-(Benzimidazolyl) cobamide cyanide, 2.0 μg/lit.	2.36	4.95

Various 6-substituted pteridines known to occur in blue-green algae (*6*), including pteridines isolated from *Synechocystis*, were tested singly and together with methionine for possible sparing action. None had any marked effect except 2,6-diamino-4-hydroxypteridine (*7*), which, in the presence of methionine, allowed twice as much growth in 40 hr as methionine alone.

In common with many other marine algae and protozoa (*8*), it appears that marine blue-green algae will also show a requirement for exogenous B_{12}. The red pigmented marine blue-green alga, *Phormidium persicinum*, requires B_{12} (*9*). An examination of the vitamin requirements of other marine blue-green algae recently isolated in this laboratory has shown that more than 50 percent also require B_{12}. Whether this requirement for a vitamin and possibly utilization of other organic materials reflects a greater degree of heterotrophy in marine blue-green algae than in the fresh water blue-green algae presently known remains to be seen (*10*).

C. VAN BAALEN

Kitchawan Research Laboratory,
Brooklyn Botanic Garden,
Ossining, New York

References and Notes

1. L. Provasoli, *Ann. Rev. Microbiol.* **12**, 279 (1958).
2. L. Provasoli, J. J. A. McLaughlin, M. R. Droop, *Arch. Mikrobiol.* **25**, 392 (1957).
3. J. Myers, in *The Culturing of Algae* (Kettering Foundation, Yellow Springs, Ohio, 1950), pp. 45–51.

4. W. A. Kratz and J. Myers, *Am. J. Botany* **42**, 282 (1955).
5. I am indebted to L. Provasoli for the gift of these solutions, who originally obtained them through the courtesy of K. Bernhauer.
6. H. S. Forrest, C. Van Baalen, J. Myers, *Science* **125**, 699 (1957).
7. C. Van Baalen and H. S. Forrest, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **81**, 1770 (1959).
8. M. R. Droop, J. J. A. McLaughlin, I. J. Pintner, L. Provasoli, *First Intern. Oceanogr. Cong.* (1959), pp. 916–918.
9. L. Provasoli and I. J. Pintner, *J. Gen. Microbiol.* **18**, 190 (1958).
10. This work was supported by a grant (G-8917) from the National Science Foundation. This report is contribution No. 158 from the Brooklyn Botanic Garden.

2 February 1961

Synthesis of Uracil under Conditions of a Thermal Model of Prebiological Chemistry

Abstract. Uracil has been formed under thermal conditions which yield other materials of theoretical prebiochemical significance. The chemical evidence for the identity of uracil rests on chromatography, spectrography, color tests, and melting points and analyses of isolated material. The place of uracil in a scheme of biochemical origins, including carbon dioxide as an intermediate, is discussed.

A thermal model of biochemical origins has yielded a network of chemical pathways resembling a flowsheet of biosynthesis (*1*), amino acid copolymers having many of the properties of proteins (*2*), and microspherical units with some of the properties of bacterial boundaries (*1*). Part of the uniqueness of this model lies in the fact that these phenomena emerge in a continuum of physical conditions (*1*). One of the first products in the thermal experiments was ureidosuccinic acid (*3*), an intermediate in the biosynthesis of pyrimidines (*4*). This report describes the direct synthesis of uracil itself under conditions consistent with the other physical details of the model and of its recapitulationist emphasis on malic acid (*5*) which is in turn derivable from simpler compounds (Fig. 1).

In the light of the recent finding that polyphosphoric acid promotes the thermal condensation of amino acids (*1*) and the recognition of the many biological activations by polyphosphate, earlier studies of the reaction of malic acid and urea were extended by testing polyphosphoric acid as a reactive solvent. In the first experiments hypothetical hydrogen acceptors such as nicotinamide were included, but controls showed that the reaction proceeded in the presence of polyphosphoric acid alone. No chromatographic evidence of uracil was obtained in numerous experiments in which ureidosuccinic acid or oxaloacetic acid was included instead of malic acid.

Chromatography was carried out with ascension in one dimension on 3 MM Whatman chromatography paper with butanol-1 saturated with 10-percent urea or butanol-1 saturated with 7*N* NH_4OH. The R_F values of authentic uracil and of one spot was 0.32 in the former solvent and 0.16 in the latter solvent. The spots were identified by fluorescence in the rays from a Mineralight R-51 lamp. Uracil was isolated from a simultaneous series of bar chromatograms by elution with 0.1*N* HCl.

The conditions studied in the synthesis of uracil included temperatures in the range of 100° to 140°C, heating periods of from ¼ to 2 hr, and a range of ratios of polyphosphoric acid (Victor Chemical Co.) to equimolar proportions of malic acid and urea. Uracil was obtained over the entire range of temperature. Increase in proportion of polyphosphoric acid had the most pronounced effect of the factors tried. The variation in one experiment is shown in Table 1. The yield was determined by elution after chromatography and estimation against a standard curve at 260 mμ on a Beckman DU spectrophotometer.

From one of these samples was isolated by bar chromatography 86 mg of white recrystallized (H_2O) uracil of melting point and mixed melting point, 335°C, decrease uncorrected. Calculated for $C_4H_4N_2O_2$: C, 42.85; H, 3.59; N, 24.99. Found (by the Mikroanalytisches Laboratorium, Bonn, Germany): C, 42.84; H, 3.71; N, 24.84.

The uracil synthesized in the presence of polyphosphoric acid had a melting point and mixed melting point with authentic material of 335°C, decrease uncorrected. The Wheeler-Johnson color test with bromine-water and barium hydroxide (*6*) was positive

Table 1. Yields of uracil from varying amounts of polyphosphoric acid with 0.010 mole of malic acid and 0.015 mole of urea at 130°C for 60 min.

Amount of polyphosphoric acid (ml)	Yield of uracil (mmole)
0.5	Negligible
1.0	0.04
2.0	0.06
4.0	0.4
8.0	1.2
16.0	1.4

Ultraviolet absorption spectra of the newly synthesized material in acid, in neutral, and in alkaline solution were identical with the corresponding spectra of authentic material. The infrared absorption in Nujol mull of the new material was also identical with that of authentic uracil.

The thermal formation of urea from the inorganic substances ammonia and carbon dioxide is well documented as an industrial reaction and can thus explain the primordial origins of urea (*7*). Malic acid can be visualized as producible in the primitive context from acetic acid (*8*) which could arise in turn from methane, water, and hydrogen (*9*) or from glycine by radiolysis (*10*) or in other ways (*11*). Although the presence of carbon dioxide in the original atmosphere has been a controversial issue (*11*), it should be recognized that carbon dioxide would probably become available as the result of reactions of other compounds—for example, Miller has found substantial proportions of carbon dioxide in a sparked atmosphere which contained none at the outset (*9*).

The results reported lead to a revised thermal flowsheet, as shown in Fig. 1. The now enlarged picture of prebiochemical reactions, including synthesis

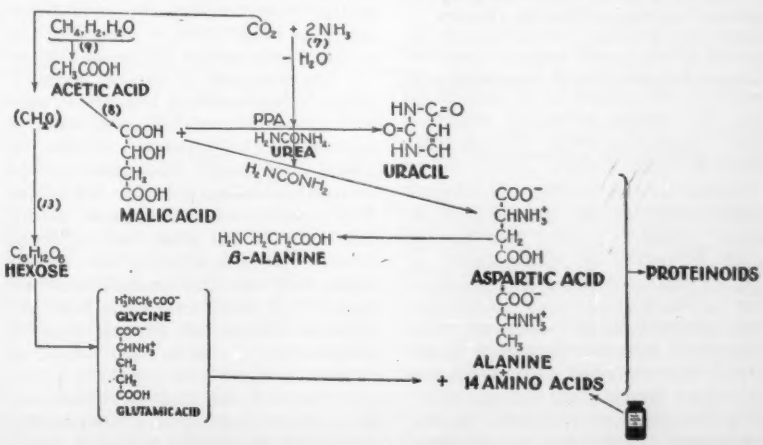


Fig. 1. Flowsheet, predominantly thermal, of suggested prebiochemical reactions. Unnumbered reactions are documented in (*1*).

of the nucleic acid component and of polymers with many properties of proteins (*2*), is consistent with a unified concept of the origin of biochemical pathways in a predominantly phosphoric medium (*14*).

SIDNEY W. FOX
KAORU HARADA

Oceanographic Institute and
Department of Chemistry, Florida State University, Tallahassee

References and Notes

1. S. W. Fox, *Science* **132**, 200 (1960).
2. S. W. Fox and K. Harada, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **82**, 3745 (1960).
3. S. W. Fox, J. E. Johnson, A. Vegotsky, *Science* **124**, 923 (1956).
4. L. L. Weed and D. W. Wilson, *J. Biol. Chem.* **207**, 439 (1954).
5. S. W. Fox, *Am. Scientist* **44**, 347 (1956).
6. H. L. Wheeler and T. B. Johnson, *J. Biol. Chem.* **3**, 183 (1907).
7. W. H. Tonn, Jr., *Chem. Engr.* **62**, 186 (Oct. 1955).
8. W. M. Garrison, H. R. Haymond, D. C. Morrison, B. M. Weeks, J. Gile-Melchert, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **75**, 2459 (1953).
9. S. L. Miller, *ibid.* **77**, 2351 (1955).
10. W. C. White, *Arch. Biochem. Biophys.* **47**, 225 (1953).
11. S. W. Fox, *J. Chem. Educ.* **34**, 472 (1957).
12. J. Oró has reported formation of adenine as judged by ultraviolet absorption by heating ammonium cyanide at 90°C for 24 hr in water [*Biochem. Biophys. Research Communs.* **2**, 407 (1960)].
13. O. Loew, *Chem. Ber.* **22**, 478 (1889).
14. This report is contribution No. 156 of the Oceanographic Institute of Florida State University. The senior author thanks C. A. Knight for generous provision of laboratory space and advice in the Virus Laboratory of the University of California at Berkeley during the summer of 1960, when the first indications of uracil were obtained. This study was supported by grants No. C-3971 of the National Institutes of Health, U.S. Public Health Service, No. G-4566 of the National Science Foundation, and No. NSG-105-61 of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration. The technical assistance of Jean Kendrick is gratefully acknowledged.

3 February 1961

Quantal and Graded Analysis of Dosage-Effect Relations

Abstract. Loewe's recommendations regarding treatment of stimulus-response relations are criticized. Conditions are described where quantal analysis is justified. Loewe's interpretation of his graded analysis must be modified in the light of the fact that response curves for individuals frequently cross. Superior lines of attack on the problem are suggested.

Loewe (*1*) has examined the logical consequences of an investigator's decision whether to treat responses to drugs as graded (ordinally scaled) or quantal (dichotomized). He concluded that the two analyses bring out different relationships, and that since the chief concern in most experiments is to determine the relation of response strength to stimulus strength, the quantal analysis is inappropriate. Especially because the conclusion, if valid, would apply widely in behavioral and biological research, it requires close scrutiny.

Loewe regards as unsatisfactory analyses which discard an appreciable amount of important information from the data, and this view is beyond dispute. Two situations, however, may be distinguished: either differences in response strength all along the scale are important to the investigator (as Loewe assumes), or there is some response level E_0 of special significance, such that attaining it or not attaining it is far more important than differences in response level elsewhere on the scale. The second case is not infrequently encountered. In personnel selection a dichotomous criterion of job performance appropriately represents utility to the firm, if differences between satisfactory men and those who must be discharged are far more critical than differences in output among the satisfactory men (*2*). In a tryout of advertising, the consumer's decision to buy or not to buy the product should sometimes be studied without taking into account degrees of interest in the product above or below this point. Surely there are drugs (for example, anesthetics, insecticides) where a certain level of response marks the transition from useless to useful effect. There may be theoretical as well as utilitarian reasons for preferring to quantize data; Estes (*3*) argues for analyzing learning in terms of the appearance or nonappearance of a response rather than in terms of a scaled measure such as latency.

If there is a critically important E_0, the information desired is the proportion of subjects giving a response equal to or greater than E_0, as a function of stimulus strength (dosage, D, in Loewe's case). There may be more than one critical E; if so, more than one probability function can be plotted.

Even if gradations of response are important, Loewe's recommendations require re-examination. His mathematical model consists of a surface representing effect E as a monotone increasing function of dosage D and individual tolerance T. In the model, T is not clearly defined; we know only that the individual's responsiveness is expressed as a percentile relative to others under study. To summarize the surface conveniently, Loewe would use D,E cross sections (T constant at 50, 16, and 84, or other such values). Loewe then describes an experiment whose data are coordinated with this model. The proposed single-dose experiment consists of drawing random samples and giving to each sample a different dosage. This produces a distribution of E for each D, which can be converted into a curve representing cumulative probability p_E as a function of E. The curves for various D form a surface. Loewe identifies p_E with T, though one is a group statistic and one is a constant associated with the individual; hence he identifies the D,E,p_E surface with the D,E,T model. He takes cross sections with p_E constant as the desired summary curves.

Loewe's model appears to be overly restrictive. His surface represents actual data only if all individuals having a certain tolerance T have the same D,E curve, within the limits of experimental error. This can occur only if the set of curves for all individuals is disjoint, that is, if no two curves cross each other within the range of D under study. When curves are disjoint, the only fault in his recommendation is that he preserves too little information to satisfy the person for whom some E_0 is of prime importance.

As a matter of fact, however, learning curves, drug-response curves, and so forth, for individuals often cross (*4*, *5*). Some measure of the individual (for example, strength of response at some arbitrarily chosen dose) may be used to represent T, but for every T there will be numerous D,E functions, and a distribution of E against D, not a curve, will be obtained. Only when curves are disjoint is it correct to identify p_E with T. A single-dose experiment does not permit a test of disjunction. If such an experiment is performed, and if utility considerations make gradations of response important, Loewe's analysis is an acceptable method of summarizing the distribution of E as a function of D even though it probably does not represent the relation of E to D for constant T.

Wherever the risk of unwanted order effects can be disregarded, it is much more informative to carry out an individuals-times-levels experiment in which several points on the curve for each individual are determined by successive dosings. If the data support the assumed disjunction of curves, one can give Loewe's analysis the strong interpretation he proposes. If they do not, a more powerful analysis should be sought. One possibility is to divide persons into groups such that the set of curves within any group is disjoint, after which Loewe's analysis can be applied. Even more powerful is the technique of establishing a limited number of prototype curves and describing each individual's record in terms of one curve or a combination of them (*5*). Such techniques for recognizing individual variation in shape of curve as well as differences in threshold level are still in an early stage of development.

Loewe's argument is consistent only if we accept his hidden assumptions: that no level of effect is especially important, that D,E curves for individuals are disjoint, and that a single-dose ex-

periment is to be used. If curves intersect, as is likely, neither his experimental design nor his analysis is powerful enough to depict "without loss of faithfulness . . . the essentials of the . . . *D,T,E* relationship." As a step in the direction of taking individual differences into account, it is a useful procedure when interpreted somewhat differently than Loewe suggests. His case for rejecting quantization as a matter of principle does not appear to be well founded.

LEE J. CRONBACH
Institute for Advanced Study, Princeton, New Jersey, and University of Illinois, Urbana
GOLDINE C. GLESER
University of Cincinnati School of Medicine, Cincinnati, Ohio

References

1. S. Loewe, *Science* **130**, 692 (1959).
2. L. J. Cronbach and G. C. Gleser, *Psychological Tests and Personnel Decisions* (Univ. of Illinois Press, Urbana, 1957), p. 45.
3. W. K. Estes, *Psychol. Rev.* **67**, 207 (1960).
4. L. J. Cronbach, *Am. Psychologist* **12**, 671 (1957); C. Shagass and A. Kerenyi, *Can. Psychiat. J.* **3**, 101 (1958).
5. L. R. Tucker, "Determination of generalized learning curves by factor analysis," ONR Tech. Rept., Project NR150-088 (Educational Testing Service, Princeton, N.J., 1960); R. Weitzman, dissertation, Princeton University (1959).

27 January 1961

As is clearly stated in the introduction of my paper (*1*), the sole purpose was to examine the general question whether or not the task of quantifying the relation between dose (*D*) and effect (*E*)—which is appropriately solved by presenting the change in *E* with increasing *D* in a so-called "graded-response" *D,E* curve—can also be solved by presenting, in a so-called "quantal-response" curve, the change, with increasing *D*, of a third magnitude (called *T* in my paper, p_E in Cronbach and Gleser's), the percentage of test individuals attaining or exceeding a certain single preset *E* level (*2*). The question was answered—to the negative—by linking the three magnitudes concerned in a three-dimensional coordinate system with an *E* coordinate rising over a rectangular *D,T* plane, by then forming a *D,T,E* space surface under use of values freely chosen but compatible with experience, and by demonstrating that, since any quantal *D,T* curve lies in a horizontal, any graded *D,E* curve in a vertical plane, they intersect rectangularly "and never the twain shall coincide."

This simple demonstration of the nature of the relation between three basic magnitudes required no experiments, and in fact my paper contains no experimental data nor does it describe, prescribe, recommend, or touch any practical, technical, methodical, or procedural matter. From the fact that in Cronbach and Gleser's reply this model demonstration is called an "experiment" one may consider it possible that the authors have misunderstood the scope and essence of my article. It is food for such supposition that one encounters nowhere in their reply direct and specified objections against my completely theoretical demonstration or against conclusions drawn from it, or against both, but that instead their discussion begins with the extensive description of an "experiment" allegedly encountered in my paper ("Loewe then describes an experiment . . ."), the details of which then form the starting-points and targets of their objections. Even if it were appropriate to call my demonstration an experiment, the experiment described by Cronbach and Gleser is in many important respects unrelated to the object of my demonstration; it is *their* experiment, not mine.

It is true that my *D,T,E* model, by definition (and an extensive, unmistakable definition) is identical with what they call their *D,E,*p_E surface—which makes any objection to my "*T*" a mere quarrel about *names*. However, their experiment also deals with entirely new relations such as the enigmatic "p_E as a function of *E*." Most, and the most grave and intricate, objections are directed against the "single-dose experiment" character of "my" experiment. This obviously refers to the use of figures and curves obtained from single individual test objects rather than from groups of such. And indeed, actually all of the subsequent discussion of Cronbach and Gleser's reply is focused to the inadequacies, dangers, and fallacies of such "single-dose experiments." Now quite incidentally, although any such questions of experimental procedure are irrelevant in our analysis of basic relations, a technical subject was touched, quite at random, *once* in my article: by mentioning in reference to the *D,T* curves that the percentile distribution values are customarily (and, of course, necessarily) "derived from single-dose *group* experiments." And just as customarily in this statistically minded age the values for *D,E* curves come from single-dose *group* experiments. The authors' "anti-individual" campaign cannot possibly be due to misinterpreting "single-dose group" into its contrary; at any rate, such a campaign is directed to the wrong address, so much more so as in pharmacology intra-individual variation from one test to the other is a well-known, much discussed, and well-heeded phenomenon (see, for example, *3*). Unfortunately, both the constructive suggestion made by Cronbach and Gleser and their promise to contribute to future developments refer only to problems of individual variation, important in *their* experiment but irrelevant to my analysis of fundamentals and my two conclusions submitted: (i) that in the treatment of the problem in question, namely, how to obtain information on intensity of *E* as a function of *D*, the quantal-response *D,T* curve cannot replace the graded-response *D,E* curve, and (ii) that multiple *D,T* curves offer an important tool for statistically supporting and refining the graded-response information.

It is a distressing paradox that, in the summarizing sentence of Cronbach and Gleser's reply, this championing of mine for an appropriate application of quantal-response studies in graded-response investigations is called Loewe's "case for rejecting quantization as a matter of principle."

For those who still adhere to the belief that a quantal-response curve is equivalent to a graded-response curve in depicting the *D,E* relation, my image of the level path of the student of the former and the up-hill climb of that of the latter should perhaps be thrown into somewhat bolder relief: In college towns, such a strictly level promenade built halfway up along a hillside for the convenience of elderly scholars is often named "Philosophers' Lane"; should the meditating philosopher insist that in walking there he gained altitude, one would call that an illusion.

S. LOEWE
University of Utah College of Medicine, Salt Lake City

References and Notes

1. S. Loewe, *Science* **130**, 692 (1959).
2. Using the name "*E*" for this third magnitude and calling the *D,T* (or *D,*p_E) curve a "*D,E* curve" goes beyond the franchise of christening; that this greatly misleading misnomer is so often used gave rise to the question underlying my previous paper.
3. W. Kalow, *Arch. exptl. Pathol. Pharmakol. Naunyn-Schmiedeberg's* **207**, 301 (1949); A. Giotti and F. Nardini, *Arch. intern. pharmacodynamie* **95**, 187 (1955); S. Loewe, *Arzneimittel-Forsch.* **9**, 449 (1959).

13 February 1961

Chromosomes of Lemurine Lemurs

Abstract. A wide variation in chromosome number and morphology was observed among different species and subspecies of lemurine lemurs. Comparative karyotype analysis indicates close phylogenic relationships and strongly suggests that chromosome structural rearrangements may have played an important role in the evolution of this group of primates.

The lemurs, a unique group of the most primitive primates, the Prosimiae, have survived millions of years. Their distribution has been limited to the island of Madagascar (the Malagasy Republic), and they are now threatened with extinction. Although the diversity of forms has been noted since before

Table 1. Mitotic chromosome numbers of lemurs. M, male; F, female.

Name of lemur	Animals studied (No.) M	F	Diploid No. (2n)
Division I			
H. griseus olivaceus (grey gentle)		1	58
H. griseus griseus (grey gentle)	1	1	54
Division II			
L. mongoz (mongoose)	2	3	60
L. fulvus rufus (red-fronted)		2	60
L. fulvus albifrons (white-fronted)		1	60
L. catta (ring-tailed)	2		56
Division III			
L. sp. nov. (6) (brown)	1		52
L. fulvus fulvus (brown or fulvous)	1	1	48
L. variegatus (ruffed)	1		46
L. macaco (black)	1	1	44

Darwin's time, the cytology of this group was virtually unknown until recently, when a description of the chromosomes of the black lemur (*Lemur macaco*) was reported (*1*). In fact, only five other prosimian species have been examined cytologically (*1*).

We have made a study of the somatic chromosomes of a number of species and subspecies of lemurs, all belonging to the subfamily Lemurinae of the family Lemuridae. Skin biopsy specimens were obtained and sent to this laboratory, either directly from Madagascar or from New Haven, Connecticut, where some of the captive animals are kept (*2*). Chromosome analyses were made on cells grown in culture. The cell culture and cytological techniques employed were essentially the same as those for human materials and have been previously described (*3*).

The diploid chromosome numbers of the group of lemurs so far examined are listed in Table 1. Variations in both the number and morphology of the chromosomes exist within a single genus and even within hitherto recognized taxonomic species (*4*). The length of metaphase chromosomes varies from approximately 0.3 to 14 μ. The X chromosome is medium-sized and either rod-shaped (acrocentric) or J- or V-shaped (metacentric); the Y is invariably acrocentric and is the smallest in the complement. In some species (*Hapalemur griseus, Lemur variegatus,* and *L. macaco*) two distinct classes, macro- and microchromosomes, are present; in the other species there seems to be no discontinuity in the range of chromosome lengths. A cell from a male brown lemur (*L. fulvus fulvus*, $2n = 48$) is shown in Fig. 1, which shows variations in the size and shape of the chromosomes. In this species the X is an acrocentric macrachromosome, and the Y is the smallest element.

There is a direct relation between the total number of chromosomes and the number of acrocentric chromosomes. For example, in *L. mongoz* ($2n = 60$) all but two pairs of autosomes are acrocentrics, whereas in *L. macaco* ($2n = 44$) only ten pairs of autosomes are acrocentrics. In addition, detailed karyotypic comparisons of chromosome lengths, position of centromeres, secondary constructions, and other morphological features indicate similarities between certain chromosomes of different species or subspecies. The presence of these "marker" chromosomes suggests homology, thus denoting close interspecific relationships. In many instances, karyotypic differences between any two particular species can be interpreted as the result of one or more chromosome structural rearrangements such as reciprocal translocation and pericentric inversion. A Robertsonian-type of chromosome evolution (see *5*) has probably played a significant role in this group of primates. On the basis of these cytological findings, the lemurs examined to date may be subdivided into three tentative divisions (Table 1). Species within each division seem to be closely related, and stepwise interrelationships are easily traced. Nevertheless, interdivision resemblances are not uncommon. On the other hand, it should be pointed out that the lemurine lemurs as a group exhibit sufficient karyotypic differences from other prosimian primates studied to obscure the interfamily relationships (*7*).

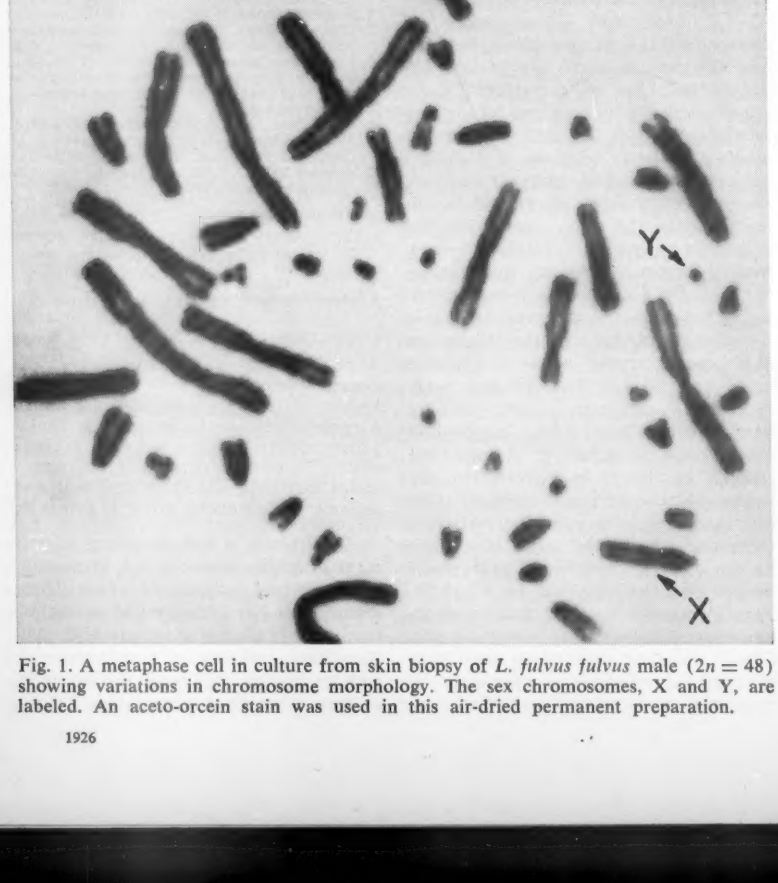


Fig. 1. A metaphase cell in culture from skin biopsy of *L. fulvus fulvus* male ($2n = 48$) showing variations in chromosome morphology. The sex chromosomes, X and Y, are labeled. An aceto-orcein stain was used in this air-dried permanent preparation.

ERNEST H. Y. CHU
Biology Division, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tennessee
BARBARA A. SWOMLEY
Department of Anthropology, Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut

References and Notes

1. E. H. Y. Chu and M. A Bender, *Science* **133**, 1399 (1961).
2. The specimens were obtained through the support of a National Science Foundation grant, G-12331, to J. Buettner-Janusch, Yale University.
3. E. H. Y. Chu, J. Warkany, R. B. Rosenstein, *Lancet*, in press.
4. The classification used is that of W. Fiedler, *Primatologia* **1**, 1 (1956).
5. M. J. D. White, *Animal Cytology and Evolution* (Cambridge Univ. Press, London, ed. 2, 1954).
6. The specimen, as yet unnamed, did not closely resemble any lemur described in the literature, although it had some features similar to the male *L. fulvus fulvus*. In view of its different chromosome number it can probably be considered a separate species.
7. A detailed cytological description of the lemurs and a proposed phylogeny is in preparation.

16 January 1961

Evoked Cortical Activity from Auditory Cortex in Anesthetized and Unanesthetized Cats

Abstract. Evoked electric responses of the auditory cortex of unanesthetized cats were studied by averaging techniques which enable us to detect responses in high-level background activity without sacrificing bandwidth. The results suggest that previous studies on evoked responses from behaving animals that are based upon ink-written electroencephalographic displays were chiefly concerned with a set of response components that differ from the classical evoked potentials in anesthetized animals.

In recent years the use of implanted electrodes has made possible the study of electric activity in the nervous system of unanesthetized behaving animals (*1*). Given the range and variety of recordable phenomena, it is not surprising that some confusion has arisen in relating recordings of electrical events in anesthetized and unanesthetized animals. During the past quarter-century an extensive literature on the so-called "classical" evoked responses from the sensory cortical areas of anesthetized preparations has accumulated. This knowledge should provide a helpful anchor when one seeks to explore the new and exciting possibilities of recording electrical events that relate to an animal's behavioral responses to sensory stimuli.

The "classical" evoked response from the auditory cortex to a click consists of a relatively stable surface-positive deflection followed by a more anesthesia-sensitive, surface-negative deflection. These two deflections are quite stable in latency but exhibit a considerable amount of amplitude variability. Given the temporal characteristics of these deflections (see Fig. 1), the customary ink-written electroencephalographic records (which have a bandwidth equivalent to a 60-cy/sec low-pass system) do not give an adequate display of these fast events (Fig. 2). In order to obtain a faithful and yet stable representation of evoked responses, the background activity can be selectively removed by the use of averaging (*2*).

The present report concerns the application of averaging to the study of evoked responses with implanted electrodes in the awake cat. In this instance, a Teflon-insulated nichrome electrode was implanted in the auditory cortex 6 months before the recording date. During recording, the cat was placed in a sound-proof chamber while clicks were delivered from a loudspeaker. Since cortical response patterns depend upon the state of the animal, we tried to put the animal into a more or less uniform state during each run. Responses were first obtained while the animal was awake.

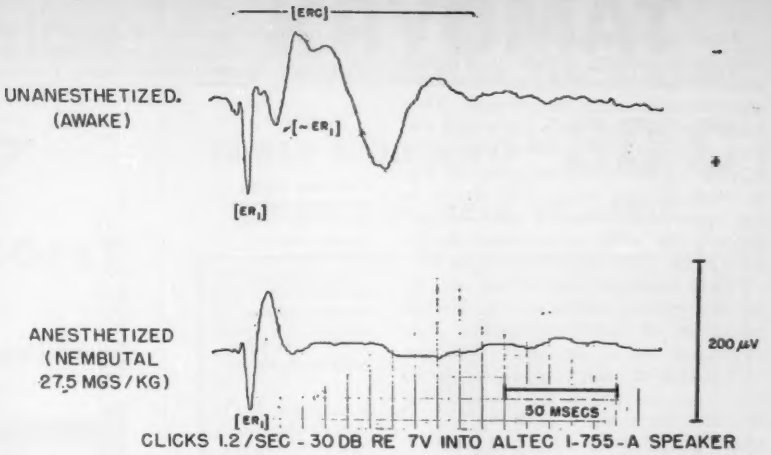


Fig. 1. Average of 256 responses from the auditory cortex of a cat in the awake state (upper trace) and in anesthetized state (lower trace). Similar results have been obtained from three other cats. The difference in the amplitude of the ER_1 component in the top and bottom traces lends itself to several interpretations. The wave form of the "slower" components of the ERC may have been affected by the low frequency cutoff of our recording system.

Nembutal was then administered intraperitoneally, and an hour later a second run was made under comparable stimulus conditions. During each run the electric activity from the implanted electrode referred to a frontal lead was recorded on magnetic tape. The bandwidth of the entire recording system covered the range from 1.5 cy/sec to 5 kcy. The recorded data were processed on the ARC-1 computer (*2*). Further details on the relation of average responses to individual responses are given in (*3*). The results of averaging are shown in Fig. 1.

Even a cursory examination of these findings points to the need for clarifying the term "evoked cortical response," if one attempts to cover records from both anesthetized and awake animals. In awake cats, the pattern of activity time-locked to the stimulus has at least several components. Under these circumstances it might be more appropriate to designate this pattern as an evoked response complex (ERC). A comparison of the top and bottom traces in Fig. 1 indicates that the one clearly common element is the early surface positive deflection of the classical evoked response. Even the later surface negative component is sufficiently modified, so that it can no longer be isolated in the ERC. Thus it might be convenient to designate the common element as the ER_1 and to withhold identification of later components until they have been examined more closely. Beyond this our state of knowledge warrants little more than a gross label of that part of ERC that is not ER_1 as $\sim ER_1$.

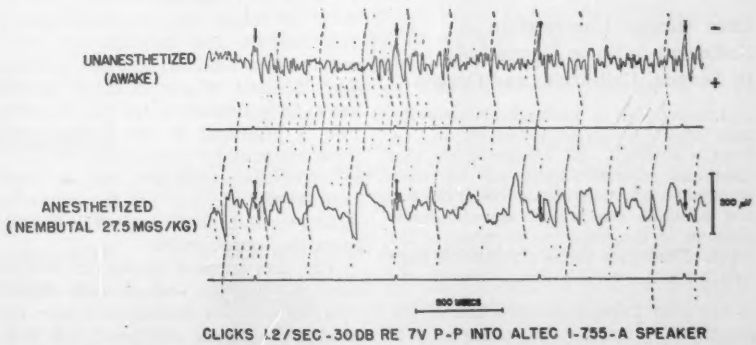


Fig. 2. Ink-written electroencephalographic records that belong to the same set of taped data from which the average responses in Fig. 1 were computed. The time markers under each record indicate the occurrence of clicks; the arrows identify the response components that are visually most easily detectable. Upward deflection indicates negativity of auditory cortex referred to frontal bone.

Most of the studies of electric responses to sensory stimuli in behaving animals have been based on ink-written electroencephalographic records. They have thus dealt predominantly with that part of the ERC that we suggest be labeled $\sim ER_3$. An examination of Fig. 2 bears out this point. The arrows in the upper trace point to what are apparently the $\sim ER_3$ components; the arrows in the lower trace indicate the ER_3.

These results do not in any way invalidate existing studies on the electric correlates of conditioning. Our data emphasize that the behavior of ER_3, as well as that of other components of the ERC, can be studied as a function of stimulus parameters and organismic states, provided the ERC is adequately displayed (*4*).

NELSON YUAN-SHENG KIANG
JOHN H. NEAME*
LOUISE F. CLARK
Research Laboratory of Electronics, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, and Eaton Peabody Laboratory, Massachusetts Eye and Ear Infirmary, Boston

References and Notes

1. M. A. B. Brazier, Ed., *Conference on the Central Nervous System and Behavior* (Macy, New York, 1959); H. H. Jasper and G. D. Smirnov, Eds., "The Moscow colloquium on electroencephalography of higher nervous activity," *Electroencephalog. and Clin. Neurophysiol. Suppl.* **13**, (1960).
2. Communications Biophysics Group and W. M. Siebert, *Processing Neuroelectric Data* (Technology Press of Massachusetts Inst. of Technology, Cambridge, 1959).
3. N. Y. S. Kiang, "The use of computers in the study of the auditory nervous system," *Trans. Am. Acad. Ophthalmol. Otolaryngol.*, in press.
4. This work was supported in part by the U.S. Army Signal Corps, the Air Force Office of Scientific Research, and the Office of Naval Research, and in part by research grant B-1344 from the National Institute of Neurological Diseases and Blindness, U.S. Public Health Service.
* Present address: University College Hospital, London, England.

6 December 1960

Clay Mineral Composition of Sediments in Some Desert Lakes in Nevada, California, and Oregon

Abstract. X-ray analyses of some Recent desert lacustrine sediments in Nevada, California, and Oregon show that illite and montmorillonite are the most abundant clay minerals and that chlorite and kaolinite are present in subordinate amounts in the sediments of many of the lakes. These clay suites are derived from source rocks.

The clay mineral composition of the less-than-2-μ-fraction of nineteen Recent desert lacustrine sediments from Nevada, California, and Oregon yields data to extend an earlier study of the clay minerals in playas of the Mojave Desert, California (*1*). The sediments of the lakes studied have a wide range in chemical character, from weakly saline to very saline, in which deposits of calcium and sodium salts (sulfates, halides, carbonates, borates, and others) are found. A wide variety of composition is found in the source rocks surrounding the basins, and sediment derived from the same kind of source rocks are deposited in lakes with different chemical environments. By comparing the clay composition of the detritus coming from the source rocks with the clay suite of the lake sediment, conclusions concerning the diagenesis of clay minerals in the continental saline environment can be made.

Table 1. Relative abundance of clay minerals expressed in parts in ten of the less than 2-μ fraction. The symbol (d) indicates that the clay mineral is partially degraded. Amorphous material abundance: A, abundant; M, moderately abundant; T, present in minor or trace amounts.

Location	Illite	Montmorillonite	Chlorite	Kaolinite	Amorphous material
		Nevada			
Columbus Marsh	4	2	1	3	M
Fish Lake Marsh	5	3	1(d)	1	T
Silver Peak Marsh	3(d)	6	1(d)		M
Rhodes Marsh	4(d)	4	1(d)	1	T
Teels Marsh	4	3	3		T
Carson Sink	4(d)	3	2	1	T
4-8 Mile Flat	5(d)	2	2	1	T
Pyramid Lake	5(d)	3	1	1	M
Smoke Creek Desert	4(d)	4	1	1	T
Winnemucca Lake	5(d)	3	1	1	T
Black Rock Desert	5(d)	3	1	1	T
		California			
Borax Lake	6(d)	4			T
Deep Spring Lake	8	1	1(d)		T
Middle Alkali Lake	4(d)	6			M
Mono Lake	5	2	2	1	M
		Oregon			
Abert Lake	3(d)	7			A
Silver Lake	2(d)	8			A
Summer Lake	3	7			M
Harney Lake	3(d)	6	1		M

The relative abundance of clay minerals, determined by x-ray methods, in the sediments studied is given in Table 1. Illite and montmorillonite are the most abundant clay minerals found, and chlorite and kaolinite are present in minor amounts in many samples. The illite and chlorite of many samples are slightly degraded, and the degradation is produced in the source rocks predominantly by weathering. No clearly significant variation can be seen between the clay suite of the lacustrine sediments and the clay minerals derived from the source rocks.

The data support the earlier conclusion (*1*) that the sodium and calcium continental saline environment does not produce diagenetic changes in clay mineral composition. This conclusion does not apply to those saline environments where magnesium and potassium activity is high. The clay data obtained from a study of the Saltair core from Great Salt Lake, Utah (*2*), and from cores in several basins in California also suggest that the clay minerals usually are not effected by diagenetic processes in continental (sodium and calcium) saline lakes (*3*). Several lakes contain sediment rich in material amorphous to x-rays, and the lakes which contain the sediment most amorphous to x-rays are found in areas where Recent vulcanism is extensive. The montmorillonite content of most of the samples likewise is related directly or indirectly to ash. The The entire region of the study has been an area of active volcanoes through much of Tertiary time, and source rocks of the basin sediment are rich in volcanic products. Although the evidence is inconclusive, it is believed that montmorillonite is forming from glass in several of the basins studied, almost certainly in Abert Lake and Silver Lake, Oregon.

JOHN B. DROSTE
Department of Geology, Indiana University, Bloomington

References and Notes

1. J. B. Droste, *Science* **130**, 100 (1959). The study of clay minerals associated with evaporite sediments has been supported by National Science Foundation grants, Nos. G-5659 and G-11350. This support and the encouragement and council of Ward C. Smith of the U.S. Geological Survey are gratefully acknowledged.
2. A. J. Eardley and V. Goosdetsky, *Bull. Geol. Soc. Am.* **71**, 1323 (1960).
3. The study of cores from Danby, Cadiz, Bristol, Owens, China, Searles, and Panamint basins in California has almost been completed.

9 January 1961

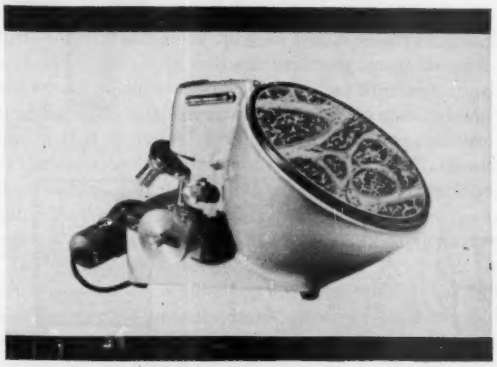
MICRO PROJECTION

with the

REICHERT

MICRO-VIEWSCOPES

- NO eyestrain
- NO intense motionless inspection
- NO time-consuming setups



MICRO-VIEWSCOPE II

The Micro-Viewscope Model II is a complete micro-projector combining a microscope, an illuminating system and a projection screen into one compact unit. Magnifications 50x to 1000x.

MICRO-VIEWSCOPE ATTACHMENT

The Micro-Viewscope Attachment instantly converts any available microscope with monocular tube into a micro-projection unit.

REQUEST LITERATURE

WILLIAM J. HACKER & CO., INC.

BOX 646 • WEST CALDWELL, N. J. • CAPITAL 6-8450

KRYOMAT

LOW TEMPERATURE CIRCULATORS

TABLE MODEL TO −30°C

CONSOLE MODELS TO −80° C

Introducing the world's first table model Kryomats for low temperature control—offered in two models. Range from +20 to −30°C.

A separate line of instruments, Ultra Kryostats, for variable control or measurements between +40 and −80°C, are also available. Air or water cooling, built-in timer and accuracy to ±0.02°C are just a few of the many outstanding features of these instruments.

Most important is the unique and exclusive use of a secondary cooling system instead of conventional compensating heaters.

for all your temperature control problems between −80°C and +300°C, contact:

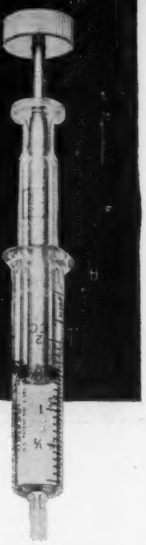
Lauda Instruments, Inc.

P.O. Box 422 Great Neck, N.Y.

Write for Bulletin 792-4

houston instrument
corporation
Box 22234M• Houston 27, Texas • MO 7-7405

Precise Control of Meniscus... Hamilton Pipets and Pipet Controls



Speed and accuracy is yours with Hamilton Pipets and Pipet Controls. Here's how: liquid is raised in the pipet by the dual control—first with free sliding plunger to calibration line—then, Hamilton thumb-wheel control brings meniscus precisely to scribe line... fast, and yet accurate! Quality made of fine glass and steel... easy to use, fast, precise... the accepted standard in laboratory research.

FREE LITERATURE on Hamilton Pipets and Pipet Controls, just clip this ad to your letterhead and mail.

HAMILTON COMPANY, INC.
P.O. Box 307-K, Whittier, California

BRONWILL

***BIOSONIK*® for ultrasonic disruption of biological cells**

- Semi Automatic Tuning
- Quiet 20 Kc Operation
- Improved Chamber Design
- Efficient Cooling
- Maximum Energy Input 600 Watts
- Compact Design
- Sterilizable Chamber

For biochemists, bacteriologists, cytologists... an efficient application of ultrasonic energy to the disruption of cellular material. The BIOSONIK operates without excessive noise or heating. Features stable tuning, more efficient energy input and wide capacity range.

Also useful in sonic research on liquids, living organisms, chemical mixtures and solutions.

CONTINUOUS FLOW MODEL • *Will process up to 1 liter per hour. Custom units can be designed for processing larger quantities. Write to us stating your requirements.*

Write for "BIOSONIK" literature

Name .....
Dept. ..... Institution .....
Street .....
City .....

BRONWILL SCIENTIFIC
A DIVISION OF WILL CORPORATION
275 N. GOODMAN ST. • ROCHESTER 7, N.Y.

Letters

Population Density and Growth

Last November an article by Von Foerster *et al.* appeared in *Science* [**132**, 1291 (1960)] in which it was contended that in about 66 years the growth rate of the world's human population would approach infinity, and that our descendants would be squeezed to death. Most demographers who read this article thought that it was intended as a joke, but the reaction of the press and a careful rereading indicate that the principal contentions were presented and widely received as serious.

The prediction of an infinite growth rate in A.D. 2027 is obtained in effect by fitting a curve to estimates of growth rates in world population from the beginning of the Christian era until the mid-1950's. A rectangular hyperbola provides a rather good fit to these estimates through 1957, and it is the extrapolation of this hyperbola that yields the approach to infinity for the rate of growth early in the next century. The choice of the rectangular hyperbola is dictated by a differential equation expressing the general notion that the growth rate has increased as population density has increased. The authors note that the familiar logistic curve may be derived from a differential equation expressing a *diminishing* rate of growth as density increases. They say that such a negative relationship is plausible for a population whose elements must compete with each other for limited resources available in nature. However, they conjecture that *Homo sapiens* has the capacity to form coalitions against nature, to be more efficient in the struggle to control nature as density increases, rather than less efficient. In other words, they visualize man as cooperating in extracting more from nature rather than as competing for a fixed endowment of resources. This view leads them to expect increasing growth rates with increasing density, and serves, as was stated above, as the rationale for a differential equation which in turn leads to the rectangular hyperbola as the appropriate curve to express the annual percentage increase in population.

This whole argument will not stand critical scrutiny. The following defects are the most conspicuous:

1) It is not true that population growth rates are positively associated with density, nor even that population growth rates are positively associated with man's control over nature. The populations currently residing in areas with a density of less than 100 persons per square mile are growing at more than twice the pace of populations residing in areas with a density of more than 500 persons per square mile. In other words, in the world today the association between growth and density is negative, not positive. Similarly, the countries which have come farthest in technology, in communication, and in what in any view should be considered control over nature have growth rates that range from the slowest in the world to about average, while the fastest growth rates are found in such areas as Malaya, Taiwan, Ceylon, Mexico, and Brazil—countries which certainly cannot be considered in the same class with the United States, Western Europe, or the Soviet Union in their control over nature.

2) Von Foerster and his co-authors neglect the causes of accelerated population growth in the world. Growth has accelerated wholly because of a reduction in mortality, because of a lower world death rate. There are no grounds for believing that there has been any upward trend in the world birth rate.

3) There are clear limits, moreover, to the growth rate that can be attained through reducing mortality rates. In fact, if mortality were reduced to zero and everyone lived forever, the growth rate of world population would initially be exactly equal to the world birth rate, estimated by the United Nations as 3.9 percent. In the long run, immortality would produce a somewhat *lower* growth rate than this as the proportion of population above childbearing ages became larger. In short, the extension to its logical extreme of the trend which has been wholly responsible for faster growth in the world population would lead to a growth rate of less than 4 percent. There are also biological limits to increases in fertility in the improbable event that these occur. If every woman were married by age 15 and bore children at a rate equaling the highest observed in any large human population, and if everyone were immortal, the growth rate would still be somewhat less than 6 percent. In fact, rates much above 6 percent cannot be achieved as long as childbearing is restricted to the ages between 15 and 50 and the period of gestation remains 9 months.

Another well-known fact that this article neglected was that the development of better communication, of better education, and of better control over nature has led universally to *declines* in the birth rate. One might say that in extending his control over nature man has learned to exercise rational control over the consequences of his own nature. There is not a single country in the world which has achieved a high degree of industrialization that does not have birth rates very substantially lower than those prevailing before industrialization. Included among the countries where the birth rate has dropped sharply are the Soviet Union, Japan, the United States, Canada, Australia, New Zealand, and all of the countries of Europe except Albania (not yet industrialized). In short, the most superficial examination of population trends makes it clear that if man *does* continue to extend his technology, the expected result will be a decline in birth rates in those parts of the world where they are now highest.

The especially rapid acceleration of growth in the mid-20th century has resulted from technological advances in medicine and public health. Among the most striking and far-reaching developments have been the antibiotics and the residual insecticides such as DDT. Developments of this sort have made it possible for countries which have not yet adopted modern technology in their economies to enjoy a very substantial measure of control over infectious disease. Thus Ceylon, which has undergone very little in the way of fundamental economic change, has cut its death rate by more than 50 percent since 1945. This situation gives the clearest urgency to programs for speeding the economic development of these areas, both to keep production expand-

ing at least as rapidly as population and to provide the basis for the social and economic changes which will bring births under voluntary control.

These questions are among the most serious facing the world today, and to give wide currency to such clearly nonsensical ideas as an infinite birth rate and Doomsday in A.D. 2027 contribute nothing to their solution.

ANSLEY J. COALE
Office of Population Research,
Princeton University,
Princeton, New Jersey

Essentially three arguments against our "Doomsday" thesis are presented in Coale's letter. They are: (i) nonsensicality for a parameter describing a finite physical system to approach infinity; (ii) misrepresentation of relationships between population growth rates, population densities, and technological status; and (iii) natural limitations of growth rates.

It is easy to dispose of these arguments.

1) In answering similar objections raised earlier we have tried to point out [*Science* **133**, 943 (1961)] that such singularities are usually interpreted as an indication of the system's instability in the vicinity of this singularity. In other words, a system may undergo drastic changes—for example, evaporation, rupture, disintegration—when passing through this critical state. Four examples were given, and references were cited. If this does not suffice, we recommend consulting the nearest physicist, who—we are convinced—will be glad to assist in overcoming this conceptual difficulty.

2) It is true that in many instances in various regions an inverse relationship between population density and population growth, or population density and technological status, may prevail, as Coale shows in numerous examples. However, an equal number of cases could be cited where the relationship is a direct one—for instance, if one compares the population density, growth rate, and technological standard of the population in New York with that, say, of the population in the Matto Grosso, or makes the same comparisons for the people of Japan and the people of Tierra del Fuego. Since our expressions for global population growth were derived for mean values over at least one generation—as explicitly stated at several points in our original article—it is obvious that our simple Eq. 11 is neither intended, nor able, to account for minute local and temporal fluctuations. On the other hand, if we apply "Coale's law" of the inverse relationship of population density with growth rate and technological know-how—as suggested in his letter—to the development of the human population as a whole over the last couple of millennia, we arrive at the peculiar conclusion that either Stone Age man was a technological wizard who carefully removed his technological achievements so as not to upset his inferior progeny, or that —if he was at the level at which most of us believe he was—our population dwindled from a once astronomical size to the mere three billions of today. Since we are neither archeologists nor demographers, we must leave the decision between these alternatives to the experts.

3) Four natural limits for growth rate are cited by Coale: period of gestation, onset and duration of fertility, and death. While Coale treats the first three physiological quantities as fixed quantities, unalterable through technological progress, and thus gives the endocrinologist an undeserved vote of

COLEMAN

A rational system for analyzing minute samples with familiar laboratory techniques

COLEMAN ULTRAMICRO ANALYTICAL PROGRAM

This Program capitalizes on the versatile Coleman Junior Spectrophotometer, extending the scope of this time-tested instrument into the ultramicro range.

It brings to the Junior all the equipment and reagents required for 12 vital clinical procedures, applied to 20 microliters or less in volume. It includes a new, self-emptying ultramicro cell with a *full 1 cm light path;* a micro-centrifuge; precision ultramicro titrator and 12 analytical procedures, each complete with its own set of reagents and volumetric dispensing equipment.

The Coleman Ultramicro Analytical Program detracts in no way from the Junior's routine macro and micro capabilities . . . thus it far surpasses, in value and versatility, any system offering micro analysis alone.

CAT. NO. S46900 . . . . . $1134.25

STANDARD SCIENTIFIC Supply Corp. 808 BROADWAY NEW YORK 3, N.Y.
LABORATORY APPARATUS REAGENTS AND CHEMICALS

ANNUAL REVIEW OF PHARMACOLOGY

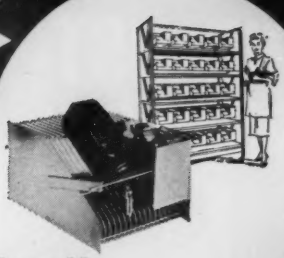
Volume 1 (April 1961) 479 pages

Why an Annual Review of Pharmacology
Highlights of Pharmacology in Japan
Highlights of Pharmacology in Latin America
Highlights of Soviet Pharmacology
Mechanisms of Drug Absorption and Distribution
Metabolic Fate of Drugs
Effects of Temperature on the Action of Drugs
Biochemical Effects of Drugs
Recent Laboratory Studies and Clinical Observations on Hypersensitivity to Drugs and Use of Drugs in Allergy
Methods of Studying the Behavioral Effects of Drugs
Behavioral Pharmacology
Pharmacologically Active Substances of Mammalian Origin
Pharmacology of Autonomic Ganglia
Neuromuscular Pharmacology
Cardiovascular Pharmacology
Renal Pharmacology
Endocrine Pharmacology: Selected Topics
The Action of Drugs on the Skin
The Pharmacology and Toxicology of the Bone Seekers
Toxicology of Organic Compounds of Industrial Importance
Review of Reviews

$7.00 postpaid (U.S.A.); $7.50 postpaid (elsewhere)

ANNUAL REVIEWS, INC.

231 Grant Avenue, Palo Alto, California



Animatic CAGE SYSTEM

This new light weight cage fits onto Animatic's unique 50-cage, 5-tier "Animal Room on Wheels." Features full visibility, simplified handling, a novel system for faster cleaning and feeding.
Ask for literature.

Specialists in Scientific Supply

WILL CORPORATION and subsidiaries

• Rochester 3, N.Y. • New York 52, N.Y. • Buffalo 5, N.Y.
• Atlanta 25, Ga. • Baltimore 24, Md. • So. Charleston 3, W. Va.

HARSHAW MANUFACTURES A COMPLETE LINE OF SCINTILLATION AND OPTICAL CRYSTALS

SCINTILLATION *Mounted* NaI(T1) *Crystals*

Crystal detectors designed for the most sophisticated counting problems. Our physics and engineering group are available to assist you in your special detector problems.

More detailed information is contained in our 32-page book, "Harshaw Scintillation Phosphors". We invite you to write for your free copy!

STANDARD LINE (*Hermetically Sealed Crystal Assemblies*)
- The accepted standard of the industry
- Proven through years of service in research, medical and industrial applications
- unparalleled performance
- dependability
- consistent good quality.

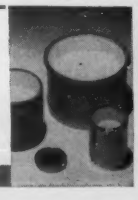
INTEGRAL LINE (*Crystal photo multiplier tube combination assembly*)
- Improved resolution
- Ready to use plug-in unit
- Permanently light sealed
- Capsule design facilitates decontamination
- Close dimensional tolerances
- Harshaw guaranteed

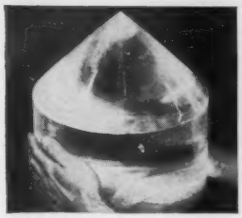
Large Crystal **MATCHED WINDOW LINE** (*Designed primarily for crystals 4" dia. and larger*)
- "Small crystal" performance achieved through improved optical design
- Low mass containers
- Available in standard aluminum or complete low background assemblies
- Convenient mounting flange
- Ready to use

Every Harshaw crystal is a product of our experience in crystal growing technology since 1936

Other Phosphors Available from The Harshaw Chemical Company

ROUGH CUT THALLIUM ACTIVATED SODIUM IODIDE CRYSTAL BLANKS • EUROPIUM ACTIVATED-LITHIUM IODIDE (NORMAL) • EUROPIUM ACTIVATED LITHIUM IODIDE (96% Li^6 ENRICHED) • THALLIUM ACTIVATED CESIUM IODIDE • THALLIUM ACTIVATED POTASSIUM IODIDE • ANTHRACENE • PLASTIC PHOSPHORS





OPTICAL *Crystals*

For Infrared and Ultra Violet Transmitting Optics

"HARSHAW QUALITY" INHERENT IN EACH HARSHAW-GROWN CRYSTAL GUARANTEES THE MOST EFFICIENT OPTICAL TRANSMISSION POSSIBLE THROUGH:

1) Negligible light scattering in crystals, permitting higher sensitivity and improved resolution
2) Freedom from absorptions caused by trace impurities in crystal optics
3) Minimum strain

"HARSHAW QUALITY" meets the demand for uniformity of optical properties such as dispersion and refractive index. Prices, specifications, or other information will be sent in answer to your inquiry.

The following infrared and ultra violet transmitting crystals are available; others are in the process of development:

SODIUM CHLORIDE • SODIUM CHLORIDE MONOCHROMATOR PLATES POTASSIUM BROMIDE • POTASSIUM BROMIDE PELLET POWDER • (through 200 on 325 mesh) • POTASSIUM CHLORIDE • OPTICAL SILVER CHLORIDE THALLIUM BROMIDE IODIDE • LITHIUM FLUORIDE • LITHIUM FLUORIDE MONOCHROMATOR PLATES • CALCIUM FLUORIDE • BARIUM FLUORIDE • CESIUM BROMIDE • CESIUM IODIDE

Additional information on the physical and optical properties of the above crystals is available in our 36-page booklet "Synthetic Optical Crystals". Send for your free copy.

HARSHAW **THE HARSHAW CHEMICAL CO.**
Crystal Division Cleveland 6, Ohio

Have you analyzed the

CHEMIST-ANALYST?

...published by J. T. Baker as a service to more than 40,000 technologists

First . . . turn to the table of contents of any issue. Note the ready-to-use articles about new analytical methods and reagents and the time and work saving Lab Suggestions.

Second . . . read those papers of interest to you. We believe that your analysis will confirm that the CHEMIST-ANALYST has earned its prestige as a fully professional and progressive journal in the field of applied chemical analysis.

Third . . . note the informative features "What's New Under the Baker Label" and "What's New in J. T. Baker Bulk Chemicals." These features keep you up-to-date about new Baker products and new uses for them.

The CHEMIST-ANALYST has been published since 1911 by the manufacturer of 'Baker Analyzed' Reagents, famous for the highest standards of quality and most informative labeling in the industry. The 'Baker Analyzed' label defines purity to the decimal with *Actual Lot Analysis*—not just maximum limits; and for more than 320 reagents also by *Actual Lot Assay*—not just range assay.

NEW SUBSCRIPTIONS. J. T. Baker is pleased to offer the CHEMIST-ANALYST to an additional number of chemists and allied technologists. If you would like to receive this informative quarterly journal regularly and without charge, send us your name, title, and your company or institutional address.

J.T.Baker CHEMICAL

J. T. Baker Chemical Co.
Phillipsburg, New Jersey

1934

no confidence, he puts his bets on the gerontologists, who, he theorizes, will eventually solve the problem of immortality; that is, the mean life span of man, t_m, will approach infinity. Noting with pleasure that Coale does not consider such a hypothesis nonsensical, and accepting for the sake of a fair argument his conjecture of an invariable global birth rate γ_0 throughout the history of man, we are now in a position to estimate man's life span as a function of time. Invoking our Eq. 7, which gives the productivity a (defined as $\gamma - 1/t_m$) in terms of dooms-time τ, we have

$$t_m = \frac{\tau}{\gamma_0 \tau - k}$$

Today, $\gamma_0 = 0.039$ per year (U.N.), $\tau = 67$ years, and with $k \approx 1$, the global mean life expectancy becomes 42 years. This seems to be a fair approximation (*1*) of present-day estimates ($40 \leqq t_m \leqq 45$) (*2*). This encourages us to take a step further and to determine the time when undertakers will be out of business. For $\tau = \tau^* = k/\gamma_0$, t_m approaches infinity, and when we use values as above; $\tau^* = 25.4$ years. In other words, around the spring of A.D. 2001 the "Perma-Life" pill will be on sale, and thereafter the population will grow merely according to an exponential.

Let us investigate what happens under these conditions, around doomsday $\tau \approx 0$, or $t =$ A.D. 2027. Expressing γ_0 in percentage per year, we have with our Eq. 11 and the suggested exponential the number of people N_D at doomsday:

$$N_D = 5.10^9 \gamma_0$$

and the annual population increase at that time

$$\left(\frac{dN}{dt}\right)_D = 5.10^7 \gamma_0^2$$

With Coale's permission, we take $\gamma_0 \approx 6$ percent and obtain the frightening result that in 67 years the world population amounts to 30 billion souls, and that this population produces in that year 1.8 billion immortal babies. In other words, a number of people equal to the entire world population in 1927 will thus be added in a single year.

A reader unfamiliar with demographic numerology should be cautioned that almost nothing changes in these figures if the immortality assumption is dropped, as Coale has shown elsewhere (*3*). However, drastic

Both a

PROGRAMMER

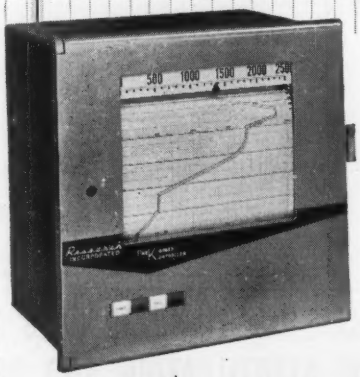
guided by a pencil-drawn curve

NO CAMS

and a

RECORDING CONTROLLER

which superimposes a record of actual process performance and applies corrective control when performance deviates from the plotted program



PREKORDER TRADE-MARK

brings new flexibility to the automation of industrial process with closed-loop control.

1. **Pencil Programming** — No cams to cut.
2. **Superimposed Recording** — PreKorder's permanent record of process performance on a program chart overlay permits continuous visual comparison of record and chart.
3. **Programmed Limits**—To trigger alarm or shut-down circuits in case of process malfunction, just pencil allowable operating limits on the recording chart.
4. **Programmed Gain**—Varying the space between pencilled program lines varies the proportional control band or system gain.

Typical PreKorder applications are in programming temperature, pressure, power, load, flow, position, and other process variables. Both round and strip-chart models are available.

RI RESEARCH INCORPORATED

P.O. BOX, 6164V, MINNEAPOLIS 24, MINN.

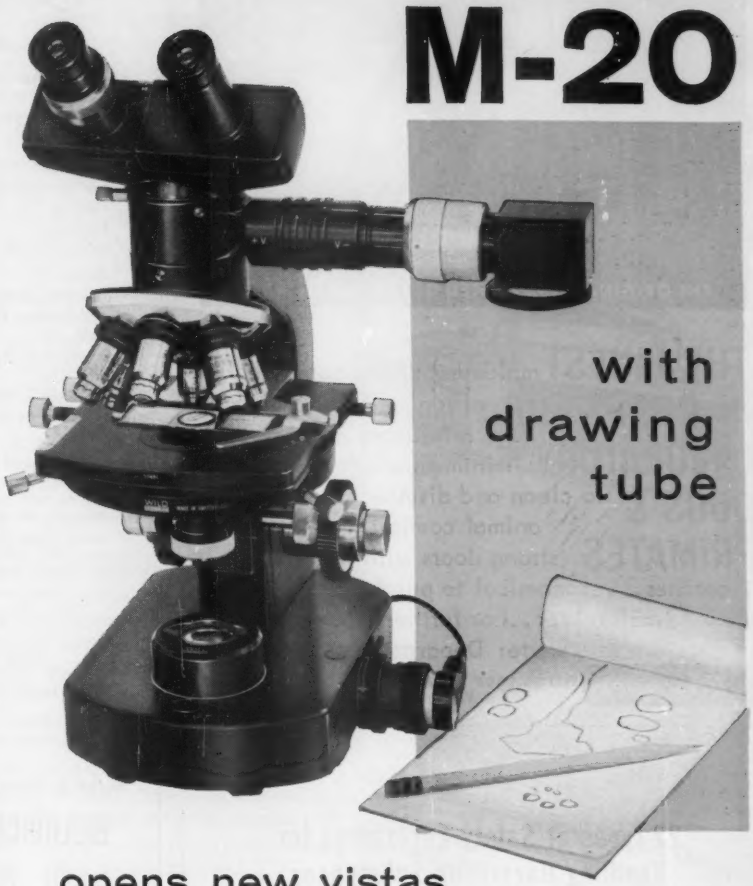
changes for the worse can be predicted if medicine should succeed in making only small advances in extending years of fertility, or if our culture should promote a shift to slightly earlier marriages.

We leave it to the poets to describe this terrestrial inferno, and to the anthropologists, sociologists, and psychologists to give their verdict on the stability of our human condition under such circumstances.

We hope that in this exchange of arguments about a few side issues the reader has not lost track of the real issue at stake—namely, whether or not the time has come when man must take control over his fate in this matter and attempt to launch perhaps the most ambitious, most difficult and most grandiose enterprise in his entire history: the establishment of a global control mechanism, a population servo, which would keep the world's population at a desired level. It is depressing to discover the complete lack of comprehension of the dimension of this problem in a leading demographer, who seriously believes that sending gadgets to the "underdeveloped" will quickly alter their ancient cultural habits. He even dares to cite the recent fast decline of the birth rate in Japan. Indeed, there were only three gadgets involved: a curet, a dilator, and penicillin. With these, in the years 1950 to 1956, about 12 million successful abortions were carried out, reducing the live-birth rate in Japan from 3 percent to 1.8 percent (*4*) and thus demonstrating—after Coale—the comforting principle of reduced birth rates with improved technical skill.

The tragic error made by Coale and others of his school of thought is to insist that mankind has to be treated—like fruit flies—as a set of independent elements whose only properties are their fertility and their mortality schedules, which are established *ad hoc* by looking into census figures. Very little indeed can be expected from such an approach, which not only fails to describe the past of the human population beyond a dozen generations (*5*) but also is invalid for projecting population trends over such short an interval as only one generation (*6*). Therefore, it does not come as a surprise that recognition of an obvious trait in man—namely, his capacity to form coalitions, the ability of two men *jointly* to do things which the two independently are never able to achieve—immediately leads to expressions which adequately describe human

WILD*
M-20



opens new vistas
in graphic
interpretation and teaching

Stress parts of a preparation . . . combine separated details . . . observe and draw various layers of the object, one at a time . . . secure a facsimile or enlarged illustration of the microscope picture–without impairing normal operator comfort. Add these and other capabilities to those inherent in the basic instrument with its many accessories and attachments for all types of observation.

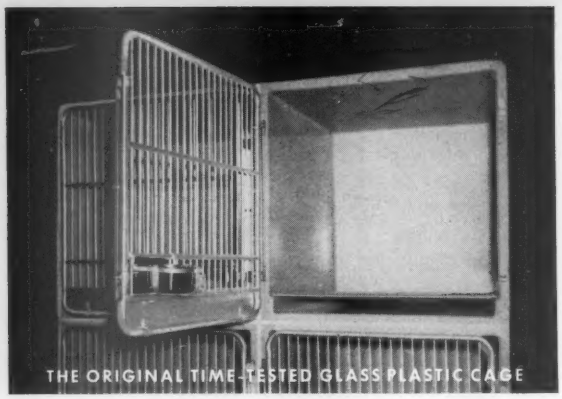
Can any other microscope offer more versatility, precision and adaptability than the Wild M-20? Your own evaluation of this great instrument will provide the answer.

Write for Booklet M-20d

*The FIRST name in a complete line of Surveying Instruments, Photogrammetric Equipment and Microscopes.

WILD HEERBRUGG

WILD HEERBRUGG INSTRUMENTS, INC.
PORT WASHINGTON, NEW YORK
Full Factory Services
In Canada: Wild of Canada Ltd., 157 Maclaren St., Ottawa, Ontario



THE FINEST IN CAGES FOR LABORATORY DOGS & PRIMATES molded seamless construction of rugged fiber glass reinforced plastics... minimum effort required to clean and disinfect...maximum animal comfort...extremely strong doors with fool proof catches...economical to purchase and maintain....For further information write: Department KS

Kirschner **Kirschner Manufacturing Company**
Vashon, Washington

OHIO COMPATIBLE GAS MIXTURES
available for immediate delivery

choose the mixture you need — with confidence!

2-GAS MIXTURES:

- Carbon Dioxide
- Compressed Air
- Helium
- Nitrogen
- Nitrous Oxide
- Oxygen
- Mixtures of Hydrogen and Carbon Dioxide only
- Ethylene or Hydrogen and Air, and/or Helium and/or Nitrogen

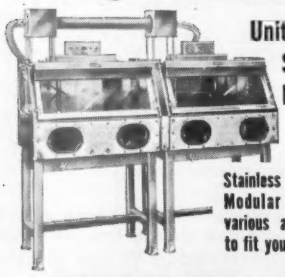
3-GAS MIXTURES:

- Carbon Dioxide
- Compressed Air
- Helium
- Nitrogen
- Nitrous Oxide
- Oxygen
- Ethylene or Hydrogen and Air, and/or Helium and/or Nitrogen

Cylinders will be compounded (filled) according to the percentages ordered. Contents will be accurate to ±.5%. An accurate *analysis* (±.2%) of the mixture available, if desired, at nominal charge. For mixtures of Argon, or of more than 3 gases — please write directly to the Company. For prices and other data request Catalog No. 4718, Dept. S-6.

OHIO *Ohio Chemical*
OHIO CHEMICAL & SURGICAL EQUIPMENT CO.
1400 E. WASHINGTON AVENUE • MADISON 10, WISCONSIN
(A DIVISION OF AIR REDUCTION COMPANY, INC.)

22 types of Safety Enclosures for Handling Hazardous Substances



Unitized SAFETY ENCLOSURES

Stainless Steel, All Purpose: Modular adaptability with various adaptor accessories to fit your needs.

DRY RADIOACTIVE WASTE CONTAINER

All-welded stainless steel construction with stainless steel inner container.

Write for illustrated folder describing these and 20 other kinds of enclosures. S. Blickman, Inc., 6906 Gregory Avenue, Weehawken, New Jersey.

BLICKMAN SAFETY ENCLOSURES

Look for this symbol of quality Blickman-Built

AAAS Symposium Volume No. 61

BIOLOGICAL AND CHEMICAL CONTROL OF PLANT AND ANIMAL PEST

Editor L. P. Reitz **April 1960**

274 + xii pp., 11 illus., 11 tables, 6 × 9, index references, cloth

Price $5.75; AAAS members' prepaid orders $5.00

Presented by the Section on Agriculture at the Indianapolis meeting, AAAS, 28–30 December 1957

- . . . The Public's Stake in Pest Control
- . . . Recent Advances in Chemical Control
- . . . Biological Control of Pests
- . . . Nineteen topics of importance about pest control ranging from quarantine and health problems to control of pests with chemicals and genes

English Agents: Bailey Bros. & Swinfen, Ltd. Hyde House, West Central Street London W.C.1, England

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE
1515 Massachusetts Avenue, NW
Washington 5, D.C.

population growth over several hundred generations, from the prehistoric past up to today. As we pointed out, the process which governed the growth rate for a couple of thousand of years and which is still acting today, exhibits a most dangerous intrinsic instability, which is now—so to say—around the corner. It is clear that this process has to be interrupted, and, as we believe we have shown, to suggest stepped-up industrialization is to propose to put out a fire with gasoline.

The real problem is that today we have to prepare each single member in a family of 3 billion to face soon a decision—namely, either to persist in enjoying his children and to pay for it by having no more than two and remaining mortal, or to reach for individual immortality and remain childless forever. In 20 years, of course, 4 billions will have to make this decision.

HEINZ VON FOERSTER
PATRICIA M. MORA
LAWRENCE W. AMIOT
Department of Electrical Engineering, University of Illinois, Urbana

References and Notes

1. A better approximation is of form $t_m = (1/\gamma_0) + (1/\pi\gamma_0^2)$, with $\gamma_0 = 0.034$. Compare with E. S. Deevey, Jr., *Sci. American* **203**, No. 3, 200 (1960). This, however, results in a slowly increasing birth rate.
2. H. F. Dorn, in *The Study of Populations*, P. M. Hauser and O. D. Duncan, Eds. (Univ. of Chicago Press, Chicago, 1959), p. 455.
3. A. J. Coale, in *Trans. Intern. Population Conf.* (Vienna, 1959), pp. 40–44.
4. P. H. Gebhard, W. P. Pomeroy, C. E. Martin, C. V. Christenson, *Pregnancy, Birth and Abortion* (Harper, New York, 1958), p. 219.
5. W. E. Howland, *Science* **133**, 939 (1961).
6. Official population projections for 1980 made in 1950 are now revised by adding a mere 500 million people to the old estimate. Compare *Population Bull. No. 1* (United Nations, New York, 1951), pp. 1–3, and *ECOSOC Report, Time* **77**, No. 16, 31 (1961).

Reciprocal Disarmament

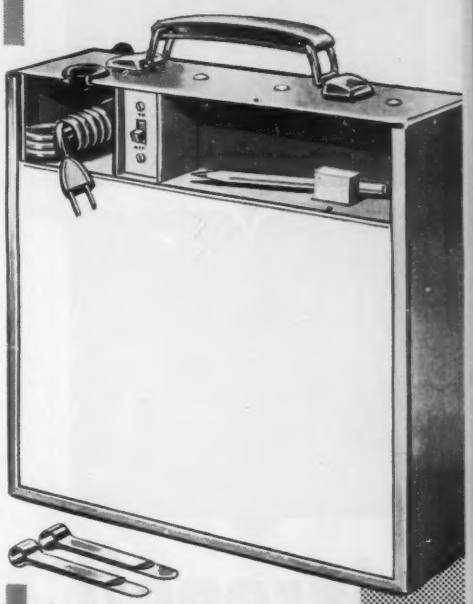
I have not as much hope today for the *advancement* of science as I have fear for its *retrogression*, or even extinction—a process in which (in my opinion) many scientists and technologists are aiding, either by their indifference to the diversion of scientific discovery to purposes of destruction or by active furtherance of such diversion. How sadly must the shades of Newton and Boyle, Thomson and Rutherford regard the great edifice they founded, threatened today by the indifference of their successors to its perversion. Today, as in Galileo's time, scientists dare not publish their results. The founders of science had to contend with the people's fear of sorcery. Not very different today is the reaction of a considerable section of a misunderstanding and revolted public. A few days ago, on television, I heard it suggested that we emulate Herod by killing all scientists at birth, but this I think would be going too far.

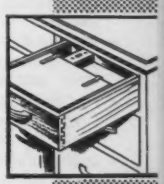
From a humanitarian standpoint I still believe that science is capable, if properly applied, of advancing the *real* happiness of mankind. In this matter I don't say that scientists have any particular responsibility, for actually science in its inception had to force itself, so to speak, upon the world. But now that it has grown to the point where its discoveries threaten the very existence of man, the case is very different. Scientists cannot escape responsibility for the results of their work, nor should they dare, if they have joy in discovery or if they value their own lives, to take a passive attitude toward war or to leave the control of atomic energy to politicians.

Ever since war became spatially three-dimensional, politicians have been promising to control it by traditional methods—attempting by *diplomacy* to prevent *nationalism* from asserting its prerogatives by *military force*. For half a century now these three forces have been cooperating to bring about the present crisis. A practitioner of the scientific method cannot be content to adhere to custom until the bombs begin to drop. Because one method fails, will he refuse to try another?

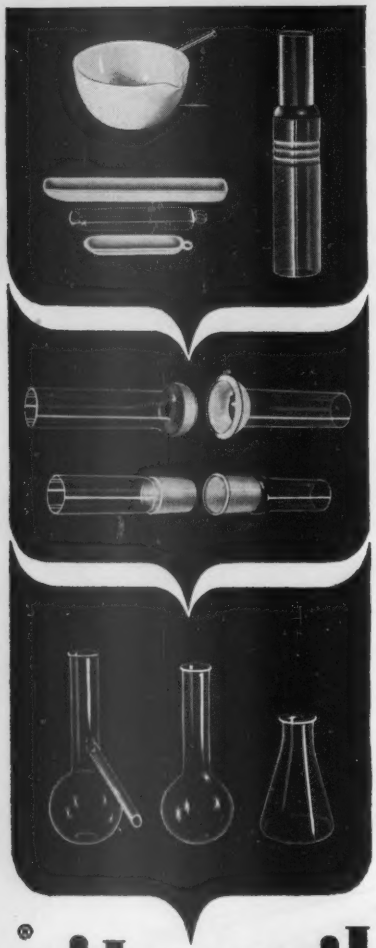
I believe it's time to try a new experiment. Regarding diplomacy, Henry Kissinger says: "It is not an accident that the diplomatic stalemate has become more intractable as weapons have grown more destructive . . . the increasing horror of war has made the progress of negotiations more difficult." Jerome Wiesner in *Daedalus* specifically states the difficulties and dangers of diplomatic disarmament conferences. Shall we trust our existence to such methods much longer? (Let us hope that the two conferences now arranged will produce results; nevertheless, let us be prepared for failure.)

Long experience of human affairs tells us that in all complex attempts at accomplishment there comes a time when discussion must cease and action must begin. Because of this experience all organizations have executives, one of whose qualifications must be courage to act. In the past, executive intervention in international affairs has often meant the start of a war. But since we

Portable Cool . . .
Glow Box
THE SCIENTIST'S LIGHT BOX

TILTS EASILY FOR TABLE-TOP USE
Model 12-12D for 8½" X 11" curves, charts, spectra, X-ray film, biological samples, etc. Model 12-20E for double size sheets 11" X 18".

FITS STANDARD DESK DRAWER FOR STORAGE OR USE
Keep GLOW BOX in your desk drawer immediately available whenever you wish to examine, compare, or trace. It's so convenient!

STANDS UPRIGHT FOR DEMONSTRATIONS
The uniform, diffuse light focuses attention on displays of samples for lectures, demonstrations, etc.
LITERATURE AVAILABLE

I²R INSTRUMENTS for RESEARCH and INDUSTRY
CHELTENHAM, PA.



vitreosil

PURE FUSED QUARTZ

LABORATORY WARE OF HIGHEST PURITY

- For excellent thermal shock resistance, and inertness
- For guarding the real purity of your compounds in crucibles, retorts, muffles, dishes, tanks, pots, trays
- For outstanding electrical properties, strength, impermeability in ball & socket joints, standard taper joints, graded seals
- Quartz to metal seals

A wide variety of laboratory ware is available in all types and sizes. Also, we fabricate to your specifications. See our ad in Chemical Engineering, Electronic Engineers Master and Electronic Designers' Catalogues.

Write for complete, illustrated catalog.

THERMAL AMERICAN FUSED QUARTZ CO., INC.
18-20 Salem Street, Dover, New Jersey

are assured that war today is "unthinkable," let us now think how our President could initiate the attainment of world peace.

He has the power to start a disarmament process, a necessary prelude to the establishment of world law. The reciprocal disarmament plan proposes that the President order the destruction of 2 percent of each class of our arms and then invite all nations to follow suit. If they should reciprocate, he would have another 2 percent destroyed, and so on. Midway in the process we would begin to turn over arms to a World Authority, which would thus grow in strength to become the single deterrent against any individual nation's aggression. This process would give industry time to adjust; would create a favorable climate for the organization of world law; and would continually preserve the balance of power until the World Authority attained "superpower." Furthermore, the plan promises, as a by-product, to break the deadlock on inspection procedure that has wrecked previous conferences.

Doubtless in implementing this process we would make some mistakes, but we would not be making the supreme mistake of talking until it is too late.

IRVING F. LAUCKS
Post Office Box 607,
Healdsburg, California

On Educating the Public

Perhaps I may add something useful to James E. McDonald's letter [*Science* **133**, 1271 (21 Apr. 1961)]. Stung by repeated references to the callousness and indifference of scientists in the face of a threat of all-out nuclear war, and alarmed by the misinformation published by people who might be expected to know better, we at this university undertook a twofold project to educate the public. The first part of the project consisted of a series of 26 lectures on radiation and fallout, given in the extension department at a popular level. We are fortunate, being situated in Ottawa, which is the scientific as well as the political capital of Canada, in being able to call on experts from many different fields, ranging from the physicists and biologists at Atomic Energy of Canada, Limited (Chalk River), to the strategical and tactical experts associated with the armed forces. The second part of the project consisted of a series of dispassionate half-hour programs on television in which as much information

The ROCKLAND FORUM

Examine these relationships when variations in findings are difficult to explain

There are a number of factors which alert investigators must constantly scrutinize and evaluate if biological experimentation is to result in maximum productivity.

One of the most important of these is the relationship of one factor to another. For should the reaction of these relationships be overlooked, variations in experimental results would be hard to trace.

What are these relationships? Some of the more basic ones are the relationship of nutritional requirements to: body surface area; energy-amino acid content of the diet; food intake. And within the nutrients themselves, many other relationships exist. Relationships such as those indicated by an optimum balance between essential amino acids; the effect of change in the calcium-phosphorus ratio; and the sparing effect of niacin on the tryptophane requirement.

Some relationships are more complex than others. For example, one of the most critical relationships which the investigator should consider is the relationship of physiologic status and nutritional deficiencies. This relationship is indicated when nutritional abnormality results in a diseased state. Often this presents a perplexing problem because systemic disease unrelated to nutrition may precipitate a nutritional deficiency even though normally adequate intake of nutrients is maintained. The use of diets improperly balanced and controlled (from a quality or manufacturing viewpoint) could cause even further variations in findings.

Rockland Laboratory Diets have been carefully balanced to meet the specific laboratory animal's nutritional requirements and their formulation remains constant. This permits the investigator to relate one experiment to another without introducing dietary variables outside of his control. Thus, the investigator can depend on Rockland to provide good nutrition for his animal charges with a minimum of experimental variations due to diet.

For further information on ROCKLAND standard reference stock diets, see your ROCKLAND Dealer or write: A. E. Staley Mfg. Co., Decatur, Illinois —manufacturers and distributors of:

ROCKLAND RAT DIET (complete)
ROCKLAND RABBIT RATION
ROCKLAND DOG DIET
ROCKLAND RAT DIET (D-Free)
ROCKLAND MOUSE DIET
ROCKLAND MONKEY DIET
ROCKLAND MOUSE WORMER-DIET
ROCKLAND GUINEA PIG DIET

ROCKLAND DIETS

now anyone can do it!

THIN LAYER CHROMATOGRAPHY

introducing the new "TL" method after Stahl

A major innovation in Adsorption Chromatography.

"TL" is the abbreviation for the Thin Layer of adsorbent (specially prepared Silica Gel G) which constitutes the "open micro column" (250 μ thickness).

With "TL" rapid chromatographic separation on a MICRO scale of many compounds, especially LIPIDS, barbiturates, alkaloids, stereoids, and others is now feasible. Preparation for a test is fast and simple. Required sample volume is from 1 to 10 mm^3 quantities from 0.1 to 500 gamma. Evaluation is by radioactive tracing methods or staining by spray reagents. The latter can be highly aggressive—permitting the use of reagents not suited to other methods of chromatography.

Major applications for "TL" are in

Pharmacy
Toxicology
Biochemistry
Clinical Chemistry
Organic (fat) Chemistry

For full information, bibliography, and prices request bulletin "TL".

BRINKMANN
INSTRUMENTS, INC.
115 Cutter Mill Road, Great Neck, N.Y.
Philadelphia • Cleveland • St. Louis • Houston • Miami • Menlo Park, Cal.

Modernize your laboratory with Cenco

QUALITY EQUIPMENT

HOT PLATE MAGNETIC STIRRER

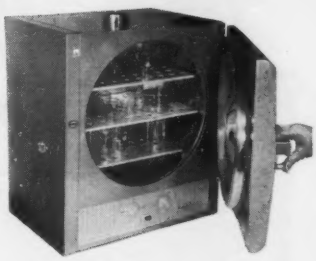
Combines an electric hot plate and magnetic stirrer which can operate independently or simultaneously. Variable speed stirring is powerful enough to stir 250 ml beaker of pure glycerin. Heat controlled thermostatically. Top plate is 7¾" of cast aluminum.

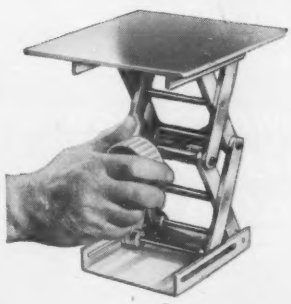
No. 16632.....$64.50

CYLINDRICAL OVEN

An all-purpose, economical, three-shelved oven for incubation, drying, sterilization or baking. Precise control of temperatures from 37° to 200°C, with variations as slight as 0.25° sensed by built-in thermoregulator. Chamber dimensions are 14¾" diameter, 11½" depth. Specify either 115 or 230 volts.

No. 95051.....$201.75





CENCO-LERNER LAB JACK

This precise, utility support quickly adjusts through an elevation range of seven inches and will support 100 pounds. Particularly useful for supporting hot plates, oil baths, and for accurate positioning of ground glass joints. A removable auxiliary platform, eight inches square, increases work area. Comes with 17¾" support rod.

No. 19089.....$38.75

For further information on Cenco's complete line of laboratory equipment, teaching aids and scientific apparatus, contact your nearest Cenco salesman, or write.

cenco
Quality since 1889

CENTRAL SCIENTIFIC
A Division of Cenco Instruments Corporation
1700 Irving Park Road • Chicago 13, Illinois
Mountainside, N. J. Montreal Santa Clara
Somerville, Mass. Toronto Los Angeles
Birmingham, Ala. Ottawa Vancouver Houston
Cenco S.A., Breda, The Netherlands Tulsa

as could usefully be presented through this medium was provided.

As a result of these two projects I have come to the following conclusions. First, and most disturbing, there is a very strong tendency among scientists who are specialists in the field of radiation damage to imagine that other scientists who are not specialists in the field are well informed upon the subject. This is certainly not the case, and in the preparation of our television programs we have had to wade through a plethora of material, usually confusing and badly presented, in order to obtain some sort of rational picture suitable for presentation to our colleagues and the general public. Some of the facts are certainly well summarized in McDonald's letter, but I have no confidence that more than a very small proportion of the scientific fraternity really understands the significance of the problem.

Second, it is quite obvious that the public as a whole does not wish to be informed upon this subject. In my naiveté I confidently expected that for such an exciting series of lectures, given by national experts, we should have a full lecture theatre. In fact, the number of registrations in this city of 250,000 inhabitants was fewer than 100; the attendance fell markedly as the series progressed, and this was no reflection on the lecturers, some of whom gave really outstanding presentations. As far as our television audience is concerned, we have reason to believe it is negligible; it is, of course, impossible for a person to judge his own performance, but we believe that our presentation has not been inadequate. The program is put on at a time of day when TV viewing is at a minimum (12 noon on Sunday), and this in itself is perhaps some commentary on the value placed on educational TV.

Third, it is rather easy to write a striking novel or film script on the subject of a global catastrophe, but it is not so easy to write one on the basis of our present knowledge of fallout. There was some beauty in *On the Beach*, but it is difficult to imagine a novel based on life during a nuclear attack that would be anything but sordid and depressing. I think this is the reason such a novel has not been written.

There is no doubt that the public has many misconceptions. To choose an example at random, despite the care that we took to deal accurately with the problem of radioactive dust in the lungs, it has been inferred by some of our audience that in minimizing this hazard we were, in fact, not quite telling the truth. I am afraid that the plain fact is that the problem is seen by the public in terms of black and white, whereas it is, of course, in tones of the subtlest gray. I see no hope whatever of reaching an understanding with the general public on this or any other aspect of modern military technology, and I think that perhaps we educators are wasting our time in thinking that such education is possible.

JOHN HART
Department of Physics, Carlton University, Ottawa, Ontario

DU PONT REAGENTS

give reproducible results, bottle after bottle

You can depend on reproducible results with Du Pont Reagents bottle after bottle, shipment after shipment. Du Pont continuously runs its reagents through 113 separate analytical tests to keep them uniform for your most stringent requirements.

To help you too, they're always of the highest purity, exceeding American Chemical Society standards. And you get the convenience of single-trip cartons, dripless sleeves, safety grips on 5-pint bottles, and color-coded caps and labels.

Du Pont Reagents are readily available all over the country. Ask your local laboratory supply house or write for list of suppliers. Industrial & Biochemicals Department, N-2545S, Wilmington 98, Delaware.

BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING . . . *THROUGH CHEMISTRY* DU PONT REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Changes in Liver Function

A recent report by du Buy and Showacre (*1*) ends as follows: "Also, further information might be obtained about the locus of action of tetracyclines in cases where complications occur resulting from prolonged therapy—for example, liver degeneration (*10*)—or about the primary site of action of these compounds in susceptible microorganisms."

An examination of the cited reference by the Army Medical Center group

MIKROTIT

The MIKROTIT, microtitrater, manual spiral-loop dilution technique simplifies and accelerates serological titrations.

6 loops can be handled at one time

RAPID ACCURATE A MUST FOR VIROLOGY AND SEROLOGY

Now in use in most leading laboratories

Serial Dilutions can be rapidly done using 1/10th the reagent of the older pipette techniques

Write for additional information

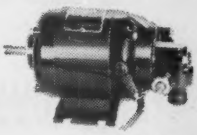
INTERCONTINENTAL SCIENTIFIC CORP.

23 West 60th Street **New York 23, N.Y.**

HELLER **ELECTRONIC VARIABLE-SPEED**

AC CONTROLLER and Matching DC MOTOR

2T60 ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER with matching 1/50 H.P. DC MOTOR



$87

Complete, F.O.B., Las Vegas, Nevada

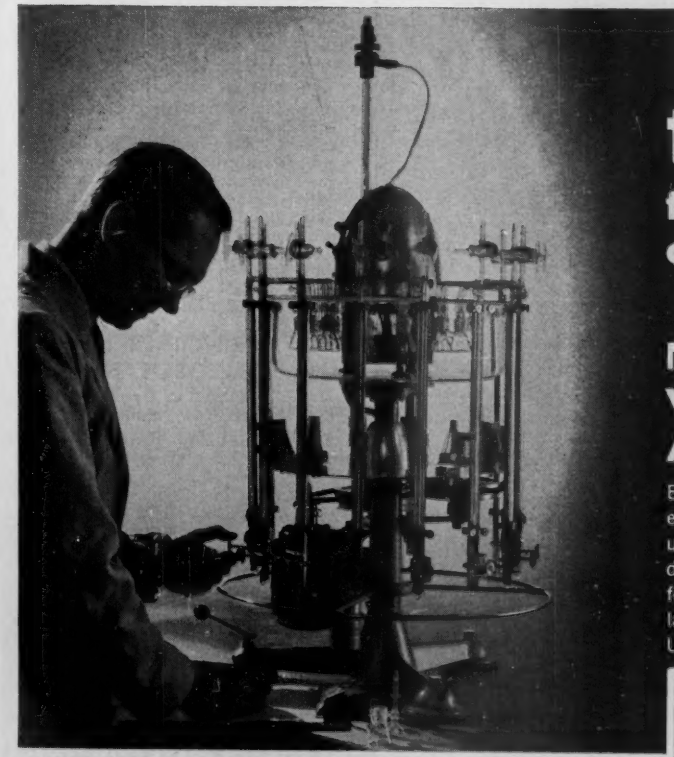
SPECIFICATIONS

● Thyraton tube operated controller gives stepless operation ● Input: 110-120 V., 60 cy. single phase ● Output: 0-120 V., 200 ma. DC to armature ● 1/50 H.P. ball bearing, right angle, gear head, shunt wound, DC motor ● Reversible ● Armature shaft is extended ● Armature speed 0 to 4000 R.P.M. ● Motors in gear ratios: 6, 18, 30, 36, 60, 100, 300, 540, and 1120:1 in stock.

Other models to 3/4 H.P. motors available. Request data.

GERALD K. HELLER CO.

2673 South Western Street, Las Vegas, Nevada, P.O. Box 4426



trim for today's compact lab...

New Bronwill WARBURG APPARATUS

Every design feature is for space economy and efficient, time-saving use. 320° rotation brings any of 14 double capillary manometers out front for quick reading. Also—new lagless electrode heating. Special UVL model for photosynthesis.

WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED LITERATURE

BRONWILL SCIENTIFIC
A DIVISION OF WILL CORPORATION

275 N. GOODMAN ST. • ROCHESTER, N. Y.

stir
and heat
liquids
this better
way

TEMCO

TEMCO
STIR-PLATE

Combines a continuously variable magnetic stirrer and a stepless, precision-controlled hot plate. Lets you stir and heat liquids simultaneously . . . or do either independently. Magnetic stirring action stirs liquids in closed or vacuum-sealed systems, odd-shaped, narrow-necked, and other flat or curved-bottom containers. 7⅛" square hot plate thermostatically controlled over entire range to 700°F. Price complete with two stirring magnets and 5' cord, $84.50. Write for literature and name of nearest dealer.

THERMOLYNE CORPORATION
(formerly Thermo Electric Mfg. Co.)
568 Huff Street, Dubuque, Iowa

(*2*) shows no mention of liver degeneration resulting from tetracyclines. On the contrary, this reference states that "one might consider the possibility" that chlortetracycline rather selectively depresses liver function, "but there is nothing to suggest such a possibility." The reference relates to a decline in the excretion of urobilinogen caused by changes in the intestinal flora resulting from the administration of chlortetracycline, and the authors support the concept that urobilinogen is formed by the action of intestinal bacteria on urobilin.

In other studies at the Army Medical Center (*3*), no significant changes in liver function resulted from the administration of chlortetracycline to rats, dogs, and human subjects, and other investigators have reported the alleviation of dietary hepatic necrosis in rats by this antibiotic (*4*). The various findings were reviewed by Hines (*5*).

THOMAS H. JUKES
American Cyanamid Company, New York, New York

References

1. H. G. du Buy and J. L. Showacre, *Science* **133**, 196 (1961).
2. V. M. Sborov, A. R. Jay, C. J. Watson, *J. Lab. Clin. Med.* **37**, 52 (1951).
3. D. A. Sutherland, J. D. Mann, B. Giges, D. Seligson, *Proc. Soc. Exptl. Biol. Med.* **77**, 458 (1951).
4. P. Gyorgy, J. Stokes, Jr., H. Goldblatt, H. Popper, *J. Exptl. Med.* **93**, 513 (1951).
5. L. R. Hines, *Antibiotics & Chemotherapy* **6**, 623 (1956).

Reference (*10*) in our report should have been to an article by V. M. Sborov and D. A. Sutherland, "Fatty liver following aureomycin and terramycin therapy in chronic hepatic disease" [*Gastroenterology* **18**, 598 (1951)] instead of the article cited. These workers observed a temporary change in liver fat after Aureomycin and Terramycin therapy in chronic hepatic disease, and they compared these liver changes with other side effects reported in the literature to follow administration of tetracyclines.

Reference might also have been made to Yesner and Kunkel (*1*) or to Lepper *et al.* (*2*). The latter reported that, after administration of large intravenous doses to a number of patients, in addition to oral doses, in liver sections "there was much small vacuolization of the cytoplasm, with irregular fragmentation." In such cases the microscopic observation of changes in mitochondria in living liver cells by the technique described by us might supply further information regarding the nature of the changes leading to

Important **RONALD** *books—*

HUMAN FACTORS in JET and SPACE TRAVEL

Edited by **S. B. Sells,** *Ph.D., Texas Christian University; and* ***Charles A. Berry,*** *Lt. Col., USAF (MC) Aerospace Medicine Div., Office of the Surgeon General, USAF*

This medical-psychological analysis provides a comprehensive guide to human factors in space travel and high-speed, high-altitude jet flight. 13 authorities describe worked-out solutions to known problems and show possible ways of dealing with future problems. Physiological, psychological, medical, and engineering aspects are approached with the view of establishing standards, techniques, and objectives for dealing with them. 14 sections cover crew selection and training, abnormal strains of space travel, accidents and flight safety, etc. *1961. 386 pp.* $12

RETICULOENDOTHELIAL STRUCTURE and FUNCTION

Edited by **John H. Heller,** *M.D., New England Institute for Medical Research, Ridgefield, Connecticut*

The 3rd International Symposium of the International Society for Research on the Reticuloendothelial System. In this volume, 62 leading researchers from various disciplines present new concepts and exchange ideas relative to the RES. Book reviews and discusses diverse phases of such broad areas as morphological aspects, antibody synthesis, host defense mechanisms, steroid and phagocytic functions, tumors and leukemias, etc. *1960. 473 pp.* $12

The CHEMICAL PREVENTION of CARDIAC NECROSES

Hans Selye, *University of Montreal*

A complete correlation of clinical and experimental observations on cardiac necroses, viewed in the light of extensive investigations on the production and prevention of electrolyte-steroid-stress cardiopathies in animals. Book shows the probability that some spontaneous necrotizing cardiopathies of man may be beneficially influenced by one of the more commonly available salts. *"Easy to read . . . fascinating and stimulating."*—**The Lancet.** *1959. 236 pp.* $9

PRINCIPLES of PALEOBOTANY

William C. Darrah, *Gettysburg College*

This authoritative textbook presents the conceptual scheme of paleobotany through the explanation and use of the assumptions and techniques employed in the interpretation of the fossil record. Book develops a balanced presentation of the geological history of the plant kingdom; includes descriptions of significant forms, geological and geographical occurrences, and outlines of classifications. *"Most impressive."*—**Joseph M. Wood,** *University of Missouri. A Chronica Botanica Publication. 2nd Ed., 1960. 295 pp.* $6.50

Publishers of Chronica Botanica Books

Order your books from:

THE RONALD PRESS COMPANY
15 East 26th St., New York 10

fatty metamorphosis (reversible fatty degeneration or, preferably, infiltration) of the liver. Regarding the nomenclature used, see (*3*). We, of course, did not intend to imply that in tetracycline therapy, as presently used, permanent liver damage will occur.

H. G. DU BUY
J. L. SHOWACRE
National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, Bethesda, Maryland

References

1. R. Yesner and P. Kunkel, *Yale J. Biol. Med.* **23**, 299 (1951).
2. M. H. Lepper, C. K. Wolfe, H. J. Zimmerman, E. R. Caldwell, H. W. Spies, H. F. Dowling, *A.M.A. Arch. Internal Med.* **88**, 271 (1951).
3. W. Boyd, *The Pathology of Internal Diseases* (Lea and Febiger, Philadelphia, rev. ed., 1940), p. 339.

Anonymous Reviewers

The letter by R. F. Shaw in *Science* [**133**, 1275 (1960)] impels me to raise another issue connected with the publication of scientific manuscripts—namely, the anonymous reviewer system. The anonymous reviewer system does well enough nine times out of ten, but it is intrinsically objectionable. What editor would pay attention to an anonymous communication? Why should the author of a scientific manuscript submit to such anonymous communications? Indeed, why should any objective reviewer hesitate to put his name to his opinion? Are not scientific book reviews signed?

SAMUEL RAYMOND
Pepper Laboratory of Clinical Medicine, University of Pennsylvania,

Primary and Secondary Carcinogens

Although many chemicals have been shown to have toxic effects when tested in animals, their use as food additives is permitted at specified levels and for specified purposes. This is because the severity and incidence of the toxic effects are related to the dose, a "no-effect" level being demonstrable.

However, when a substance has been found to be carcinogenic, its use in food is considered by many scientists to be unsafe, regardless of the intake. The reason for this is that the carcinogenic property, in relation to other toxic effects, appears unique, and a threshold dose has not been conclusively established.

WHY LIQUID NITROGEN PROVIDES THE MOST SATISFACTORY SYSTEM FOR PRESERVING BIOLOGICAL MATERIALS

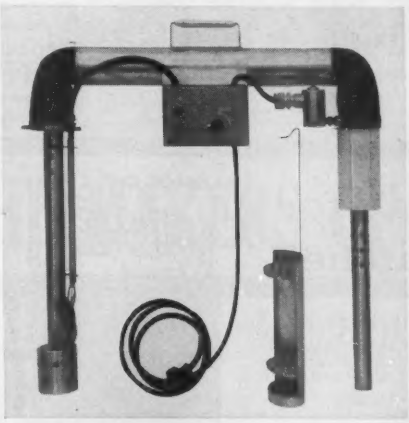
To preserve biological materials indefinitely, very low temperatures are required. Only at temperatures below −130°C. (202°F.) is all chemical and physical activity reduced to a negligible level.

Only with liquid nitrogen (−196°C., −320°F.) can you obtain safe, economical *long-term* storage . . . for months, years, even centuries.

Liquid nitrogen does not react with the materials with which it comes in contact. It has no effect on the pH of solutions.

HOW *LINDE* PROVIDES USERS OF LIQUID NITROGEN WITH A MORE COMPLETE SERVICE THAN ANY OTHER SOURCE

Only LINDE provides *Total Liquid Nitrogen Service*—freezing equipment, refrigerating storage equipment, and nationwide availability of liquid nitrogen.



THE BF-1 FREEZER—a new liquid nitrogen freezer especially designed for laboratory use. Accurate and automatic control of optimum cooling rates. Provides a low-cost freezing system suitable for use with most types of biological specimens.

LNR-25-B REFRIGERATOR—non-mechanical, keeps 348 cubic inches of product between −185°C. (−300°F.) and −196°C. (−320°F.). Low evaporation loss; all-welded stainless steel construction (larger sizes available).

SERVICE AT YOUR DOOR—thanks to LINDE's unique distribution network, no point in the U. S. is more than a few hours from a ready supply of LINDE liquid nitrogen.

FIND OUT—write today for our new pamphlet, "The Preservation of Biological Materials with Liquid Nitrogen." Address: Linde Company, Division of Union Carbide Corporation, 270 Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y. *In Canada,* Union Carbide Canada Limited, Linde Gases Division, Toronto 12. Or call your nearest LINDE office.

LINDE COMPANY UNION CARBIDE

"Linde" and "Union Carbide" are registered trade marks of Union Carbide Corporation.

1943

It is perhaps correct and certainly prudent at this time to assume that there is no threshold dose as far as "primary" carcinogens are concerned. However, there are a number of "secondary" carcinogens, the carcinogenic activity of which is consequential to some other effects of these chemicals. For example, a substance when administered in large quantities may precipitate out from the urine and form bladder stone. The bladder stone in turn irritates the bladder, and as a result malignant tumor may develop.

A pharmacological action may also be the cause of cancer. For example, substance *X* inhibits the formation, release, or activity of thyroxin. This inhibition, among other things, raises the blood level of thyrotropic hormone. Malignant tumors in the thyroid may then develop, as a result of excessive stimulation by the thyrotropic hormone and possibly other factors. Since the solubility of a substance in the urine and the thyroxin-depressant action as well as other, similar pharmacological actions are readily definable and a "no-effect" level can be established, it appears that a noncarcinogenic dose exists in these cases. In other words, a safe dose for use of these chemicals as food additives may be worked out by the procedure adopted for chemicals possessing other types of toxicological action.

It may be argued that this proposal is not helpful because the mode of action of most carcinogens is unknown. However, if this distinction were more generally recognized, there would be incentive for scientists to carry out further research along this line.

F. C. Lu

Food and Drug Directorate, Department of National Health and Welfare, Ottawa, Canada

Indexing

Taken in the context of mechanical handling of information, the point raised by John R. Clark (*1*) has important implications. Given a lexicon of those words not to be indexed, electronic computers can create concordances from any portion of a paper, from the title up to the full text. A rapid, relatively inexpensive method of preparing a concordance is to make use of the words contained in the title of a paper. The keyword-in-context index, which was first proposed by Luhn (*2*) and which is now exemplified by the *Chemical Titles* current awareness service of the American Chemical Society, illustrates the use of titles in this manner.

Regarded analytically, a title may therefore be considered to be a collection of terms that help a reader to classify the paper in his mind, together with a set of connectives to show the relation of the terms to one another. Thus, if titles are to be used for machine preparation of concordances, the burden of providing suitable terms is in the hands of the author and the journal editor. Provision of suitable terms should be, not a "slight extra burden," but the key consideration in titling a paper.

Authors might, for instance, write down the terms they consider most suggestive of the content of their papers, then supply the necessary connectives in order to form the title. Of course, if the author has prepared 50 new chemical compounds he cannot list all of them in the title. As a general rule, one might say that he should use the most specific generic term (or small group of generic terms) available to him.

In terms of a thorough subject index, Clark has made the problem appear to be overly simple. The author of a paper is an authority on the work he has done, but there are problems of semantics, synonymy, specificity versus generality of terms, and nomenclature with which the untrained author cannot be expected to cope. The amount of time necessary to train an indexer is not available to scientist-authors. In addition, an author would find it time-consuming to try to decide which terms would be of interest to scientists in fields other than his own. Fleischer and Hooker have illustrated this point with regard to abstracts (*3*).

"Suitable standard systems of indexing" seem to be a practical impossibility for authors where traditional subject indexes are concerned. Authors do have the opportunity to improve titles so as to make machine-prepared concordances more effective.

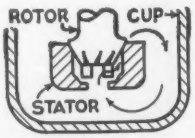
Robert R. Freeman

Chemical Abstracts Service, Ohio State University, Columbus

References

1. J. R. Clark, *Science* **133**, 1040 (1961).
2. H. P. Luhn, *Am. Document.* **11**, 288 (1960).
3. M. Fleischer and H. Hooker, *J. Chem. Educ.* **33**, 27 (1956).

New colloid mill for 25 to 75 ml batches

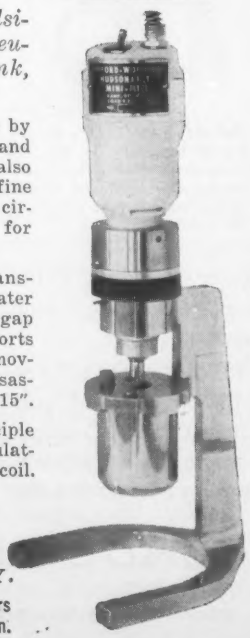


MINI-MILL macerates, homogenizes, emulsifies . . . for research in cosmetics, pharmaceuticals, paint, resins, coatings, polish, ink, soap . . . also bacteria, tissues, cells.

MINI-MILL provides intense mechanical shear by blades on the bottom of the rotor (see drawing) and cutting edges of serrations on rotor and stator, also hydraulic shear as material is forced through a fine gap, 3 to 125 mils, adjustable while running. Self circulating. Also used with 120 μ diam. glass beads for further breakdown.

Rotor speed: 0 to 22000 rpm with variable transformer. Mixing cups are immersed in cooling water in a steel container (not illustrated). Micrometer gap adjustment. Contact surfaces are stainless steel. Ports for introducing or removing material without removing cup . . . also for steam or inert gas. Quickly disassembled for sterilization. Overall height—approx. 15".

MICRO-MILL for 150 ml to 2 liters. Same principle as MINI-MILL but with 1 gal. hopper with recirculating pipe, jacket and removable internal cooling coil.



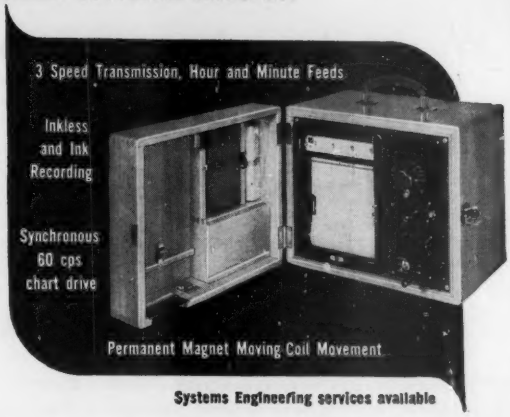
Send for free catalogs

GIFFORD-WOOD CO.

Dept. S6 • Eppenbach Division • Hudson, N. Y.

Eppenbach colloid mills, homogenizers, homogenizer-mixers . . . for laboratory, pilot-plant and large-scale production.

Curtiss-Wright Model 802 Versatile 23 Range Portable Universal Recorder


3 Speed Transmission, Hour and Minute Feeds
Inkless and Ink Recording
Synchronous 60 cps chart drive
Permanent Magnet Moving Coil Movement

Systems Engineering services available

Ranges: 30,150,600 ma; 1.5, 6, and 15 A ac and dc; 30, 75, 150, 300 and 600 V ac and dc (33 ohms/v); 50 mv dc for use with separate shunts. Optional clamp-type current transformer increases the AC range to 600 A.

A total of 23 ranges provides the most versatile recorder available. Curtiss-Wright Model 802 Universal AC-DC Recorder combines all the flexibility and convenience features so necessary in laboratory and industrial equipment. Optimum accuracy and dependability are coupled with the most useful combination of ranges.
Send for catalog or phone SWinburne 9-0500

Model 802 Portable Universal AC-DC Recorder
Portable Oak Case
13¾" x 11¾" x 11"
Weight: 36 lbs.

CURTISS WRIGHT
Princeton Division • Princeton, New Jersey

DIFCO LABORATORY PRODUCTS

Biologics **Culture Media** **Reagents**

Media for Standard Methods
Culture Media *Dehydrated and Prepared*
Microbiological Assay Media
Tissue Culture and Virus Media
Bacterial Antisera and Antigens
Diagnostic and Serological Reagents
Sensitivity Disks Unidisks
Peptones Hydrolysates Amino Acids
Enzymes Enrichments Dyes Indicators
Carbohydrates Biochemicals

DIFCO

over **60** *years' experience in the preparation of Difco products assures*

UNIFORMITY STABILITY ECONOMY

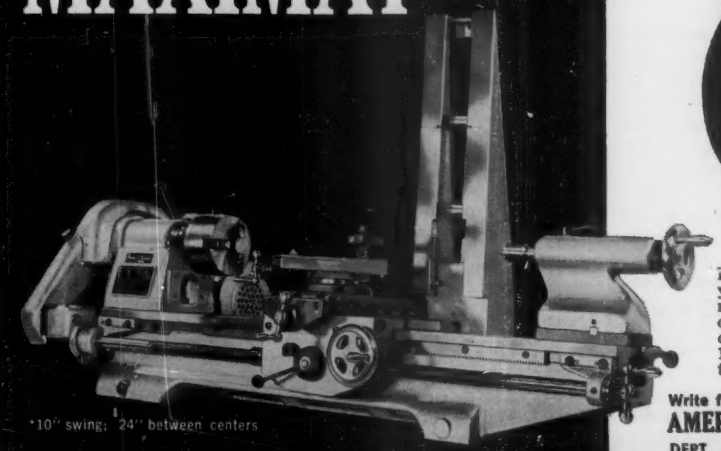
Complete Stocks *Fast Service*

Descriptive literature available on request.

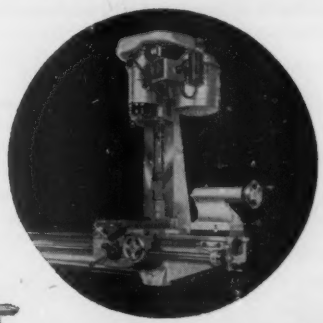
DIFCO LABORATORIES
DETROIT 1 MICHIGAN USA

NEW FROM THE MAKERS OF UNIMAT

MULTI-FUNCTIONAL MAXIMAT



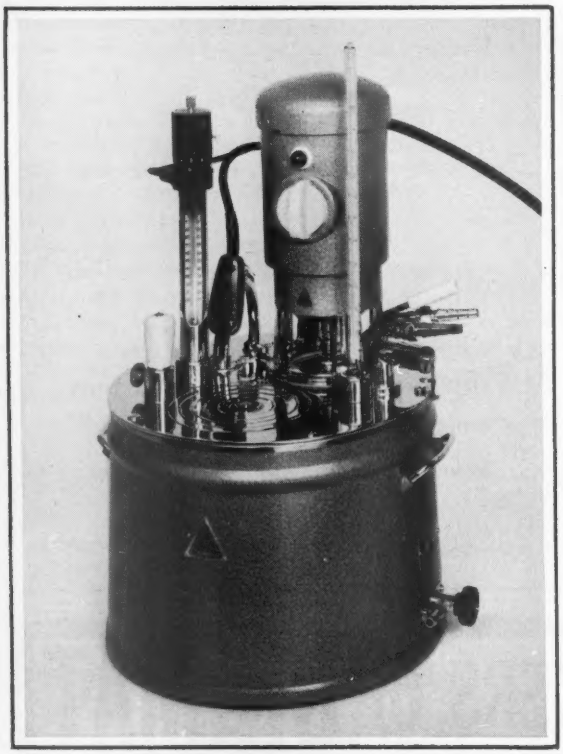
The most versatile lathe ever made! Converts in minutes from a bench lathe* to a vertical milling machine, drill press or jig borer.



Here's the ideal precision machine tool for your lab, toolroom or machine shop! Get maximum use from limited space by letting this one machine do the work of many. MAXIMAT costs no more than a conventional lathe; over 1,000 units sold since it was introduced less than a year ago!

Write for free catalog
AMERICAN-EDELSTAAL, INC.
DEPT. AF, 350 BROADWAY, NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

CONSTANT TEMPERATURE CIRCULATORS



EXCLUSIVE FEATURES:

1) Electronic "fine" temperature setting control in addition to magnetic setting contact thermometer. For the first time permits **reproducible** temperature settings to 0.01°C
2) Combined pressure/suction pump
3) Valve for continuous (from 0 to maximum) control over the rate of circulation.
4) Drain valve eliminates pouring
5) Building block design permits complete disassembly without tools
6) Carrying handles
7) Three heater ranges

for all your temperature control problems between −80°C and +300°C, contact:

Lauda Instruments, Inc.

P.O. Box 422 Great Neck, N.Y.

We are pleased to announce

Essentially Homogeneous RIBONUCLEASE From Bovine Pancreas

Recent studies have shown that even 5 x Crystalized Ribonuclease actually consists in four separate active components[1] and one inactive component. The major component (D) has now been isolated and is offered by Sigma as *Ribonuclease, Type III.*

(1) Taborsky, G., J. Biol. Chem., 234, 2652, (1959).

NEW HISTOCHEMICAL REAGENTS FOR ACID AND ALKALINE PHOSPHATASE AND ESTERASE

Naphthol AS-MX Phosphate
Naphthol AS-BI Phosphate
Naphthol AS-D Acetate
Fast Red Violet Salt LB
Fast Garnet Salt GBC
Fast Blue BD Salt

New 1961 Catalog now available on request

WRITE OR PHONE COLLECT

Day, Station to Station,
PRospect 1-5750
Night, Person to Person,
Dan Broida, WYdown 3-6418

The Research Laboratories of

SIGMA CHEMICAL COMPANY

3500 DEKALB ST., ST. LOUIS 18, MO., U. S. A.

New Products

■ IMAGE CONVERTER CAMERA is said to be capable of exposure times varying from 3 to 200 nsec. Three-picture series can be made at rates of 0.5 to 20 million exposures per second. Writing speed for streak photographs is said to be 4 to 1000 mm/μsec. In operation, the light image is converted into an electron image by an image-converter tube. The electrons carrying the picture information are accelerated to focus on a fluorescent screen producing an intensified image. The image is photographed by conventional means.

A gating grid placed in the path of the electrons serves as a shutter by preventing the flow of electrons. Shutter speed is said to be limited only by the pulse-forming circuitry. Exposure times are changed by varying duration of the pulse. A series of exposures can be made by deflecting the electron image to different positions on the fluorescent screen. This deflection is accomplished by applying a rectangular pulse to deflection electrodes in the tube. The deflection pulse is applied before applying the gating pulse to the grid and terminated after the gating pulse. In streak operation, the gating grid is pulsed to a positive potential for the duration of the exposure, and the image is swept across the fluorescent screen by applying a linear sweep voltage to one deflecting electrode. The writing speed is varied by varying the sweep-voltage rate. The camera is equipped with interchangeable backs. (Space Technology Laboratories, Inc., 8929 Sepulveda Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif.)

Circle 1 on Readers' Service card

■ LIQUID RHEOSTAT is a continuously adjustable resistance for use in high-power, high-current applications with 60 and 400 cy/sec a-c or d-c electrical requirements. The rheostat consists of a single fixed stainless-steel electrode and a second cooled tubular electrode immersed in an elecrolyte tank. The second electrode is raised or lowered to provide adjustment of resistance. The system tank, pumps, heat exchanger, cooling-system coils, and protective controls for electrolyte temperature and level are integral parts of the system enclosure. Standard units that operate above 50 kw consist of three isolated rheostat banks adjusted by a single electrode drive. The 50-kw model requires input water flow of 10 to 15 gal/min at 20 to 31 lb/in^2. (U.S. Controls, Inc., 410 Fourth Ave., Brooklyn 15, N.Y.)

Circle 2 on Readers' Service card

■ VACUUM EVAPORATOR ACCESSORY (Fig. 1) consists of a series of collars which fit in the vacuum system between the bell jar and the base plate. Around the collar are a number of ports with identical flange fittings for feed-through access. Available feed throughs include: high and low voltages and currents, cooling water, radio-frequency heating, nude ionization, discharge and thermocouple gages, controlled leak, and others. Collar-baseplate combinations as one-piece assemblies are available. (Vacuum Technology, Inc., 7933 Gloria Ave., Van Nuys, Calif.)

Circle 3 on Readers' Service card

■ STEREOSCOPIC MICROSCOPE (Fig. 2) features magnifications of 6, 12, 25, and 50, selected by rotation of a horizontal drum, maintaining a constant working distance of 96 mm. Accessory eyepieces and attachment objectives provide a total range of 5- to 200-times magnification. An interpupillary-distance scale permits simple readjustment to previous settings. Accessories include wide-field eyepieces, various light sources, stages, and polarizing, photographic, and measuring attachments. (Wild Heerbrugg Instruments Inc., Port Washington, N.Y.)

Circle 4 on Readers' Service card

■ FLUOROMETER is a self-balancing instrument that provides direct readout and outputs for various types of recorders or controllers. Full scale on the most sensitive range corresponds to about 2 parts per billion of quinine sulfate. A range multiplier provides steps of 1:3:10:30; additional expansion is accomplished by neutral-density filters. Output of 0 to 1 mv or 0 to 10 mv is available for recording; the output signal is adjustable to ±5 percent from the desired setting. Linearity is said to be 2 percent and readability ±5 percent or better. Time constant is 4 sec for 90-percent response to a step change in sample concentration. Output impedance is approximately 100,000 ohms on the 0- to 1-mv range and 10 ohms on the 0- to 10-mv range. Line voltage variation between 105 and 130 v, or frequency variation between 50 and 60 cy/sec, is said to cause less than ±2 percent of full scale variation. A variety of sample handling devices is available mounted on interchangeable doors. (G. K. Turner Associates, 2524 Pulgas Ave., Palo Alto, Calif.)

Circle 5 on Readers' Service card

■ ULTRASONIC EYE PROBER is said to visualize soft tissues of the eye and to reveal conditions that cannot be detected with other instruments, including such conditions as detached retina, tumor in an eye that is opaque because of cataract or hemorrhage, foreign bodies, and lesions behind the eye. In operation, high-frequency sound is generated by a quartz crystal. Ultrasonic echo signals are picked up by a microphone and displayed on a cathode-ray

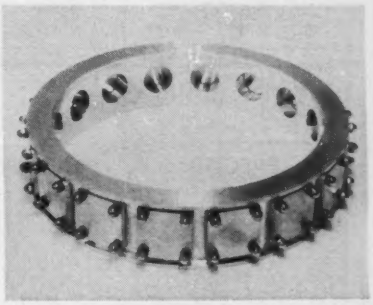


Fig. 1. Vacuum evaporator accessory.

Fig. 2. Stereoscopic microscope.

The information reported here is obtained from manufacturers and from other sources considered to be reliable. Neither Science *nor the writer assumes responsibility for the accuracy of the information. A Readers' Service card for use in mailing inquiries concerning the items listed is included on pages 1861 and 1951. Circle the department number of the items in which you are interested on this card.*

tube, producing on the viewing screen a detailed cross-section picture of the eye. (General Precision, Inc., 63 Bedford Rd., Pleasantville, N.Y.)

Circle 6 on Readers' Service card

■ ZONE REFINING APPARATUS produces temperatures said to be as high as 6000°F by electron-beam bombardment. The apparatus is said to be capable of being used to purify and grow single crystals of refractory metals such as molybdenum, tungsten, tantalum, vanadium, and columbium, refractory metal compounds, and ceramics. Source of electrons is a tungsten emitter enclosed in a scanner with a beam-focusing device. The stream of electrons is concentrated in a narrow zone. When the zone reaches the molten state, the scanner moves on and continues to pass up and down the specimen. The number and speed of passes can be put under the control of an automatic program drive. Control of specimen tension and compression is effected with a reversible motor control. Impurities in the specimen rod are either vaporized in the chamber, where a high vacuum is maintained, or concentrated at both ends of the specimen and subsequently cut off. The equipment includes a 6-in. diffusion pump, a 6-in. gate valve, and a liquid-nitrogen trap. An automatic constant-beam-current feedback control is said to ensure smooth and concentric crystals. Specimens from 5 to 15 in. long and up to 3/16 in. in diameter can be used. (MRC Manufacturing Corp., 47 Buena Vista Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.)

Circle 7 on Readers' Service card

■ INFRARED GRATING SPECTROMETER is a compact instrument measuring 5.5 by 6.0 by 10.5 in. and weighing less than 7 lb. The spectrometer will scan the spectral range of 1.5 to 4.5 μ in 3.0 sec with resolution said to be better than 0.1 μ. Other spectral regions may be selected to suit the application. The electrical output of the instrument is commutated so that information related to the analysis of spectral radiation (for example, internal calibration, chopper temperature amplifier zero, and detector temperature) may be observed between scans. Performance is said to be virtually unaffected by vibration or acceleration to 15 grav. (Block Associates, Inc., 385 Putnam Ave., Cambridge 39, Mass.)

Circle 8 on Readers' Service card

■ MEMBRANE FILTER is a thin microporous plastic material with controlled micron-size pores. The material is said to be strong, flexible, and easy to handle. Filters are available in sizes from ½ to 20 in. in diameter. Color of the filter is dark green for optimum visibility of particles collected. (Gelman Instrument Co., 106 N. Main St., Chelsea, Mich.)

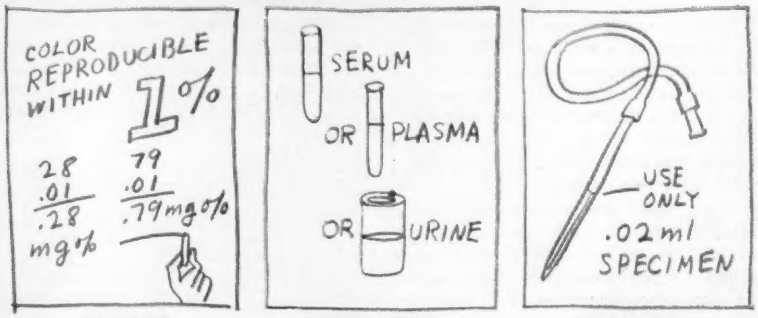
Circle 9 on Readers' Service card

■ PREPACKED CHROMATOGRAPHIC TUBE for carotene determinations is formed of polypropylene and is packed with a mixture of diatomaceous earth and activated magnesia with sodium sulfate in a 1-cm layer above the absorbant. Cotton batting plugs are placed at the top and base of the packing, and the tube is sealed at both ends. (Laboratory Construction Co., 8811 Prospect, Kansas City 32, Mo.)

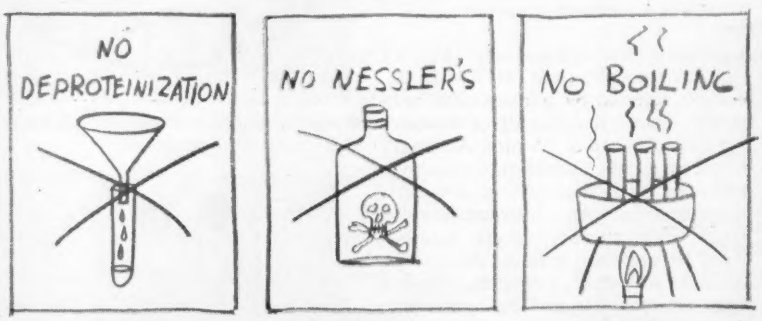
Circle 10 on Readers' Service card

■ MACHINE TOOL CONTROL is capable of performing positioning or contouring, or both, from a standard punched-tape program. Numerical positioning control is used where only point-to-point control is required without regard to the path followed between points. The control is for machines with linear or rotary motions, or both, controlled simultaneously or sequentially. To program the machine, a standard 1-in. perforated tape is prepared by a typist who copies position coordinates from a manuscript. The numerical contouring control continuously controls the simultaneous position of any two linear motions of a machine tool. Contouring

Exceptional accuracy...New UREA NITROGEN TEST



PRECISE VERSATILE SENSITIVE



SIMPLE SIMPLE ! SIMPLE !!

UN-TEST® is a new phenate-hypochlorite method for colorimetric quantitation of urea nitrogen in serum, plasma or urine. Test is performed by incubating specimen with buffered urease, adding two other reagents, incubating, and reading color absorbance. For apparatus, UN-TEST employs only simple pipettes, test tubes and a colorimeter. The three reagents required are stable, easy to prepare and are added in convenient quantities.

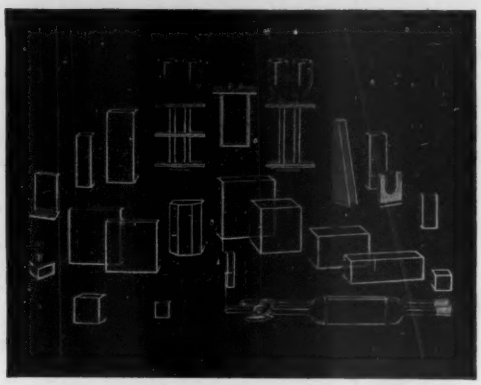
UN-TEST is supplied in compact kits, each containing 20 ml dried Buffered Urease; 5 gm concentrated Phenol Color Reagent; 14 ml concentrated Alkali-Hypochlorite Reagent. Kit provides sufficient material for 100 specimen or control tests. List No. 69-000.

For standardization or control, use Hyland Clinical Chemistry Control Serums, Normal and Abnormal.

UN-TEST™ Hyland HYLAND

HYLAND LABORATORIES
4501 Colorado Blvd., Los Angeles 39, Calif. / Branch office: 160 Lockwood Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.

GLASS ABSORPTION CELLS made by KLETT



SCIENTIFIC APPARATUS
Klett-Summerson Photoelectric · Colorimeters—Colorimeters — Nephelometers — Fluorimeters—Bio-Colorimeters — Comparators — Glass Standards—Klett Reagents.

Klett Manufacturing Co.
179 East 87 Street, New York, New York

MEASURE VACUUM

10^{-3} to 10^{-10} Torr ACCURATELY

. . . with NRC's Nottingham Vacuum Gauge

NRC Equipment Corp.'s ultra-high vacuum gauge is the only unit which permits you to know—accurately—the actual pressures being measured in the ultra-high vacuum range.
NRC Model 751A provides a grounded shield coating which prevents space charge build-up, giving you uniform stability at low pressures. Grid structure closures at both ends of gauge prevent end-loss of ions . . . results in more uniform sensitivity over a wider pressure range.
Two separate filaments enable you to measure pressures below normal gauge range—to 10^{-12} Torr. Low amplifier sensitivity with 100% negative feedback provides stable, 100% linear amplification . . . eliminates effect of stray signals.

For pressure readings down to 10^{-12} Torr, use the NRC Nottingham vacuum gauge.

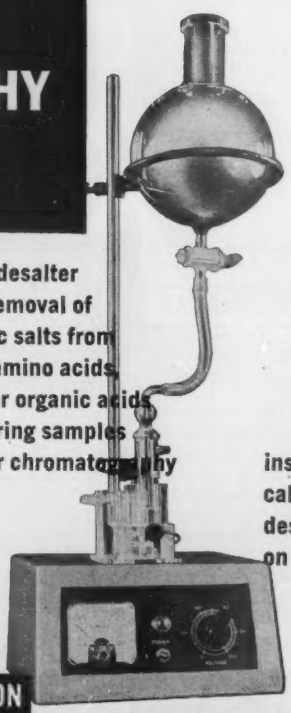
NRC EQUIPMENT CORPORATION

For data sheet, specs or a quote, write: Dept. 25F, 160 Charlemont St., Newton 61, Mass., or any NRC Sales Office. DEcatur 2-5800

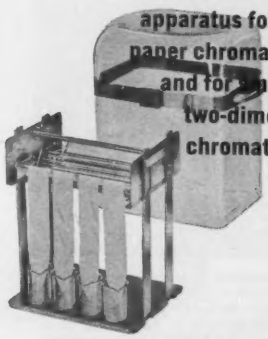
A Subsidiary of National Research Corporation

PAPER CHROMATOGRAPHY APPARATUS

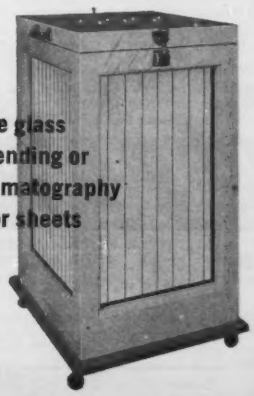
Write for Catalog K-50 Describing Special Apparatus for Paper Chromatography



electric desalter for the removal of inorganic salts from sugars, amino acids, and other organic acids in preparing samples for paper chromatography



apparatus for eluting paper chromatograms and for small scale two-dimensional chromatography



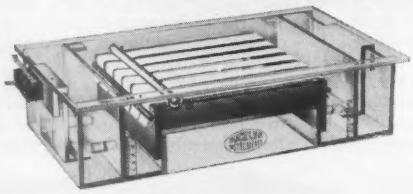
insulated, double glass cabinets for ascending or descending chromatography on paper strips or sheets

KENSINGTON SCIENTIFIC CORPORATION
1717 FIFTH STREET · BERKELEY 10, CALIFORNIA

COMPLETE APPARATUS for

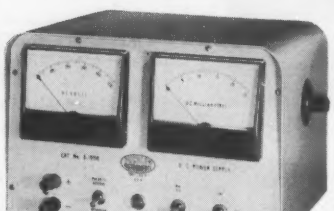
ZONE ELECTROPHORESIS

with PAPER, STARCH, AGAR and almost all other known media!



The most complete and flexible electrophoresis apparatus available, with accessories for all electrophoretic methods using solid media.

- ***ONE BASIC MIGRATION CHAMBER can be adapted to all media***
- ***D.C. POWER SUPPLIES***
- ***AGAR CUTTERS FOR IMMUNO SLIDES***



For complete information and price, please send for Bulletin S3-1000

LABORATORY APPARATUS
BUCHLER INSTRUMENTS
PRECISION INSTRUMENTS

BUCHLER INSTRUMENTS, INC.
514 West 147th Street, New York 31, N. Y.
ADirondack 4-2626

FREE
50
PAGE
OBSERVER'S
GUIDE

With artificial satellites already launched and space travel almost a reality, astronomy has become today's fastest growing hobby. Exploring the skies with a telescope is a relaxing diversion for father and son alike. UNITRON's handbook contains full-page illustrated articles on astronomy, observing, telescopes and accessories. It is of interest to both beginners and advanced amateurs.

CONTENTS INCLUDE:

Observing the sun, moon, planets and wonders of the sky • Constellation map • Hints for observers • Glossary of telescope terms • How to choose a telescope • Astrophotography

UNITRON
INSTRUMENT COMPANY • TELESCOPE SALES DIV.
66 NEEDHAM ST., NEWTON HIGHLANDS 61, MASS.

Please rush to me, FREE of charge, UNITRON'S OBSERVER'S GUIDE and TELESCOPE CATALOG # 4-Q-3

Name _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____

INSTANT THOROUGH MIXING!

NEW!
VERSATILE
VORTEX JR. MIXER

Convenient Efficient Mixing

Just hold the tube or other vessel in your hand ... press it against the revolving neoprene cup. A vortex forms at once for immediate mixing action!

No Stoppers ... No Rods No Finger Capping

Saves time and energy. For use whenever a quick mix is called for . . . works well with any shape vessel.

- Test tubes . . . micro to 40 mm.
- Centrifuge tubes . . . all sizes
- Florence or Erlenmeyer flasks . . . small size
- Square or specially-shaped tubes

Ask your laboratory supply dealer for details, or write directly to:

Si
SCIENTIFIC INDUSTRIES, INC.
Dept. S-6, 15 Park Street
Springfield 3, Massachusetts
SEE OUR EXHIBIT
Nat'l. Chem. Exposition, Chicago, Sept. 5-8

breaks down into straight lines, slopes, and arcs. With a desk calculator, data from a drawing is arranged in sequence on the manuscript which is copied onto punched tape. Contour path is provided by function generators with linear or circular interpolation selected by program. A position feedback unit compares position with the command to provide position information to a servo that keeps the motions synchronized. A manual feed override is provided for all motions. (General Electric Co., Schenectady 5, N.Y.)

Circle 11 on Readers' Service card

■ THREE-BEAM CATHODE-RAY TUBE is electrostatically focused and deflected; each beam is controlled independently with common accelerator and heater connections. Each beam scans a separate screen area permitting three simultaneous displays. The screens are metalized. The tube face is rectangular and measures 4 by 6 in. (Allen B. DuMont Laboratories, Clifton, N.J.)

Circle 12 on Readers' Service card

■ DIGITAL RECORDING SIMULATOR permits analysis of digital drum, disk, and tape recording systems at frequencies up to 600 kcy/sec. The self-contained unit will record RZ, NRZ, and phase-modulation signals at record amplifier impedances from 50 to 2000 ohms, voltages from 5 to 50, and peak recording currents up to 270 ma. The instrument contains a pattern generator of up to 7 bits in any combination with a self-contained trigger to allow evaluation of the pattern generated at any pulse density. A calibrated playback amplifier with any sensitivity down to 10 μv is included. (General Instruments Corp., 3216 W. El Segundo Blvd., Hawthorne, Calif.)

Circle 13 on Readers' Service card

■ SPRAY EVAPORATOR uses a rotating, stainless-steel spray agitator that picks up the solute and solvent and sprays them evenly onto the heated walls of the flask. The small droplets are flattened on the walls of the flask. The agitator is driven by a constant-speed, spark-proof motor. A side funnel permits addition of material during operation; a needle valve for adjustment of rate of addition is optional. The system is said to be vacuum tight. (Nester and Faust, 2401 Ogleton Road, Newark, Del.)

Circle 14 on Readers' Service card

■ INFRARED RADIOMETER is a miniaturized filter-type instrument weighing less than 3 lb. Incoming radiation to the radiometer is modulated by a segmented chopping wheel and passed through a filter to a calcium-fluoride lens that focuses the radiation on a lead-sulfide detector. The detector output is ampli-

fied with synchronous rectification which serves to isolate the measured radiation from spurious unmodulated energy. The instrument can withstand accelerations up to 20 grav and severe environmental conditions. (Block Associates, Inc., 385 Putnam Ave., Cambridge 39, Mass.)

Circle 15 on Readers' Service card

■ STATISTICAL SAMPLERS for teaching concepts of probability consist of sealed boxes containing numbered or colored spheres. A set of three samplers permits the student to perform surveys and tests. Each experiment is tied to a sampling box that enables the student to take and record results of repeated experiments. (John W. Morse, 124 West Lake Rd., Penn Yan, N.Y.)

Circle 16 on Readers' Service card

■ BLOOD FLOWMETER permits measurement of flow through intact vessels in the range 5 ml to 10 lit./min. A gated sine-wave circuit synchronized with a pulsing electromagnetic field is said to eliminate inductive transients and to permit data to be recorded continuously. Zero flow is recorded by deenergizing the flowmeter magnet. (Quality Precision Products, Inc., 3700 S. Broadway, Los Angeles 7, Calif.)

Circle 17 on Readers' Service card

■ TORQUE TABLE for measuring the torque characteristics of hydraulic pumps and motors uses no bearings, slip rings, brushes, or other friction sources. The table is a reaction dynamometer that senses torque by means of flexures to which are affixed bonded strain gages. A specially designed piping system is said to permit measurements independent of flow rate and pressure of the hydraulic supply. Output of the strain gages is compatible with conventional strain-gage readout systems. Models are available in ranges from 50 in. oz to thousands of inch pounds. (Lebow Associates, Inc., 14857 W. Eleven Mile Rd., Oak Park 37, Mich.)

Circle 18 on Readers' Service card

■ INTEGRATING RECORDER for gas-chromatography applications integrates the area under each peak as the chromatogram is recorded. When the recorder pen leaves the zero line to start a peak, the integrator pen leaves its zero line and plots the cumulative area under the peak. When the integrator pen has traveled the full chart width, corresponding to 1000 counts, the pen automatically reverses. The integral reading is then the additional distance traveled by the pen in the return direction plus 1000. Integration counts of 10,000, 20,000, and 40,000 per minute are obtained by shifting gears. The integral curve can be started from either

a RATEMETER TO FIT YOUR BUDGET from LIONEL*

$175 F.O.B. Brooklyn Plant Price Includes Probe and Detector

The new transistorized Type 457 radioactivity ratemeter will fit the most modest school or university budget and will fill your radiological counting needs with years of accurate trouble-free service.

- Transistorized—No warm-up time.
- Adjustable Power Supply (500 V to 1200 V).
- Large 4½ inch meter face indicates count rate . . . has dual range: 0-1500 CPM; 0-15,000 CPM.
- Loudspeaker for aural monitoring with volume control.
- Neon flasher for visual monitoring.
- External jack for meters or recorders for demonstrations, etc.
- The Anton/Lionel 114/6993 thin-wall, stainless steel halogen quenched counter tube will withstand the most severe laboratory or student abuse. Its life is unaffected by extended operation and it cannot be damaged by overvoltage.
- The Type 457 was designed to perform all experiments and demonstrations such as those listed in
- "Teaching with Radioisotopes prepared by the U.S. Atomic Energy Commission."

LIONEL ELECTRONIC LABORATORIES Division of the Lionel Corporation

*FORMERLY ANTON ELECTRONIC LABORATORIES, INC./1226 FLUSHING AVE., B'KLYN 37, N. Y.

1953

FREE S&S Reference Sheets on Selectacel

ION EXCHANGE CELLULOSES

for use in chromatographic columns

New Selectacel Ion Exchange Celluloses have remarkable properties when used with ionic and colloidal materials of high molecular weight.

Such applications include—

- ENZYMES
- PROTEINS
- HORMONES
- LIPIDS
- NUCLEIC ACIDS

These materials produce separations that far exceed what usually can be accomplished alone by ion exchange resins, chromatography, electrochromatography, or electrophoresis.

There are several kinds of Selectacel Ion Exchange Celluloses:

ANION EXCHANGERS

Type	Grade	Capacity meq/g
DEAE (Diethylaminoethyl Cellulose)	Standard 20 40	0.9

Separation and purification of proteins, peptides, enzymes, hormones and related materials.

Type	Grade	Capacity meq/g
ECTEOLA (Epichlorohydrin triethanolamine)	Standard 20 40	0.3

Separation and purification of viruses.

CATION EXCHANGERS

Type	Grade	Capacity meq/g
CM (Carboxymethyl Cellulose)	Standard 20 40	0.7

Weakly acidic—most effective at pH's slightly above 4.

Type	Grade	Capacity meq/g
P (Cellulose Phosphate)	Standard	0.9

Bifunctional—containing both strongly acidic and weakly acidic groups. Relatively high exchange capacities.

MAIL COUPON TODAY

Send for these new free Selectacel Reference Sheets today—no obligation of course.

S&S

Carl Schleicher & Schuell Co.
Keene, New Hampshire
Department S-6

Send FREE Selectacel Reference Sheets.

NAME_____

COMPANY_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____

Selectacel is manufactured by Brown Company and exclusively packaged and distributed for laboratory use by S & S.

side of the chart and can be reset between peaks or allowed to continue. Accuracy is said to be ±0.5 percent of full scale. (Fisher Scientific Co., 415 Fisher Building, Pittsburgh 19, Pa.)

Circle 19 on Readers' Service card

■ CLOSED-CIRCUIT TELEVISION MICROSCOPE combines a high-resolution television system with a high-magnification research microscope. The microscope provides optical magnification up to 1500 diameters. Electrical magnification by means of television equipment may be as high as 2500 diameters. (Elgeet Optical Co., 838 Smith St., Rochester 6, N.Y.)

Circle 20 on Readers' Service card

■ SURFACE FINISH METER, a portable instrument, measures the surface roughness of metal or plastic parts. A small pickup is designed for hand operation or for use with a mechanical tracer. Two holders enable the pickup to measure the roughness of holes ¼ in. in diameter or larger and of outside surfaces with a diameter of 1/32 in. or greater. An automatic drive accessory provides a reciprocating mechanical motion of 0.032 to 0.9 in. for the pickup. The instrument's amplifier consists of a feedback-stabilized tube and transistor circuit. It is battery operated; battery life is said to be 700 hr. (Marduth Products, 1387 Ledge Rd., R.D. 1, Hinckley, Ohio)

Circle 21 on Readers' Service card

■ LIQUID-NITROGEN CONTAINER is self-emptying and portable with a capacity of 204 lit. The caster-mounted container is designed to pass through a 32-in. door. A self-contained pressure device permits removal of liquid at flow rates up to 3.4 gal/min. Pressure and liquid-level gages are provided. The container is powder and vacuum insulated. (Roman and Kunzl Corp., Marshall, Mich.)

Circle 22 on Readers' Service card

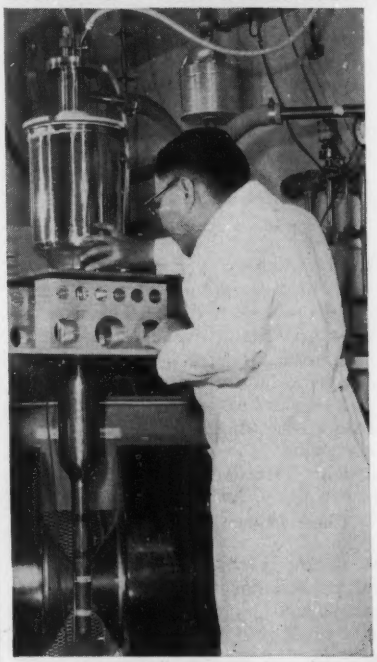
■ COUNTER is said to count random events with better than 10 nsec double-pulse resolution, to measure time duration within ±10 nsec, and to measure frequencies up to 100 Mcy/sec. The counter stores nine digits and provides in-line numeral-electrode glow-discharge display. When used as a frequency meter, the standard instrument requires an external time base; when used as a time interval meter, it requires an external oscillator as a time reference source. These components can be supplied as built-in parts of the counter. (Eldorado Electronics, 2821 10 St., Berkeley 10, Calif.)

Circle 23 on Readers' Service card

JOSHUA STERN

National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D.C.

Liquid Helium Dewars for Maser Research



Solid state researchers in the nation's scientific centers rely on Hofman Laboratories for liquid helium dewars and related low-temperature equipment. Hofman stainless steel dewars are used in microwave spectrometry, superconductivity studies, nuclear research, low temperature chemistry, solid state physics, free radical research, etc. Hofman dewars have retained small quantities of liquid helium for longer than 280 hours in tests conducted at a leading government laboratory. Remember . . . Hofman stands for high standards at low temperatures.

SEND FOR NEW CATALOG

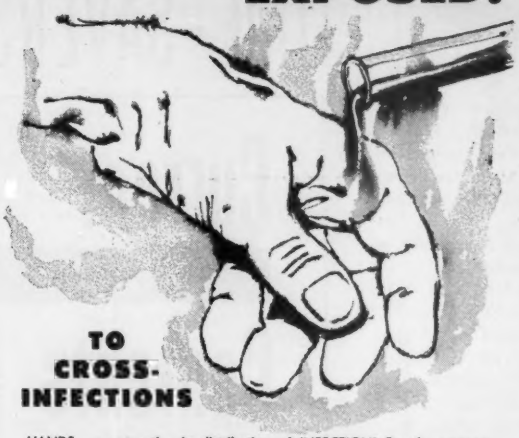
Also: Containers for Liquid Oxygen, Nitrogen, Hydrogen and Helium. Accessory Low Temperature Equipment.

hofman

LABORATORIES, INC.
5 Evans Terminal, Hillside, N. J.

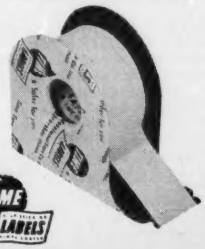
Representatives in principal industrial and military centers.

EXPOSED!



TO CROSS-INFECTIONS

HANDS — most active in distribution of INFECTION! For the management and handling of specimen containers requiring a label, use a "no-lick" TIME Tape or TIME Specimen Collection Label for service, a new advancement specified in the "Guide to Laboratory Safety".*



Every dressing, every collection of specimen, blood, sputum, etc. requires hand service. Eliminate contact by using the satin finish, vinyl coated TIME Tape or Label.

A qualified consultant will teach you the effective TIME procedure. It is your first step to a safer laboratory. Write today to Dept. RH.

* *In April 1960 issue of Lab World.*

TIME LABELS

PROFESSIONAL TAPE CO., INC.
360-A BURLINGTON AVE. • RIVERSIDE, ILL.
Hickory 7-7800

new england nuclear

For preparing

DIAZOMETHANE-C-^{14}

N-Nitroso-N-methyl-C^{14}-p-toluenesulfonamide

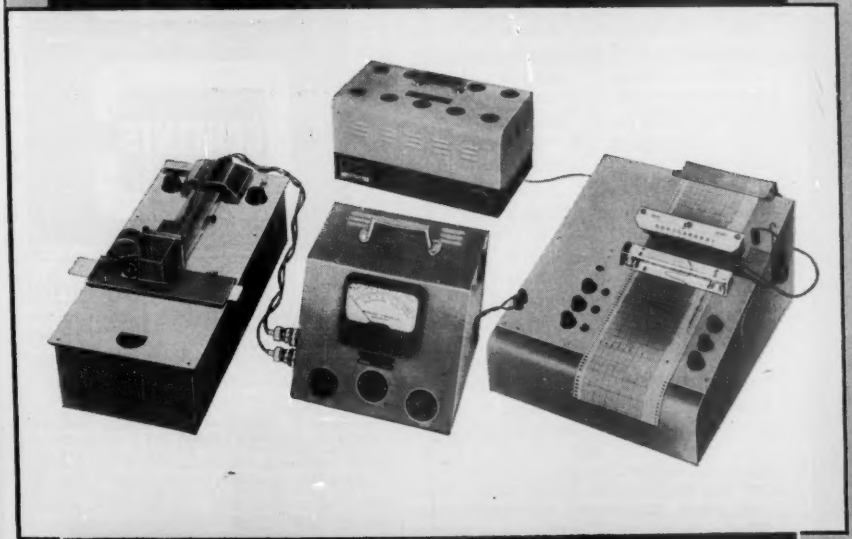
$200 per 0.5 mc
$50 per 100 uc
$35 per 50 uc

CATALOG ON REQUEST

new england nuclear corp.

575 ALBANY STREET BOSTON 18, MASS. Liberty 2-5964

PHOTOVOLT
DENSITOMETRIC EQUIPMENT
for ELECTROPHORESIS and CHROMATOGRAPHY



New building-block system permits adding of units as required, from manual and semi-automatic operation to fully-automatic recording and integrating

- For scanning of electrophoresis strips and readings on large sheets in chromatography
- For work in visible and ultraviolet ranges
- For evaluation by color-transmission, reflection or fluorescence
- For readings on filter paper, agar, starch and other gels

Write for Bulletin 800-S to:

PHOTOVOLT CORPORATION

1115 Broadway • New York 10, N. Y.

IF YOU USE COMPRESSED GASES this book is almost essential !

The new Matheson Gas Data Book is the most comprehensive fact book and use manual on compressed gases ever published. Extensive data and recommended procedures on use and handling make this book a most important reference for every laboratory and research library.

MATHESON GAS DATA BOOK
PARTIAL CONTENTS

3rd Edition—444 pages—68 Charts—68 Tables
Information on use of 81 compressed gases
Safety procedures for each gas and a general chapter, "Safe Handling of Compressed Gases"
Recommended controls and regulators for all gases with dimensional drawings of connections
Toxicity and first aid procedures for hazardous gases
Physical constants and specifications
Cylinder handling and storing

ORDER NOW—Available only by mail from The Matheson Company, Inc., Box 85—East Rutherford, N. J. Price $8.00 postpaid in U.S. and Canada.

THE MATHESON CO., INC.
East Rutherford, N. J.
Joliet, Ill. Newark, Calif.
Matheson of Canada, Ltd.
Whitby, Ont.

Meetings

Plant Physiologists

On 6–8 February the southern section of the American Society of Plant Physiologists met with the Association of Southern Agricultural Workers at Jackson, Mississippi. All the sessions were well attended. The program included 28 contributed papers and a symposium on photosynthesis.

Chairman of the symposium was Hans Gaffron, of Florida State University. Papers were presented by André Jagendorf (McCollum-Pratt Institute, Johns Hopkins University), Birgit Vennesland (University of Chicago), and Roderick K. Clayton (Oak Ridge National Laboratory). The proceedings will be published, and copies will be available from the secretary-treasurer at a cost of $1.

The annual Plant Physiologists' breakfast was held on 8 February. An award of $25 for the best paper given by a graduate student was made to Theodore Holmsen (University of Florida) for a paper on geotropism in *Zea mays*. Award of a copy of volume 11 of the *Annual Review of Plant Physiology* was made to Coleman Ward (Virginia Polytechnic Institute) for his paper on effects of potassium levels on orchard grass and red clover in sand culture. The annual breakfast address was given by Harold Evans (North Carolina State College) on the essentiality of cobalt for leguminous plants grown under symbiotic conditions.

Officers elected for 1961 were as follows: chairman, Howard E. Joham (Texas Agricultural Experiment Station); vice-chairman, Robert D. Powell (University of Florida); and secretary-treasurer, Joseph C. O'Kelley (University of Alabama). Elected members of the executive committee are Howard Teas (University of Puerto Rico), Wayne C. Hall (Texas Agricultural Experiment Station), and Robert Burns (U.S. Department of Agriculture, Experiment, Ga.). Teas is the southern section representative to the American Society of Plant Physiologists.

JOSEPH C. O'KELLEY
University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa

Forthcoming Events

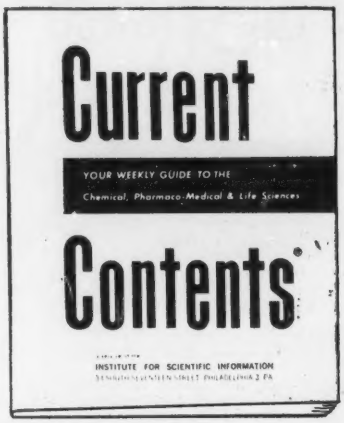
July

9–14. Bio-Medical Electronics, 4th intern. conf., New York, N.Y. (H. Schwan, Moore School of Electrical Engineering, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia)

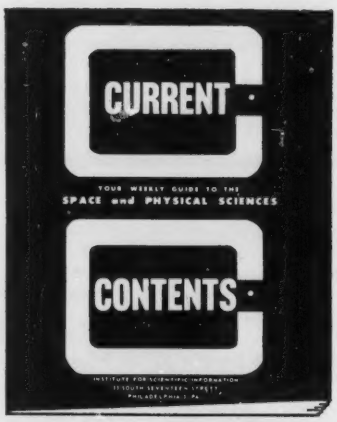
9–15. American Library Assoc., annual conf., Cleveland, Ohio. (D. H. Clift, 50 E. Huron St., Chicago, Ill.)

9–15. International Dental Federation,

TIME SAVERS



CURRENT CONTENTS OF CHEMICAL, PHARMACO-MEDICAL & LIFE SCIENCES is a comprehensive weekly service that lists the tables of contents, most of them in advance, of more than 600 primary scientific journals. With this service, the scientist is given a unique, convenient method to scan the title pages of journals of interest to him without physically handling thousands of individual issues per year. Spending about one hour per week, he can easily check off articles of interest. **CURRENT CONTENTS** also provides, when possible, author addresses so scientists can write to colleagues for reprints. In addition, Original Article Tear Sheets are available.



CURRENT CONTENTS OF SPACE & PHYSICAL SCIENCES enables scientists to keep up with new developments in such fields as missiles and rockets, electronics, mathematics, computers, physics, nuclear energy and instrumentation. This new weekly service comprehensively reports the contents of more than 500 primary journals—over 100,000 individual articles per year. As a special bonus, all basic chemical journals are covered in this edition of **CURRENT CONTENTS.** Available only to **CURRENT CONTENTS** subscribers is our exclusive Original Article Tear Sheet service, OATS supplies the principal ingredient in the effective utilization of scientific information—prompt and convenient access to original documents. And cost of OATS is lower than hard-to-read photocopies.

Gratis review copies of the above listed services are available upon request.

INSTITUTE FOR SCIENTIFIC INFORMATION
33 SOUTH SEVENTEEN STREET, PHILADELPHIA 3, PA.

49th annual session, Helsinki, Finland. (Office of Secretary General, IDF, 35 Devonshire Place, London, W.1, England)

10. Bibliographical Soc. of America, Cleveland, Ohio. (E. Wolf II, Library Co. of Philadelphia, Broad and Christian Sts., Philadelphia 47, Pa.)

10–14. Institute in Technical and Industrial Communications, 4th annual, Fort Collins, Colo. (Director, Inst. in Technical and Industrial Communications, Colorado State Univ., Fort Collins)

10–14. International Congr. of Dietetics, 3rd, London, England. (Miss D. F. Hollingsworth, British Dietetic Assoc. 251 Brampton Rd., London, S.W.3)

10–14. International Diabetes Federation, 4th congr., Geneva, Switzerland. (B. Rilliet, Secretary General, 4 Boulevard des Tranchees, Geneva)

10–14. Optical Instruments and Techniques, conf., London, England. (K. J. Habell, Natl. Physical Laboratory, Teddington, Middlesex, England)

10–20. Plant Exploration and Introduction, technical meeting on, Food and Agriculture Organization of the U.N., Rome, Italy. (Intern. Agency Liaison Branch, Office of the Director General, Viale della Terme di Caracalla, Rome)

11–25. World Meterological Organization, 3rd South American session, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. (WMO, 1 Avenue de la Paix, Geneva, Switzerland)

12–18. Radioactivity in Food and Agriculture, Expert Committee on the Organization of Surveys for FAO, Rome, Italy. (Intern. Agency Liaison Branch, Office of the Director General, Viale della Terme di Caracalla, Rome)

13–14. Data Acquisition and Processing in Biology and Medicine, conf., Rochester, N.Y. (Office of Public Information, Univ. of Rochester, River Campus Station, Rochester 20)

15–18. Life Insurance Medicine, 7th intern. congr., Lisbon, Portugal. (L. de Carvalho Cancella, Secretary, Parede, Portugal)

16–18. British Congr. of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, 16th, Bristol, England. (Secretary, British Congr. of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, University Dept. of Obstetrics, Southmead Hospital, Bristol)

16–21. International Conf. on Medical Electronics, 4th, with Electrical Techniques in Medicine and Biology, 14th annual conf., New York, N.Y. (L. E. Flory, RCA Laboratories, Princeton, N.J.)

16–22. International Soc. for Clinical and Experimental Hypnosis, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. (ISCEH, 33 E. 65 St., New York 21)

17–22. Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, 5th intern. conf., Paris, France. (E. Caminade, Secretaire General, 23 rue de Cronstadt, Paris 15)

18–20. Pulmonary Structure and Function, Ciba Foundation Symp. (by invitation only), London, England. (Ciba Foundation, 41 Portland Pl., London, W.1)

18–21. Inorganic Polymers, intern. symp., Nottingham, England. (General Secretary, Chemical Soc., Burlington House, London, W.1, England)

21–22. World Power Conf. (members only), Moscow, U.S.S.R. (Central Office, 201-2 Grand Buildings, Trafalgar Sq., London, W.C.2, England)

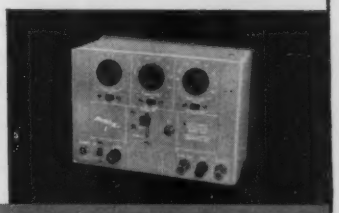
AEL OFFERS YOU AN ELECTRONIC SQUARE WAVE

STIMULATOR

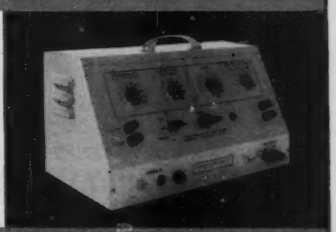
• FOR EVERY PURPOSE
• FOR EVERY PRICE RANGE

Study the brief summaries below of the complete line of quality AEL Electronic Square Wave Stimulators designed to meet every requirement of classroom and research laboratory use. You will find the Stimulator that will meet both your budget and technical requirements. AEL Stimulators come to you with a background covering thousands of hours of classroom and laboratory operation.

model 198 . . . $95.
CLASSROOM AND RESEARCH LABORATORY USE
A many-purpose . . . yet inexpensive unit, designed for both classroom and research laboratory use. Undergraduate students find it particularly desirable because of its simple-to-operate controls. However, the ranges of variable stimulus, output and duration also make the "198" attractive for research laboratory use. Produces recurrent or single stimuli. Versatility provided through continuously variable controls. Offers sync-pulse of 10 volts amplitude for use with cathode ray oscilloscopes.



model 751 . . . $145.
CLASSROOM AND RESEARCH LABORATORY USE
Performance-proven over years of service, the "751" offers stepped controls of frequency and duration that permit exact resetting in conducting consistent, repeatable experiments. Straightforward control operation and a wide range of variables make this unit ideal for both student and research laboratory use. Pulse pairs are obtained by combining two Model 751's with a Model 951 Dual-pulse Synchronizer, making it possible to study the refractory cycle of such tissue as nerve, striated muscle and cardiac muscle. A signal magnet output is also provided.



model 404 . . . $400.
ALL-PURPOSE RESEARCH LABORATORY USE
Designed for the physiology laboratory, the "404" provides a wide variety of stimuli. The five modes of operation include . . . SINGLE SHOCKS . . . REPETITIVE STIMULATION . . . SINGLE PAIR OF STIMULI . . . REPETITIVE PAIRS OF STIMULI . . . DIRECT CURRENT STIMULATION. Trains of pulses are produced by coupling two Model 404's. Output: 60 ma at 150V or 9 watts. Stimulus Intensity: 1 millivolt to 150 volts. Stimulus Duration: 10 microseconds to 1 second. Delay: Adjustable from 10 microseconds to 1 second. Stimulus Frequency: 1 every second to 10,000/second.

model 104-A . . . $550.
THE ULTIMATE IN RESEARCH LABORATORY USE
An extremely accurate, all-purpose stimulator, the "104-A" is designed specifically for the most exacting research laboratory use. Six modes of operation include . . . SINGLE SHOCKS . . . REPETITIVE STIMULATION . . . SINGLE PAIRS OF STIMULI . . . REPETITIVE PAIRS OF STIMULI . . . SINGLE TRAINS OF STIMULI . . . REPETITIVE TRAINS OF STIMULI. Utilizing 10-turn linear helipots which are resettable to 0.1 percent, the "104-A" is accurate within five percent across the dial . . . in all ranges. It produces trains of pulses, can be externally or remotely driven and has a 250 volt output.

ACCESSORIES FOR USE WITH MODEL 104-A & 404 STIMULATORS

STIMULUS ISOLATION UNIT . . . model 112
Provides the means of isolating a stimulator pulse from ground reference to reduce ground loop artifacts.

PHOTIC STIMULUS ACCESSORY . . . model 127
Provides a source of short duration light flashes at three different intensities and at repetition rates controlled by the stimulator.

Write for detailed literature on each of the above instruments and accessories. Send your request, plus any other information that you may desire, to . . .

One year warranty on all models

AEL American Electronic Laboratories, Inc.
121 NORTH SEVENTH STREET, PHILADELPHIA 6, PENNA.

Read temperature directly...from -100°C to 900°C with 0.25°C accuracy! No calculations required!

VERY SPECIAL ease and speed—with outstanding performance to match! This exceptional thermometer gives direct digital reading of temperature...covers an unusually broad range from minus 100°C to plus 900°C, with 0.25°C accuracy. No tedious, time-consuming paperwork. You save minutes...save money, too—thanks to this newly perfected design at a new low price.

- High accuracy: 0.25°C or 0.2%, whichever is greater.
- Each resistance bulb and bridge individually calibrated.
- Vacuum sealed platinum elements and leads in resistance bulb; hermetically sealed head; choice of stainless steel or quartz jacket.
- Plug-in controller accessory with 0.25°C reproducibility.

For complete information, write for Bulletin ERT

Price List:

T32300 Electronic Resistance Thermometer complete, but without Bulb or Controller	$975.00
G 23525D Stainless Steel Bulb only	385.00
G 23525E Quartz Bulb only	385.00
G 23525F Temperature Controller only	112.50

The EMIL GREINER Co.
20-26 N. Moore Street, Dept. 427, New York 13, N. Y.

0.001 CPS RESOLUTION REAL TIME SPECTRUM ANALYZER

For analysis of:

- ***seismic waves***
- ***structural vibrations***
- ***heart beats***
- ***flutter phenomena***
- ***underwater sound***

This Very Low Frequency Spectrum Analyzer provides up to 1000 line resolution for frequency ranges from 0-1 cps to 0-1000 cps. Analysis time in all frequency ranges is 1 second. Transistorized Models SA-12 and SA-14 will provide expanded frequency range and, with GASL auxiliary equipment, offer power density and normal density capability.

General Applied Science Laboratories, Inc.
Merrick and Stewart Aves.
Westbury, L. I., N. Y. • EDgewood 3-6960

Dajac LABORATORIES

Over 300 New Reagents for Medical Research and Biochemical Testing

Carbobenzoxy Chloride
Peptide synthesis

5-Bromoindoxyl acetate
Esterase

2-Hydroxy-3-Naphthaldehyde
Amino groups

Fluorescein Isothiocyanate
Fluorescence microscopy

Nitro BT®
Dehydrogenase

2-[4-Hydroxybenzeneazo] benzoic acid
Albumen in plasma

LNA®, Leucine Amino Peptidase Substrate
Liver function test

PAM Iodide, PAM Chloride
Anti-cholinergic agent

6-Bromo-2-Naphthyl-β-D-Glucuronide
B-Glucuronidase

1, 4-Naphthoquinone Potassium Sulfonate
Creatinine

Carbonaththoxy Choline Chloride
Choline esterase

DDD-[2,2-Dihydroxy-6,6-Dinaphthyl Disulfide]
Sulfhydryl groups

Tetrazolium Salts
Enzyme systems

Write for catalog today.
Custom Syntheses Invited.

THE Borden CHEMICAL COMPANY
5000 LANGDON STREET • P. O. BOX 9522
PHILADELPHIA 24, PA.

23–28. Otolaryngology, 7th intern. congr., Paris, France. (H. Guillon, Secretary General, 6 Avenue Mac-Mahon, Paris 17)

24–28. Nematology Symp., 6th intern., Ghent, Belgium. (J. van den Brande, Soc. of European Nematologists, Rijkslandboushogeschool, Coupure links 235, Ghent)

24–29. Medical Electro-Radiological Societies, Latin Federation of, 5th congr., Paris, France. (C. Proux, Secretary, 9 rue Daru, Paris 8)

24–30. Urology, 12th intern. congr., Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. (J. Silva de Assis, Secretary, P.O. Box 1275, Belo-Horizonte, Brazil)

26. International Commission for the Prevention of Alcoholism, 7th annual meeting, Washington, D.C. (International Headquarters, 6840 Eastern Ave., NW, Washington 12)

26–28. Detection and Assay of Hormones by Immuno-Clinical Means, Ciba Foundation Colloquium (by invitation only), London, England. (Ciba Foundation, 41 Portland Pl., London, W.1)

27–1. Macromolecular Chemistry, intern. symp., Montreal, Canada. (Organizing Committee, P.O. Box 816, Sarnia, Ontario, Canada)

28–29. Linguistic Soc. of America, Austin, Tex. (A. A. Hill, Box 7790, University Station, Austin 12)

30–2. Soil Conservation Soc. of America, Lafayette, Ind. (H. W. Pritchard, 838 Fifth Ave., Des Moines 14, Iowa)

30–3. International Psycholanalytical Congr., 22nd, Edinburgh, Scotland. (Miss C. de Monehaux, 53 York Terrace, Regents Park, London, N.W.1, England)

31–4. Biophysics, 1st intern. congr., Stockholm, Sweden. (B. Lindström, Dept. of Medical Physics, Karolinska Institutet, Stockholm 60)

31–4. Differential Equations in Non-Linear Mechanics, Air Force Acad., Colorado Springs, Colo. (J. P. Lasalle, 7212 Bellona Ave., Baltimore 12, Md.)

31–11. Physics of the Solar System and Re-entry Dynamics, conf., Blacksburg, Va. (Bureau of Public Relations, Virginia Polytechnic Inst., Blacksburg)

31–12. Electric Power and Problems of Nuclear Power, seminar, U.N. Economic Commission for Latin America, Mexico, D.F. (A. Dorfman, Chief, Energy and Water Resource Program, Avenue Providencia 871, Santiago, Chile)

August

1–26. Functional Analysis, 8th American Mathematical Soc. summer institute, Stanford, Calif. (P. D. Lax, AMS, 190 Hope St., Providence 6, R.I.)

2–5. International Conf. of Pure and Applied Chemistry, 21st, Montreal, Canada. (R. Morf, Hoffmann-LaRoche, S.A., Grenzachterstrasse 124, Basel, Switzerland)

3–5. Canadian Chemical Conf. and Exhibition, 44th, Montreal. (Chemical Inst. of Canada, 48 Rideau St., Ottawa 2, Ont.)

5–9. International Rorschach Soc., 5th congr., Fribourg-en-Brisgau, Germany. (A. Friedemann, Chemin des Pêcheurs 6, Bienne, Switzerland)

6–10. Occupational Medicine and Toxicology, 3rd Inter-American conf., Miami.

THE EQUIPHASE* TRIPLE-POINT-OF-WATER CELL

a convenient standard for establishing a fixed temperature reference point.

EQUIPHASE Triple-Point-of-Water Cell establishes a reference temperature of 0.01°C with guaranteed accuracy of 0.0005°C. Unaffected by atmospheric pressure, contamination-free, easy and convenient to use. Just 17" high, 8" diameter.

This new laboratory standard establishes the precise point, 0.01°C, where ice, water, and water vapor coexist in equilibrium. The reference temperature point produced by the Equiphase Cell is accurate within 0.0005°C and may be quickly established with a minimum of technique or set-up.

The Equiphase Cell's accuracy cannot be easily duplicated with an ice bath. The triple-point-of-water is a physical constant — so precisely reproducible that it has been recently designated as a defining fixed point for the International Practical Temperature Scale of 1948 by the General Conference on Weights and Measures.

Reliability? Ease of use? Reasonable price? You get all these as well. But even more important — if you must have accuracy, this must be your standard.

Please write today for complete information.

*TM

To put the sure in measurement

TRANS-SONICS, INC.
BURLINGTON, MASSACHUSETTS

Fla. (W. B. Deichmann, School of Medicine, Univ. of Miami, Coral Gables, Fla.)

6–12. Atmospheric Ozone and General Circulation, symp., Arosa, Switzerland. (H. U. Duetsch, 20 Carl Spittelerstrasse, Zürich 53, Switzerland)

6–12. Chemical and Thermodynamic Properties at High Temperatures, symp., Montreal, Canada. (N. F. H. Bright, Natl. Research Council, Ottawa, Canada)

6–12. International Congr. of Pure and Applied Chemistry, 18th, Montreal, Canada. (L. Marion, Natl. Research Council, Ottawa 2, Canada)

7–9. Guidance and Navigation Conf., American Rocket Soc., Palo Alto, Calif. (J. J. Harford, ARS, 500 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y.)

7–9. International Committee of Electro-Chemical Thermodynamics and Kinetics, 13th meeting, Montreal, Canada. (N. Ibl, Eidg. Technische Hochschule, Laboratorium für Physikalische und Elektrochemie, Universitätsstrasse 6, Zürich 6, Switzerland)

7–9. Space Age Astronomy, intern. symp., Pasadena, Calif. (D. W. Douglas, Jr., Douglas Aircraft Co., Inc., Santa Monica, Calif.)

7–10. National Medical Assoc., New York, N.Y. (J. T. Givens, 1108 Church St., Norfolk, Va.)

7–11. High Temperature Chemistry and Thermodynamics, symp., Montreal, Canada. (L. Brewer, Dept. of Chemistry, Univ. of California, Berkeley)

7–11. Seminar on Fast and Intermediate Reactors, International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Austria. (IAEA, 11 Kärtner Ring, Vienna 1)

8–11. Poultry Science Assoc., State College, Pa. (C. B. Ryan, Texas A & M College, College Station)

8–16. Society of Protozoologists, Prague, Czechoslovakia. (N. D. Levine, College of Veterinary Medicine, Univ. of Illinois, Urbana)

10–16. International Congr. of Biochemistry, 5th, Moscow, U.S.S.R. (N. M. Sissakian, Leninsky prospekt, 33, Moscow, B-71)

10–16. International Union of Biochemistry, 4th general assembly, Moscow, U.S.S.R. (R. H. S. Thompson, IUB, Dept. of Chemical Pathology, Guy's Hospital Medical School, London, S.E.1, England)

12–19. Fast Reactions, summer school, Cambridge, England. (Secretary of the Summer School, Dept. of Physical Chemistry, Lensfield Road, Cambridge)

13–18. Microchemical Techniques, intern. symp., University Park, Pa. (H. J. Francis, Jr., Pennsalt Chemical Corp., P.O. Box 4388, Chestnut Hill Post Office, Philadelphia 18, Pa.)

13–18. Theoretical Aspects of Magnetohydrodynamics, seminar, University Park, Pa. (Conference Center, Pennsylvania State Univ., University Park)

13–19. International Assoc. of Applied Psychology, 14th congr., Copenhagen, Denmark. (Congress Secretariat, 19 Sankt Pederstraede, Copenhagen K.)

13–19. Training for Research in the Processes of Vision, 1st intern. conf., Rochester, N.Y. (Office of Public Information, River Campus Station, Rochester)

14–17. Calorimetry Conf., intern., Ottawa, Canada. (J. E. Kunzler, Bell Telephone Laboratories, Murray Hill, N.J.)

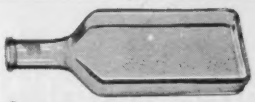
ONE SOURCE

for all your tissue culture apparatus

KONTES—manufactures high quality tissue culture products—designed to meet the requirements of leading tissue culture workers. Tissue Grinders, pipettes, special apparatus and a complete line of flasks —among them:

1. KONTES T-SERIES FLASKS

Dam in neck prevents fluid overflow. Pointed end permits fluid removal with minimal cell loss. Available in 4 sizes.



2. KONTES INVERTED NECK T-SERIES FLASKS

Similar to regular Kontes T-Series Flasks, except for inverted neck and flat end. Entire floor area can be probed and scraped. 4 sizes.

3. KONTES CARREL FLASKS

High quality windows permit optical observation with minimum distortion. Same type modified and used by National Cancer Institute.

4. KONTES LEIGHTON TUBE

Cylindrical wall above closed end flattened to form a rectangular plane surface 34 mm. long and 13 mm. wide. This permits preparation of a sponge matrix culture and a 22 x 11 mm. "flying cover-slip" culture simultaneously in the same tube.

WRITE FOR NEW, FREE BULLETIN TC-4 describing all Kontes Tissue Culture Apparatus.

KONTES GLASS COMPANY

Vineland, New Jersey

First Choice For Quality Technical Glassware

14–19. International Medical Conf. on Mental Retardation, 2nd, Vienna, Austria. (Miss E. Langer, Div. of Maternal and Child Health, State House, Augusta, Maine)

14–19. Symposium on Radiation, Vienna, Austria. (World Meteorological Organization, 1 Avenue de la Paix, Geneva, Switzerland)

14–25. Israel Medical Assoc., 5th world assembly, Jerusalem, Israel. (Beth-Harofeh, 1 Heffman St., Tel-Aviv, Israel)

14–26. Plant Pathology, conf., Lafayette, Ind. (J. F. Schafer, Dept. of Botany and Plant Pathology, Purdue Univ., Lafayette)

14–26. World Eucalyptus Conf., 2nd, São Paulo, Brazil. (Intern. Agency Liaison Branch, Office of the Director General, Food and Agriculture Organization, Viale delle Terme di Caracalla, Rome, Italy)

15–17. International Assoc. of Milk and Food Sanitarians, Jekyll Island, Ga. (H. L. Thomasson, P.O. Box 437, Shelbyville, Ind.)

15–18. Technical Assoc. of the Pulp and Paper Industry, 12th testing conf., Montreal, Canada. (TAPPI, 155 E. 44 St., New York 16)

15–24. International Astronomical Union, 11th general assembly, Berkeley, Calif. (D. H. Sadler, Royal Greenwich Observatory, Herstmonceux Castle, Hailsham, Sussex, England)

16–18. Hypersonics Conf., intern., Cambridge, Mass. (J. J. Harford, American Rocket Soc., 500 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y.)

18–21. Association of American Geographers, East Lansing, Mich. (M. F. Burrill, 1785 Massachusetts Ave., NW, Washington 6)

19–30. Agricultural Economists, 11th intern. conf., Cuernavaca, Mexico. (J. Ackerman, Farm Foundation, 600 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.)

20–23. International Ergonomics Assoc., 1st congr., Stockholm, Sweden. (T. Olson, Dept. of Industrial Physiology, G.C.I. Lidingövägen 1, Stockholm)

20–24. American Veterinary Medical Assoc., Detroit, Mich. (H. E. Kingman, AVMA, 600 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago 5, Ill.)

21–23. International Hypersonics Conf., Cambridge, Mass. (F. Ridell, Avco Research Laboratory, 301 Lowell St., Wilmington, Mass.)

21–24. Biological Photographic Assoc., Chicago, Ill. (Mrs. J. W. Crouch, Box 1668, Grand Central P.O., New York 17)

21–24. International Conf. on Photoconductivity, Ithaca, N.Y. (E. Burstein, Dept. of Physics, Univ. of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia)

21–26. International Congr. of Psychotherapy, 5th, Vienna, Austria. (W. Spiel, Lazarettg. 14, Vienna 9)

21–26. World Traffic Engineering Conf., Washington, D.C. (Intern. Road Federation, 1023 Washington Bldg., Washington 5)

21–27. International Assoc. of Dental Students, congr., London, England. (D. H. Clark, Royal Dental Hospital, Leicester Sq., London, W.C.2)

21–31. United Nations Conf. on New Sources of Energy, Rome, Italy. (United Nations, New York, N.Y.)

21–2. International Congr. of Practical Medicine, Merano, Italy. (Bundesärztekammer, 1 Hädenkampfstrasse, Cologne, Germany)

21–6. Pacific Science Congr., 10th, Honolulu, Hawaii. (Secretary General, 10th Pacific Science Congr., Bishop Museum, Honolulu)

22–25. International Pharmacological Meeting, 1st, Stockholm, Sweden. (A. Wretlind, Karolinska Institutet, Stockholm 60)

22–30. International Conf. on Protozoology, Prague, Czechoslovakia. (N. D. Levine, College of Veterinary Medicine, Univ. of Illinois, Urbana)

23–25. Gas Dynamics, symp., biennial, Evanston, Ill. (J. J. Harford, American Rocket Soc., 500 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y.)

23–26. Electron Microscope Soc. of America, Pittsburgh, Pa. (Miss M. L. Rollins, Agricultural Research Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, P.O. Box 19,687, New Orleans 19, La.)

23–26. Institute of Management Sciences, 8th annual intern., Brussels, Belgium. (W. Smith, Inst. of Science and Technology, Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor)

23–1. Radioisotopes in the Biological Sciences, conf., Intern. Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Austria. (IAEA, 11 Kärtner Ring, Vienna 1)

24–26. Physiology of the Hippocampus, intern. colloquium, Montpellier, France. (Mme. Mineur, Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, 13 Quai Anatole France, Paris 7)

26–1. Radiology, 10th intern. congr., Montreal, Canada. (C. B. Peirce, Suite 204, 1555 Summerhill, Montreal 25)

26–2. History of Science, 5th intern.

NOW the accuracy of glass in breakproof Nalgene® graduates

New Nalgene graduated cylinders feature calibration to best glass standards, in accordance with federal specifications.

New Nalge techniques give you accuracy never before possible in plastic, or even in glass, because now for the first time graduates can be *molded* to absolute uniformity *every time.* You get finer calibration lines than ever before. Meniscus is flat, easy to read. Non-wetting walls contain and deliver the same amount of solution every time.

Corrosion resistant, of course. Virgin polypropylene throughout, with stable octagonal base. No more loss of valuable contents and no dangerous acid splash through breakage. So next time you break a glass graduate, replace it with Nalgene—complete line of sizes from 25 to 2000 ml. Ask your laboratory supply dealer.

Nalge makes them unbreakable . . . and keeps making them better!

Accuracy tested, accuracy proved!

A random sampling by a nationally-known testing laboratory* shows new Nalgene graduates to be well within National Bureau of Standards Class A specifications for accuracy. Actual calibrations found in tests on 50 ml graduates:

Capacity, ml.	10.00	20.00	30.00	40.00	50.00
Nalgene Instrument No. 12	10.01	19.99	29.86	39.92	50.01
Nalgene Instrument No. 13	10.04	19.99	29.87	39.88	49.92
Nalgene Instrument No. 14	10.07	20.03	29.89	39.87	49.97

*Name and data on request.

New complete line catalog. **WRITE** Dept. 216.

THE NALGE CO., INC.
ROCHESTER 2, NEW YORK

The Quality Standard of Plastic Laboratory Ware

beside the **STILL** *waters...*
there's always the
LOUGHBOROUGH
ALL GLASS WATER STILL

Two highly productive models available:

4 LITERS PER HOUR
8 LITERS PER HOUR

COMPACT
INGENIOUS
EFFICIENT

COMPACT: Only 3 components: condenser, boiling reservoir, immersion heater (automatic overload protected).

INGENIOUS: Reservoir fills from tap and automatically maintains constant water level. Cooling water in condenser recycles to boiling reservoir *preheated*. Steam trap allows only vapor to enter condenser —no solids.

EFFICIENT: Distillate produced is pyrogen free and analyses have shown it to contain less than one part in 10 millions of iron, copper, chromium or nickel.

Write for brochure LSI—S

Bellco GLASS INC. VINELAND, N.J.

RG absolute VACUUM GAGE*

IMPROVED FLOAT TYPE**

- **For the intermediate vacuum range: 0 to 10mm. hg. in 0.1mm. divisions**
- **Direct and continuous reading**
- **New method for adjusting zero**

This vacuum gage was developed to cover the difficult intermediate vacuum range where the absolute manometer is too coarse and the McLeod gage too fine. The following important features have been incorporated:

1. Unique piston device for simple zero adjustment.
2. Specially selected thin wall glass tubing gives direct reading — **no factor needed.**
3. Approximately ten-fold magnification of 10mm. range to 100mm. scale.
4. Permanent ceramic scale with white background for easy reading.
5. Thin glass float protected on both ends with polyethylene guides.
6. Precision bore tubing and "O" ring seal assures high vacuum.

G1300 GAGE, VACUUM 0-10mm. hg in 0.1mm. divisions complete as shown without mercury **$24.50**

See your laboratory dealer, write for literature.

ROGER GILMONT INSTRUMENTS, INC.
1 GREAT NECK ROAD • GREAT NECK, NEW YORK

* Patent Pending
** Dubrovin, J., Instruments V.6, P. 194, 1933.

Automatic Protein and/or Peptide Analyses
(Either Individual Samples or Column Effluent)

Quantitate...

Total Nitrogen by Kjeldahl

Total Protein by Biuret

Total Protein by Folin—Ciocalteau (Lowry modification)

Amino Groups by Ninhydrin

Tyrosine by Folin—Ciocalteau

Histidine by Pauly Diazo Reaction

Arginine by Sakaguchi

Glutamic Acid by Decarboxylase

Lysine by Decarboxylase

Albumin by HABA Dye [2-(4' hydroxyazobenzene) benzoic acid]

Analyze...

Biological Fluids directly

Effluent from DEAE or Resin Chromatographic Column

Effluent from Poraeth Electrophoretic Column

Electrophoretic Starch Block Fractions

Electrophoretic Paper Chromatogram Segments

Check point stages in Protein Fractionation

Counter Current Distributions

with the TECHNICON®

AutoAnalyzer®

Any or all of these determinations may be run on the same AutoAnalyzer: Takes only two minutes to change from one type of analysis to another. Any combination may be run simultaneously from the same sample by adding additional standard AutoAnalyzer modules. The response time is such that most of the analyses may be run at 40 samples per hour.

for information, select area of interest and write to

TECHNICON CHROMATOGRAPHY CORP.
42 RESEARCH PARK • CHAUNCEY, NEW YORK

ELECTROLYTIC CONDUCTIVITY EQUIPMENT

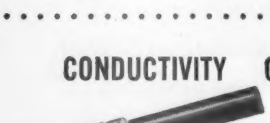
CONDUCTIVITY BRIDGES

Industrial Instruments offers a **complete** line of electrolytic conductivity bridges for the measurement and control of solution concentration. Standard models are available for use in conductive solutions ranging from distilled water to concentrated acids or alkalis, and in all temperature ranges.

CONDUCTIVITY CONTROLLERS

For steam generation, water purification, chemical processing general lab work, and wherever continuous indication and/or control of solution conductivity is required Industrial Instruments has a wide line of practical instruments designed specifically for the job. Also available are conductivity recorders in circular and strip-chart, single and multi-point types as well as battery-operated units.

CONDUCTIVITY CELLS



A single source for all your cell needs. Body materials in the widest range of materials to meet every requirement for temperature, pressure and corrosion resistance. Complete selection of cells designed to meet your application requirements... no universal compromises. Nickel platinum, graphite, gold or tin electrode materials as well as a comprehensive selection of cell constants and ranges for every measurement application.

Industrial Instruments

Write for your personal copy of our new Catalog #23.

Industrial Instruments Inc.

89 Commerce Road, Cedar Grove, Essex County, N.J.

congr., Ithaca, N.Y., and Philadelphia, Pa. (Secretary, 5th Intern. Congress of the History of Science, Cornell Univ., Ithaca)

27–29. International Congr. of Group Psychotherapy, 3rd, Paris, France. (W. Warner, P.O. Box 819, Grand Central Station, New York 17)

27–29. Psychosomatic Aspects of Neoplastic Disease, 2nd annual conv., Paris, France. (L. L. LeShan, Intern. Psychosomatic Cancer Study Group, 144 E. 90 St., New York 28)

27–31. American Soc. of Plant Psysiologists, Lafayette, Ind. (C. O. Miller, Indiana Univ., Bloomington)

27–1. American Congr. of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Cleveland, Ohio. (D. C. Augustin, 30 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 2, Ill.)

27–1. American Inst. of Biological Sciences, annual, Lafayette, Ind. (J. R. Olive, AIBS, 2000 P St., NW, Washington 6)

27–1. Coordination Chemistry, 6th intern. conf., Detroit, Mich. (S. Kirschner, Dept. of Chemistry, Wayne State Univ., Detroit 2)

28–30. Mathematical Assoc. of America, Stillwater, Okla. (H. L. Alder, MAA, Univ. of California, Davis)

28–30. Oak Ridge Inst. of Nuclear Studies, 8th annual summer symp., Gatlinburg, Tenn. (Symposium Office, University Relations Division, Oak Ridge Inst. of Nuclear Studies, P.O. Box 117, Oak Ridge, Tenn.)

28–30. Scandinavian Symp. on Fat Rancidity, 3rd, Sandefjord, Norway. (E. Törnudd, Gaustadallen 30, Blindern, Norway)

28–31. American Assoc. of Clinical Chemists, natl., New York, N.Y. (B. Klein, Chemistry Dept., Kingsbridge V.A. Hospital, Bronx, N.Y.)

28–31, American Soc. for Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics, Rochester, N.Y. (K. H. Beyer, Merck, Sharp and Dohme Research Laboratories, West Point, Pa.)

28–31. Botanical Soc. of America, Lafayette, Ind. (B. L. Turner, Dept. of Botany, Univ. of Texas, Austin 12)

28–31. Chemical Physics of Nonmetallic Crystals, intern. conf., Evanston, Ill. (O. C. Simpson, Argonne National Laboratory, 9700 South Cass Ave., Argonne, Ill.)

28–1. Heat Transfer Conf., intern., Boulder, Colo. (S. P. Kezios, American Soc. of Mechanical Engineers, 29 W. 39 St., New York 18)

28–1. Ionization Phenomena in Gases, 5th intern. conf., Munich, Germany. (Secretariat, Oskar von Miller Ring 18, P.O. 463, Munich 1)

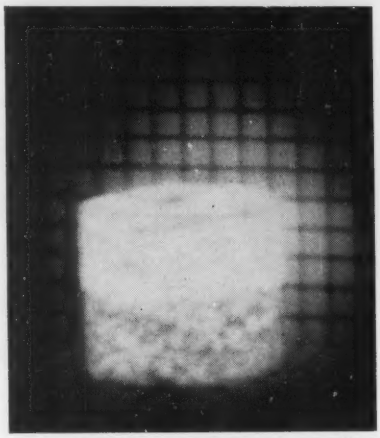
28–1. Radioactive Metrology, symp., Oxford, England. (B. W. Robinson, Applied Physics Division, National Physical Laboratory, Teddington, Middlesex, England)

28–1. Rockets and Astronautics, 3rd intern. symp., Tokyo, Japan. (Japanese Rocket Soc., 1-3, Ginza-Nishi, Chuo-Ku, Tokyo)

28–2. European Soc. of Haematology, 8th congr., Vienna, Austria. (H. Fleischhracker, Frankgasse 8, Billrothhaus, Vienna 9)

28–2. International Assoc. of Medical

ISOTOPES for Your Development Work



Oak Ridge National Laboratory offers more than 300 radioactive and stable isotope products.

RADIOISOTOPES

Processed Solutions—90 processed radioisotopes may be obtained, including many carrier-free and high specific activity products.

Now Available—Technetium at $100 per gram (as element or ammonium pertechnetate); calcium-47, with less than 5% Ca-45, at $200 per mc; iodine-125 in research quantities; iodine-124 and iodine-126 are available on special request.

STABLE ISOTOPES

More than 200 stable isotopes available from 50 elements.... Chemical processing and target fabrication services also offered.... Ultra-high isotopic purity in a number of isotopes.

For information or literature, write to: Isotopes Division, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, P. O. Box X, Oak Ridge, Tennessee.

ISOTOPES

OAK RIDGE NATIONAL LABORATORY

Operated by
UNION CARBIDE CORPORATION
for the
U.S. ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION

Laboratory Technologists, general assembly, Stockholm, Sweden. (Miss M. Westenins, Statens Bakteriologiska Laboratorium, Box 764, Stockholm 1)

28–2. Detonation Waves, intern. colloquium, Gif-sur-Yvette, France. (G. M. Ribaud, Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, 13 Quai Anatole France, Paris 7, France)

28–2. Mechanics of Turbulence, intern. colloquium, Marseilles, France. (A. Favre, Faculté des Sciences, Université, Marseilles)

29. American Soc. for Horticultural Science, Lafayette, Ind. (R. E. Marshall, Dept. of Horticulture, Michigan State Univ., East Lansing)

29–1. American Mathematical Soc., 66th summer meeting and 40th colloquium, Stillwater, Okla. (J. W. T. Youngs, AMS, 190 Hope St., Providence 6, R.I.)

29–1. Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics, Stillwater, Okla. (G. Kaskey, Remington Rand UNIVAC, P.O. Box 500, Blue Bell, Pa.)

29–6. Planning of Experiments, intern. colloquium, Paris, France. (D. Dugue, Institut de Statistique de l'Université, 11 rue Pierre Curie, Paris 5)

29–7. International Statistical Inst., 33rd session, Paris, France. (G. R. Chevry, 29 Quai Branly, Paris 7)

30–1. Semiconductor Conf., 3rd annual, Los Angeles, Calif. (W. V. Wright, Electro-Optical Systems, Inc., 125 N. Vinedo Ave., Pasadena, Calif.)

30–2. American Sociological Assoc., St. Louis, Mo. (T. Parsons, Dept. of Social Relations, Harvard Univ., Cambridge, Mass.)

30–2. Experimental Research on Shell Structures, colloquium, Delft, Netherlands. (A. L. Bouma, Dept. of Civil Engineering, Technological Univ., Delft)

30–5. Mental Health, 6th intern. congr., Paris, France. (Miss E. M. Thornton, World Federation for Mental Health, 19 Manchester St., London, W.1, England)

31–2. Exfoliative Cytology, intern. congr., Vienna, Austria. (Office of the Secretary of the Congress, 666 Elm St., Buffalo 3, N.Y.)

31–2. Gynaecological Cytology, 1st intern. congr., Vienna, Austria. (R. M. Graham, Roswell Park Memorial Inst., 666 Elm St., Buffalo 3, N.Y.)

31–4. Preventive and Social Medicine, meeting, Evian, France (Societé Française de Medecine Preventive et Sociale, 1 rue de Courcelles, Paris 8, France)

31–6. American Psychological Assoc., 69th annual, New York, N.Y. (J. G. Darley, 1333 16th St., NW, Washington 6)

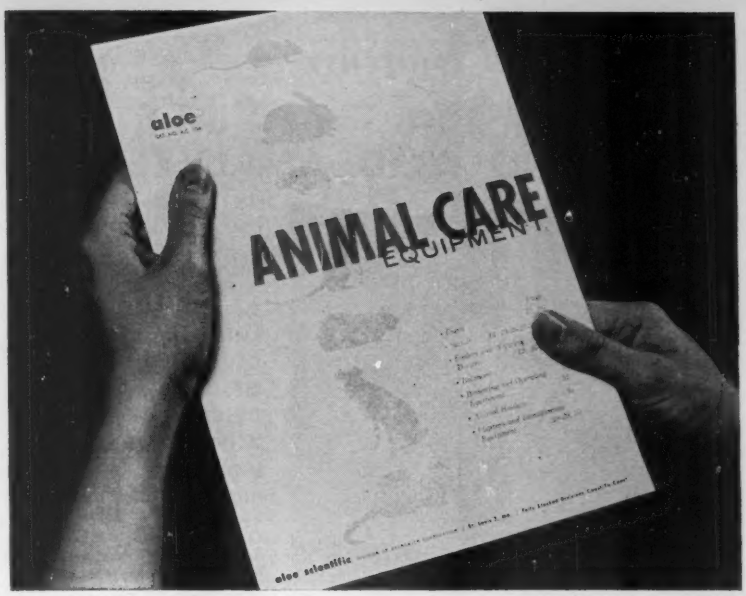
September

1–5. Danube Research, intern. symp., Budapest, Hungary. (Biological Sciences Group, Hungarian Acad. of Sciences, Roosevelt Tèr. 9, Budapest V)

1–9. Topology and Its Methods in Other Mathematical Disciplines, symp., Prague, Czechoslovakia. (Organizing Committee, Ke Karlovu 3, Prague 2)

1–10. International Pharmaceutical Students' Federation, 7th congr., Munich, Germany. (U. Peto, 10 Groffstr., Munich 19)

2–7. International Assoc. for Quater-



Available Now

Complete "Animal Care Equipment" Brochure

Included in this brochure are products born of long experience in the field — selected, tested and proved with the Animal Care Requirements in mind.

Thoroughly presenting the current available equipment, the brochure includes —

- Cages — all types plus custom availability
- Cage Stands and Racks
- Feeders and Watering Services
- Dissecting and Operating Equipment
- Animal Balances and Holders
- Clippers and I. D. Equipment

Complete equipment — with the assurance that your related needs can be readily integrated and filled. Complete stock of Laboratory Equipment, Apparatus, Reagents — from Aloe Scientific with fully stocked Divisions Coast to Coast.

Ask your Aloe Scientific Representative for a copy of this brochure, or — fill in the form below, — clip and mail to the address indicated.

ALOE SCIENTIFIC/Division of Brunswick Corporation — Attn: Merch. Mgr.
General Office: 1831 Olive Street, St. Louis 3, Missouri

Please forward your complete brochure of "Animal Care Equipment"

Name..... Title.....
Please Print

Firm.....

Street and Number.....

City and State.....

☐ *Please see that I'm forwarded all future related announcements to Animal Care.*

1963

PHOENIX

VARIABLE GRADIENT

AMINO ACID ANALYZER

MODEL VG-6000

LATEST IMPROVED COMMERCIAL VERSION OF THE APPARATUS DESCRIBED BY KARL A. PIEZ AND LOUISE MORRIS IN ANALYTICAL BIOCHEMISTRY, VOL. 1, 1960

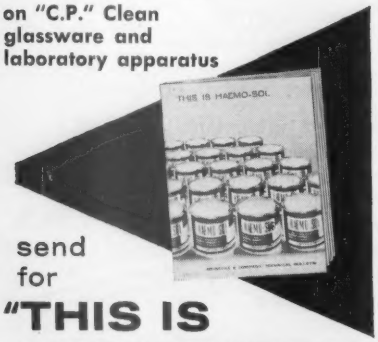
For complete details write Dept. VG for Bulletin 6000

PPI

PHOENIX PRECISION INSTRUMENT COMPANY
3803-05 NORTH FIFTH ST., PHILADELPHIA 40, PENNSYLVANIA

FOR THE FACTS

on "C.P." Clean glassware and laboratory apparatus



send for

"THIS IS HAEMO-SOL"

A complete report plus technical data based on three years of research, on Haemo-Sol, the cleanser specifically formulated for precision laboratory glassware and apparatus, including metals, rubber and plastics.

Over 65 years of continuous service to the hospitals of America

MEINECKE & CO., INC.

225 VARICK STREET, NEW YORK 14

GRASSLANDS

Editor: Howard B. Sprague 1959

6" x 9", 424 pp., 37 illus., index, cloth. Price $9.00, AAAS members' cash orders $8.00. AAAS Symposium Volume No. 53.

This volume is intended as a review of knowledge on many aspects of grasslands resources. The 44 authors were selected by their own professional colleagues as being particularly competent to present the respective subjects. Thirty-seven papers are arranged under these chapter headings:

1. Sciences in Support of Grassland Research
2. Forage Production in Temperate Humid Regions
3. Engineering Aspects of Grassland Agriculture
4. Forage Utilization and Related Animal Nutrition Problems
5. Evaluation of the Nutritive Significance of Forages
6. Grassland Climatology
7. Ecology of Grasslands
8. Range Management

British Agents: Bailey Bros. & Swinfen, Ltd., Hyde House, W. Central Street, London, W.C.1

AAAS, 1515 Mass. Ave., NW, Washington 5, D.C.

nary Research, Warsaw, Poland. (R. Galon, Secretary General, INQUA, Geographical Inst. Univ., Torun, Poland)

2–9. International Soc. of Surgery, 19th congr., Dublin, Ireland. (T. C. J. O'Connell, 35 Fitzwilliam Pl., Dublin)

3–7. International Assoc. for Hydraulic Research, 9th congr., Belgrade, Yugoslavia. (H. J. Schoemaker, Waterloopkundig Laboratorium, Raam 61, Delft, Netherlands)

3–8. American Chemical Soc., 140th meeting, Chicago, Ill. (A. T. Windstead, National Meetings Dept., ACS, 1155 16 St., NW, Washington 6)

3–9. International Federation of Gynaecology and Obstetrics, 3rd world congr., Vienna, Austria. (V. Grünberger, Medizinische Akademie, Alserstrasse 4, Vienna 9)

3–10. Inter-American Congr. of Radiology, 7th, São Paulo, Brazil. (W. Bomfim-Pontes, Rua Cesario Motta 112, São Paulo)

4. World Federation for Mental Health. 14th annual, Paris, France. (WFMH, 19 Manchester St., London, W.1, England)

4–6. International Assoc. for Shell Structures, colloquium, Brussels, Belgium. (Prof. Dutron, 127 Avenue Adolphe Buyl, Brussels 5)

4–6. International Symp. on the Earth Storm, Kyoto, Japan. (T. Nagata, Science Council of Japan, Ueno Park, Tokyo)

4–7. Neuropathology, 4th intern. congr., Munich, Germany. (W. Haymaker, Armed Forces Inst. of Pathology, Walter Reed Army Medical Center, Washington 25)

4–7. Rheumatology, 10th intern. congr., Rome, Italy. (C. B. Ballabio, Clinica Medica Generale, Via F. Sforza 35, Milan, Italy)

4–8. Low Energy Nuclear Physics, intern. conf., Manchester, England. (L. J. B. Goldfarb, Physics Dept., Univ. of Manchester, Manchester)

4–8. Pharmaceutical Sciences, 21st intern., congr., Pisa, Italy. (Intern. Pharmaceutical Federation, 11 Alexanderstraat, The Hague, Netherlands)

4–8. Plasma Physics and Controlled Nuclear Fusion Research, conf., Salzburg, Austria. (Intern. Atomic Energy Agency, United Nations, New York, N.Y.)

4–9. International Assoc. for Analog Computation, 3rd intern. sessions, Belgrade, Yugoslavia. (D. Strujic, Decanska 14/IV, Belgrade)

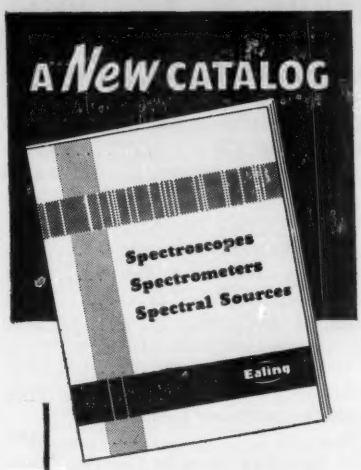
4–9. International Congr. of Angiology, 4th, Prague, Czechoslovakia. (Z. Reinis, 4th Medical Clinic, Prague 2/499)

4–9. International Symp. on Fundamental Problems in Turbulence and Their Relation to Geophysics (by invitation), Marseilles, France. (Intern. Union of Geodesy and Geophysics, 53 Avenue de Breteuil, Paris 7)

4–9. Laurentian Hormone Conf., Hoberg's Resort, Lake County, Calif. (Committee on Arrangement of the Laurentian Hormone Conference, 222 Maple Ave., Shrewsbury, Mass.)

4–13. Inter-African Conf. for Food and Nutrition, 4th, Bukavu, Congo Republic. (Commission for Technical Cooperation in Africa South of the Sahara, Pvt. Mail Bag 2359, Lagos, Nigeria)

4–14. Anglo-American Aeronautical Conf., 8th, London, England. (Inst. of



Spectroscopes

The most complete list offered.
Hand - Diffraction - Prism
Wavelength Prism
Microspectroscope
Bunsen Kirchoff.

Spectrometers

Featuring instruments using the spectrum reversion technique developed by Hartridge.
Wavelength Diffraction
Direct Reading Reversion
Clinical Hartridge Reversion
Student - Advanced.

Spectral Sources

Osram Spectral Lamps.
New
Philips Spectral lamps.

THIS NEW CATALOG SENT FREE ON REQUEST FROM:

THE Ealing CORPORATION

33 University Road,
Cambridge 38, Massachusetts

Telephone: Kirkland 7-5760
Teletype: Cambridge 62
Cable Address: Ealing

Aerospace Sciences, 2 E. 64 St., New York)

5–8. International Congr. of Homeopathic Medicine, 25th, Amsterdam, Netherlands. (J. L. Fonteijn, Westzijde 116, Zaandam, Netherlands)

5–8. Machine Translation of Languages and Applied Language Analysis, intern. conf., Teddington, England. (L. Dostert, Director, Machine Translation Research, Georgetown Univ., 1715 Massachusetts Ave., NW, Washington 6)

5–8. National Chemical Exposition, 11th, Chicago, Ill. (Chicago Section, American Chemical Soc., 86 E. Randolph St., Chicago 1)

6–8. Effects of Ionizing Radiations on Immune Processes, intern. symp., Lawrence, Kan. (C. A. Leone, Dept. of Zoology, Univ. of Kansas, Lawrence)

6–8. Transmission and Processing of Information, intern. symp., Boston, Mass. (R. M. Fano, Research Laboratory of Electronics, Massachusetts Inst. of Technology, Cambridge 39)

6–12. Human Genetics, 2nd intern. conf., Rome, Italy. (L. Gedda, 5 Piazza Galeno, Rome)

7–8. Pacific Slope Biochemical Conf., annual, San Diego, Calif. (R. G. Wolfe, Chemistry Dept., Univ. of Oregon, Eugene)

7–9. International Cardiovascular Soc., 5th congr., Dublin, Ireland. (H. Haimovici, 715 Park Ave., New York 21)

7–9. Parapsychological Assoc., 4th annual congr., New York, N.Y. (W. A. Roll, Box 6116, College Station, Durham, N.C.)

7–11. European Orthodontic Soc., 37th congr., Bologna, Italy. (N. Gray, 16 College Rd., Eastbourne, Sussex, England)

7–12. Neurogenetics, symp., Rome, Italy. (L. Gedda, Instituto Gregorio Mendel, Viale Regina Margherita 261, Rome)

7–13. Electroencephalography and Clinical Neurophysiology, 5th intern. congr., Rome, Italy. (R. Vizioli, Viale Universita 30, Rome)

10–14. Tuberculosis Conf., 16th intern., Toronto, Canada. (C. W. L. Jeanes, 265 Elgin St., Ottawa, Ont., Canada)

10–15. Neurology, 7th intern. congr., Rome, Italy. (G. Alema, Viale Università 30, Rome)

10–17. International Union of Forest Research Organizations, 13th congr., Vienna, Austria. (Forest Research Inst., IUFRO Bureau, Vienna 89)

11–13. European Organization for Quality Control, 5th congr., Turin, Italy. (Weena 700, Rotterdam, Netherlands)

11–14. International Flax and Hemp Federation, 12th congr., Lisbon, Portugal. (IFHF, 37 rue de Courcelles, Paris 8)

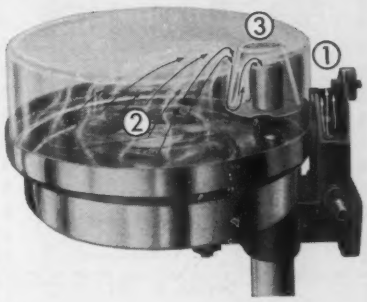
11–15. Cosmic Rays, 7th intern. conf., Kyoto, Japan. (Y. Sekido, Science Council of Japan, Ueno Park, Tokyo)

11–15. Cybernetics, 3rd intern. congr., Namur, Belgium. (Intern. Assoc. for Cybernetics, 13 rue Basse-Marcelle, Namur)

11–15. Instrument Soc. of America, instrument-automation conf. and exhibit, 16th, Los Angeles, Calif. (W. H. Kushnick, 313 Sixth Ave., Pittsburgh 22, Pa.)

11–15. Marine Sciences Instrumentation, symp., Woods Hole, Mass. (D. D. Ketchum, Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, Woods Hole, Mass.)

PURE DISTILLED WATER
by design



Stokes Automatic Laboratory Water Stills produce distilled water that's completely free of bacteria, pyrogens, and minerals. They give you distillate that contains less than 2 parts per million impurities . . . purer than the standards set by United States and British Pharmacopoeia.

Stokes stills give you control of purity at every step of the distillation process:

1. preheating removes dissolved gases in feed water

2. gentle boiling action practically eliminates water entrainment in steam

3. triple baffling traps any and all particles...permits only the steam to enter condenser tube.

These features add up to distilled water of highest purity!

Rated capacities from ½ to 100 gallons per hour in electric, gas and steam models.

Specify high-purity Stokes Stills at your local Laboratory Supply House.

Pharmaceutical Equipment Division
F. J. STOKES CORPORATION
5500 Tabor Rd., Philadelphia 20, Pa.

STOKES

worthington

Worthington Horseradish Peroxidase in 4 grades

Grade A:
RZ Approximately 3
Grade B: RZ > 2
Grade C: RZ > 1.5
Grade D: RZ > 1.0

also:

A new product in the Glucostat line, for glucose assay in the presence of polysaccharides.

"Glucostat Special"

containing minimal trace carbohydrases

For information write:

WORTHINGTON BIOCHEMICAL CORPORATION

FREEHOLD 1, NEW JERSEY

INDEX OF ADVERTISERS—16 June 1961

Abrahams Magazine Service 1968
Albino Farms 1968
Aloe Scientific 1963
American-Edelstaal, Inc. 1945
American Electronic Laboratories, Inc. 1957
American Sterilizer Co. 1855
Annual Reviews, Inc. 1933
Atomic Accessories, Inc. 1852
Baird-Atomic, Inc. 1853, 1880
Baker, J. T., Chemical Co. 1934
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co. 1884
Beckman Instruments, Inc. 1877
Bellco Glass, Inc. 1961
Bio-Rad Laboratories 1968
Blickman, S., Inc. 1936
Borden Chemical Co. 1958
Brinkmann Instruments, Inc. 1939
Bronwill Scientific, Div. of Will Corp. 1930, 1941
Buchler Instruments, Inc. 1950
Canner's, Inc. 1968
Central Scientific Co. 1939
Charles River Breeding Laboratories 1968
Clay-Adams 1849
Coleman Instruments, Inc. 1879
Cole-Parmer Instrument & Equipment Co. 1951
Colorado Serum Co. 1968
Cooke, Troughton & Simms, Inc. 1863
Curtiss Wright, Princeton Div. 1945
Custom Scientific Instruments, Inc. 1862
Difco Laboratories 1945
Du Pont, E. I. de Nemours & Co., Inc. 1940
Ealing Corp. 1965
Edmund Scientific Co. 1878
Electro-Medical Laboratory, Inc. 1968
Elgeet Scientific Instrument Div. 1870
F & M Scientific Corp. 1848
Food and Drug Research Laboratories 1968
General Applied Science Laboratories, Inc. 1958
General Biochemicals 1881
Gifford-Wood Co. 1944
Gilmont, Roger, Instruments, Inc. 1961
Greiner, Emil, Co. 1958
Hacker, William J., & Co., Inc. 1929
Hamilton Co., Inc. 1930
Harshaw Chemical Co. 1933
Harvey-Wells Corp. 1851
Heller, Gerald K., Co. 1941
Hitachi, Ltd. 1854
Hofman Laboratories, Inc. 1954
Hospital Supply Co. 1968
Houston Instrument Corp. 1930
Hyland Laboratories 1948
Industrial Instruments, Inc. 1962
Institute for Scientific Information 1956
Instruments for Research and Industry 1937
Intercontinental Scientific Corp. 1941
Johns-Manville 1859
Kensington Scientific Corp. 1949
Kimble Glass Co. 1969
Kirschner Manufacturing Co. 1936
Klett Manufacturing Co. 1949
Kontes Glass Co. 1959
Lauda Instruments, Inc. 1929, 1946
Leitz, E., Inc. 1844
Linde Co. 1943
Lionel Electronic Laboratories 1953
Matheson, Coleman & Bell 1874
Matheson Co., Inc. 1956
Meinecke & Co., Inc. 1964
Minneapolis-Honeywell, Heiland Div. 1876
Nalge Co., Inc. 1960
National Instrument Laboratories, Inc. 1850
New Brunswick Scientific Co., Inc. 1869
New England Nuclear Corp. 1955
Nikon Inc. 1857
NRC Equipment Corp. 1949
Oak Ridge National Laboratory 1962
Ohio Chemical & Surgical Equipment Co. 1936
Perkin-Elmer Corp. 1846
Phoenix Precision Instrument Co. 1964
Photovolt Corp. 1955
Picker X-Ray Corp. 1868
Precision Scientific Co. 1871
Professional Tape Co., Inc. 1955
Radiation Counter Laboratories, Inc. 1845
Raytheon Co. 1952
Regis Chemical Co. 1968
Research, Inc. 1934
Riverton Laboratories, Inc. 1968
Ronald Press Co. 1942
Royal McBee Corp. 1867
Sanborn Co. 1875
Sargent, E. H., & Co. 1858
Schleicher, Carl, and Schuell Co. 1954
Schwarz BioResearch, Inc. 1856
Scientific Industries, Inc. 1950
Sigma Chemical Co. 1946
Sorvall, Ivan, Inc. 1866
Staley, A. E., Manufacturing Co. 1938
Standard Scientific Supply Corp. 1932
Stokes, F. J., Corp. 1965
Taconic Farms 1968
Technical Measurement Corp. 1882
Technicon Chromatorgraphy Corp. 1961
Texas Inbred Mice Co. 1968
Thermal American Fused Quartz Co., Inc. 1938
Thermolyne Corp. 1942
Thomas, Arthur H., Co. 1970
Trans-Sonics, Inc. 1959
Unitron Instrument Co. 1950
Vanguard Instrument Co. 1864
Virtis Co., Inc. 1872
Waring Products Corp. 1865
Wild Heerbrugg Instruments, Inc. 1935
Will Corp. 1933
Wilmot Castle Co. 1860
Worthington Biochemical Corp. 1966
Zeiss, Carl, Inc. 1873

PERSONNEL PLACEMENT

CLASSIFIED: Positions Wanted 25¢ per word, minimum charge $4. Use of Box Number counts as 10 additional words. Payment in advance is required.

COPY for ads must reach SCIENCE 2 weeks before date of issue (Friday of every week).

DISPLAY: Positions Open Rates listed below—no charge for Box Number. Rates net. No agency commission. No cash discount. Minimum ad, 1 inch. Ads over 1 inch will be billed to the nearest quarter inch. Frequency rate will apply to only repeat of same ad. No copy changes. Payment in advance is required except where satisfactory credit has been established.

Single insertion	$40.00 per inch
4 times in 1 year	38.00 per inch

For PROOFS on display ads, copy must reach SCIENCE 4 weeks before date of issue (Friday of every week).

Replies to blind ads should be addressed as follows:
Box (give number)
Science
1515 Massachusetts Ave., NW
Washington 5, D.C.

POSITIONS WANTED

Biochemist, Ph.D., 8 years of teaching-research experience in a medical school. Desires permanent university appointment. Present location, East. Box 130, SCIENCE X

Cancer Virologist, Ph.D. Broad background (8 years' experience). Isolation, propagation, characterization procedures. Vaccine preparation and evaluation. Publications. Desires challenging position. Box 131, SCIENCE. X

Medical Director, M.D., certified in internal medicine and in subspecialty. Desires position as medical director in field of occupational medicine or insurance medicine. Trained at Mayo Clinic and in university. Experience includes clinical investigation and private practice. Box 120, SCIENCE. 6/16

Microbiologist, Ph.D. Group leader, cold and gas sterilization, packaging, antibacterial testing, fermentations. Box 129, SCIENCE. X

Parasitologist-Zoologist, Ph.D. Teaching and research experience. Desires academic appointment. Northeast. Box 127, SCIENCE. X

Physiologist-Endocrinologist, Ph.D., experienced in radioisotope, chromatographic, and metabolic studies as well as radiation biology and other biomedical fields. Interested in teaching and research opportunities. Box 125, SCIENCE. X

Physiology M.S., recent graduate. Desires teaching or research position. Box 128, SCIENCE. X

Plant Pathology-Microbiology. Ph.D. 5 years of university teaching-research. Box 132, SCIENCE. X

Veterinarian. Ph.D., bacteriology, experience in veterinary and medical virology and in cell culture work; research publications. Desires position academic or commercial with opportunities for research. Box 124, SCIENCE. X

Zoologist. Ph.D., 1955. Teaching-research experience in vertebrate microanatomy. Grants. Publications. Available June 1962. Box 126, SCIENCE. X

POSITIONS OPEN

APPLICATIONS SCIENTIST
needed for AUTOMATED BIO-CHEMICAL INSTRUMENTATION
in San Francisco Bay Area

Ph.D. or M.S. preferred in chemistry or biological sciences with strong chemistry or physics minor. Must be recent graduate with minimum two years' experience in planning use of instruments, or in adaptation and design, for research or industrial laboratories. Will work with automatic instruments to develop tests and techniques, and to solve customer problems. Must be imaginative, creative, and proficient in report writing.

Send résumé to Mr. Mauvais, Research Specialties Co., 200 So. Garrard Blvd., Richmond, California

POSITIONS OPEN

BIOCHEMIST

Ph.D. to organize laboratory and develop research program in the area of mental retardation. Starting salary $7500–$8500 depending upon qualifications. Apply to Dr. Johs. Clausen

The Training School at Vineland
Vineland, New Jersey

ENCYCLOPEDIA EDITOR IN CHEMISTRY

Excellent opportunity for man with academic or journalistic background in chemistry who wishes career in publishing. We are looking for a permanent **Encyclopedia Editor** to edit articles and handle liaison with top men in the academic and industrial fields. Unusually attractive working environment in Charlottesville, Virginia, the perfect setting for gracious living in a university atmosphere. Liberal benefit program and relocation expense allowance.

Please send résumé and salary requirements to

Box 133, SCIENCE

POSITIONS OPEN

BIOLOGICAL SCIENTIST—Ph.D.

Outstanding opportunity in research division of major Philadelphia pharmaceutical firm for Ph.D. in physiology or biochemistry. Important role in research and development of new therapeutic agents including design of laboratory and clinical studies; interpretation of data and evaluation of clinical utility. Candidate should have good academic qualifications; ability and interest in working with both scientists and management; facility in oral and written communication. Opportunity to attend appropriate scientific meetings and to make outside contacts with other scientists and clinicians. Send complete résumé including salary requirements to:

W. R. HALL
Smith Kline & French Laboratories
1598 Spring Garden Street, Philadelphia 1, Pa.

All qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, creed, color or national origin.

RESEARCH BIOCHEMIST

Excellent opportunity for Ph.D. biochemist with experience in biophysics and enzymology in an established program with a minimum 3-year grant already approved. Position involves the utilization of modern laboratory facilities in the investigation of enzymes and other proteins in the study of neoplastic growth in animals and humans.

Excellent salary possibilities with very liberal employee benefit program. Good cultural programs, superior school systems, and suburban living within 15 minutes of hospital. Send résumé to:

Howard Wetstone, M.D.
Hartford Hospital
Hartford, Conn.

PHYSICIAN
to assist
in professional relations

Ethical pharmaceutical firm in desirable New York City suburban area seeks personable, promotion-minded physician to manage contact and correspondence with physicians concerning marketed pharmaceutical products. Will aid in development and organization of medical symposia and scientific exhibits; will review medical literature; and will assist in training of pharmaceutical representatives. Excellent salary and benefits. Please send full résumé including compensation desired.

Box 134, SCIENCE

SCIENCE TEACHER
to instruct
pharmaceutical representatives

Ethical pharmaceutical firm in desirable New York City suburban area offers interesting teaching position to man capable of providing clear and dynamic instruction to pharmaceutical representatives in basic anatomy, physiology and mechanism of disease, etc., in areas related to products manufactured. Teaching experience in physiology, biology, pharmacy, pharmacology, or related sciences, at high school or college level, required. Prefer M.S. or Ph.D. Excellent compensation and benefits. Please send full résumé, including salary desired.

Box 134, SCIENCE

Physical Biochemistry–Molecular Biology

Whether you call yourself a physical biochemist, a biophysicist or a molecular biologist, Abbott Laboratories needs you and has an outstanding opening for you, if you have had good formal training in both the physical and biological sciences and are versed in radioisotope methodology as applied to biological studies. Preference will be given to candidates who in addition are familiar with the tools and methods of analytical biochemistry, particularly electrophoresis and sedimentation.

This is a top-flight group leader position in our Physical Chemistry Research Department. Applicants should have several years of post-graduate experience in industrial, government or academic research and demonstrated administrative ability. Work will involve both basic and applied research in physical biochemistry and molecular biology directed towards the development of new drugs.

Abbott Laboratories' greatly enlarged research facilities are located 40 miles north of Chicago along Lake Michigan.

Reply to: Mr. J. E. Philip, Administrative Assistant, Chemical Research Division, Abbott Laboratories, North Chicago, Illinois

POSITIONS OPEN

BIOCHEMIST

Expansion has created an excellent opening on our Research Staff for an experienced Ph.D. interested in the isolation of naturally occurring macromolecules. Inquiries, confidential résumés, etc., should be addressed to *Personnel Manager*, **Wallace Laboratories, Cranbury, N.J.**

RESEARCH HISTOCHEMIST

Midwest institute, university affiliated, is seeking a recent Ph.D. with training in histochemistry/histology for basic research on muscle tissue. Excellent facilities and opportunity to collaborate with scientists in allied fields. Salary commensurate with training and experience. Reply—American Meat Institute Foundation, 939 East 57th Street, Chicago 37, Illinois.

NEUROPHARMACOLOGIST

- **Requires Ph.D. in pharmacology or physiology, emphasis in electroneurophysiology.**
- **May have up to 5 years' experience.**
- **To conduct independent research in CNS pharmacology, including electroencephalography, electrode implantation, and neurosurgery.**
- **Position is in expanding, dynamic, midwestern pharmaceutical company.**

Please send résumé and salary requirement to Manager, Technical Employment, Mead Johnson & Company, Evansville, Indiana.

All qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, creed, color, or national origin.

The Market Place

DISPLAY: Insertions must be at least 1 inch in depth. Weekly invoices will be sent on a charge account basis—provided that satisfactory credit is established.

Single insertion	$48.00 per inch
4 times in 1 year	44.00 per inch
13 times in 1 year	42.00 per inch
26 times in 1 year	40.00 per inch

PROOFS: If copy is to be set, and proofs submitted for approval, complete copy and cuts must be received 4 weeks in advance of publication date (Friday of each week); complete plates no later than 3 weeks in advance of publication date.

BOOKS AND MAGAZINES

Your sets and files of scientific journals

are needed by our library and institutional customers. Please send us lists and description of periodical files you are willing to sell at high market prices. Write Dept. A3S, CANNER'S, Inc. Boston 20, Massachusetts

SCIENTIFIC JOURNALS WANTED

Sets, Runs and Volumes bought at top prices. Your wants supplied from our Back Files of over 3,000,000 periodicals. **Abrahams Magazine Service N. Y. 3, N. Y.**

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

CONSULTATION AND RESEARCH SINCE 1922

Food and Drug Research Laboratories INCORPORATED

Toxicology • Pharmacology
Nutrition • Biochemistry • Bacteriology

EDWARD L. OSER, Ph.D., Director

Maurice Avenue at 58th Street
Maspeth 78, New York City

TWining 4-0600

WHERE EXPERIENCE COUNTS

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

ANALYTICAL SERVICES

Amino Acid Analysis of proteins, physiological fluids, peptides, foods, and tissue extracts by the Spackman, Moore, Stein ion-exchange method, using the latest model Beckman-Spinco Analyzer.

Infrared Spectroscopy using the Beckman IR-4 spectrophotometer.

Fluorometric Methods with the American Instrument spectrophotofluorometer.

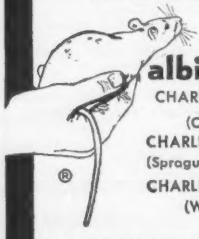
Gas Chromatography with the Beckman GC-2

Rates and other details available.

RIVERTON LABORATORIES, INC.
852 Clinton Avenue
Newark 8, New Jersey
Essex 4-9550 - Whitehall 4-5584.

SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT

"From the hand of the veterinarian to research"®



albino rats

CHARLES RIVER *CD
(Caesarean derived)
CHARLES RIVER SD
(Sprague-Dawley descendants)
CHARLES RIVER W
(Wistar descendants)

HYPOPHYSECTOMIZED RATS

- Only Charles River CD animals used
- Rigidly controlled environment (same bldg.) birth to surgery.
- High speed surgery by graduate biologists.
- 10 years experience animal surgery.
- Overnight air service from Boston

* Trademark

THE CHARLES RIVER BREEDING LABS
1018 Beacon St., Brookline 46, Mass. RE. 4-2000
Henry L. Foster, D.V.M., President

Do You Need:

Silicic Acid?

(Specially prepared for lipid chromatography)

ASK FOR PRICE LIST SSA

BIO-RAD Laboratories

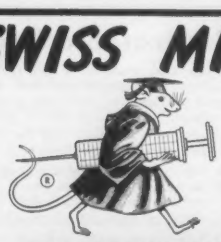
32nd & GRIFFIN AVE. • RICHMOND, CALIFORNIA

The Junior Garceau Electroencephalograph
No Shielding
A.C. Operated

Price $575.00

ELECTRO-MEDICAL LABORATORY, INC.
South Woodstock 2, Vermont

SWISS MICE



Send for booklet

TACONIC FARMS
GERMANTOWN NEW YORK

SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT

YOU NEED THIS **FREE** CATALOG FOR YOUR FILES

Serums, antiserums and bloods of all kinds for technicians and tissue culture laboratories. No salesman will call.

COLORADO SERUM CO.
4950 York St. • MAin 3-5373 • Denver 16, Colo.

CLIMAX
AUTOCLAVES
RECTANGULAR & CYLINDRICAL
ALL SIZES — ALL HEATS — 45 YEARS MFRS.
WRITE FOR LITERATURE
THE HOSPITAL SUPPLY CO., 304 E. 23 ST., N. Y. 10

Now taking orders for:

C3H • AKR • STRONG A • C57BL
(C3H x 101) F1

TEXAS INBRED MICE CO.
305 Almeda-Genoa Rd.; R.F.D. 7, Box 1232-C
Houston 21, Texas

KYNURAMINE
Dihydrobromide

New substrate for sensitive, accurate, rapid assay of the enzyme monoamine oxidase.

REGIS Chemical Company
1219 N. Wells Street Chicago 10, Illinois

Guinea Pigs | **Rats from the Wistar Strain** | Hamsters

Laboratory Animals
since 1929
ALBINO FARMS, P.O. BOX 331
RED BANK, NEW JERSEY

Swiss Mice — Albino Rabbits

BOOKS AND MAGAZINES

NEW AAAS

SYMPOSIUM VOLUMES

CALCIFICATION IN BIOLOGICAL SYSTEMS
Edited by R. F. Sognnaes,
526 pages with 283 illustrations, references, and index; $9.75
$8.50 cash orders from AAAS members

CONGENITAL HEART DISEASE
Edited by Allan D. Bass & Gordon K. Moe,
372 pages with 147 illustrations, references, and index; $7.50
$6.50 cash orders from AAAS members

Order today from

AAAS
1515 Massachusetts Ave., NW
Washington 5, D.C.

Each size of KIMAX serological pipets (#37034 and #37034-A for cotton plugging) is coded with its own identifying color band.

COLOR-CODED for foolproof size identification

... yet these new KIMAX pipets cost no more

Now, from Kimble, a new standard for the industry . . . COLOR-CODED SEROLOGICAL PIPETS!

Each size now coded with its own distinct color band

- Immediate size identification
- Reduced sorting time after washing
- No chance of error in size selection in laboratory or stockroom
- Color bands last as long as the pipet

New carton design offers . . .

- Easier opening . . . instantly discharges entire contents
- Pipets ready for instant use . . . no individual wrappers
- Space saving on shelves and in storage

Want more information? Write Kimble Glass Company, Department CC-1 (SC-6), Toledo 1, Ohio.

All Kimble color-coded pipets are shipped in convenient, time-saving cartons.

*** ALL THESE NEW FEATURES AT NO EXTRA COST**

KIMBLE LABORATORY GLASSWARE
AN (I) PRODUCT

OWENS-ILLINOIS
GENERAL OFFICES • TOLEDO 1, OHIO

KIMAX

COLOR CODED Pipets

... IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT ... NO INCREASE IN PRICE

Kimble Glass Company now offers Pipets as listed under 8171-A5 and 8171-B2 in the new 1961 edition of our catalogue with each size coded with a different color band. Advantages are:

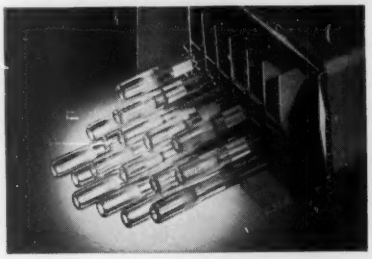
- immediate size identification
- permanent fused-in color bands
- saving of time in sorting after washing

Color bands are ¼-inch wide and, where two bands are used, are ⅛-inch wide and ⅛-inch apart. Seven colors are used for coding.

White, one band . . . . . 0.1 ml	Green . . . . . 2 in 0.1 ml
Black, one band . . . . . 0.2 ml	White, two bands . 2 in 0.01 ml
Black, two bands . . . . . 0.5 ml	Blue . . . . . 5 ml
Red . . . . . 1 in 0.1 ml	Orange . . . . . 10 ml
Yellow . . . . . 1 in 0.01 ml	

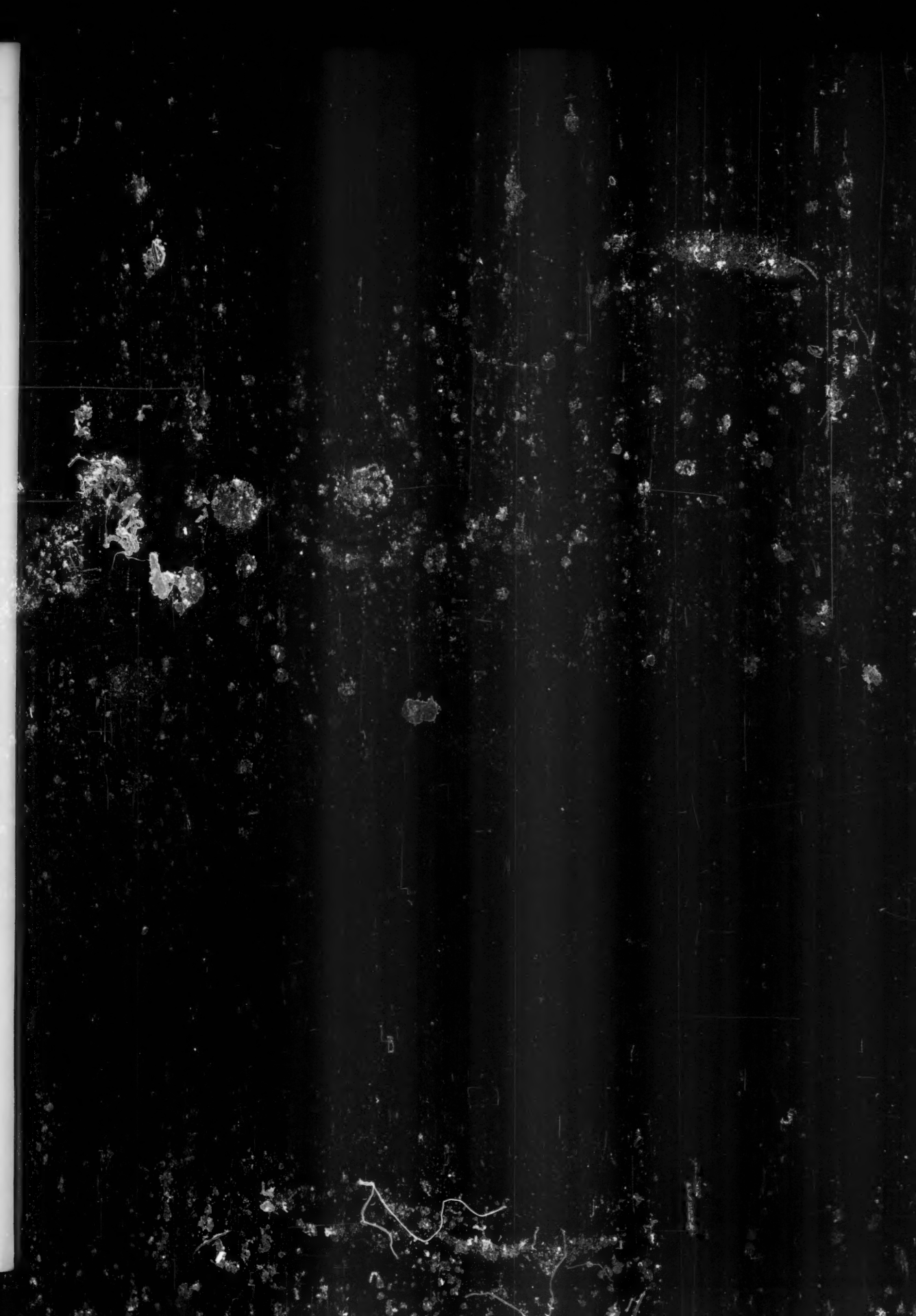
New type, easy-opening carton ...

Permits instant removal of entire contents
Saves time required for removal of former individual wrappers
Saves shelf space for storage



QUALITY AND SERVICE
A.H.T.CO.
PHILA. U.S.A.
LABORATORY APPARATUS

ARTHUR H. THOMAS COMPANY

More and more laboratories rely on Thomas / *Laboratory Apparatus and Reagents*

VINE ST. AT 3RD • PHILADELPHIA 5, PA.